

Marketing Bulletin

Brand/product	Schlage Commercial, Price Book 5, Effective August 2017
Date	January 2018
Subject	Quarterly Price Book Update (January 2018)
Contact	Brad Sweet, Monte Salway, Greg Hebner, John Binger

Page 154: Added L9025 Exit Lock image and function description

Page 155: Added L9026 Exit Lock with Cylinder image and function description

Page 159: Added definition for EL and EU in header paragraph

Page 163: Corrected pricing for L9044-626 (\$810), L9044-605 (\$822), L9044-613 (\$840).

Page 163, 165, 167, & 169: Added pricing for L9025 and L9026 functions

Page 166, 168, 206, & 208: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 lever images

Page 167, 169, 207, & 209: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 lever pricing

Page 167: Corrected pricing for L9044 at \$840.

Page 170: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 levers to product tables

Page 171: Clarified description to read “cylinder blocking ring” for ligature resistant product

Page 172: Updated description for “Less complete trim one side” to note that less inside trim is not recommended as additional parts may be required.

Page 174: Clarified messaging for locks “Less complete trim one side”

Page 176: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 levers to “tactile warning” options

Page 178: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 levers to distributor packs

Page 180: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 levers to distributor packs and added N Escutcheon to distributor packs

Page 183, 184, & 214: Added ME1, ME2, and ME3 levers to Levers & Knobs offering

Page 187: Added L283-736 Screw pack for indicators and trim

Page 189: Added L9025 and L9026 functions and pricing

Page 201: Added LM9294EL/EU image and function description

Marketing Bulletin

Page 203: Added LM9293ELP/EUP pricing

Page 214: Added 626 and 630 finish options for LM9200 Series Armor Fronts

Page 221: Updated dimensions for deadlatch strike; Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"

Page 250: Updated description for 68-003; outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function, requires outside lever

Page 317, 319: Corrected price for B250-541 at \$10.20.

Page 337:

- Updated description for Compatible Cam Von Duprin mortise exit device; now reads Von Duprin mortise exit device and Von Duprin removable mullion
- Corrected pricing for Cam K510-730 to \$3.20.

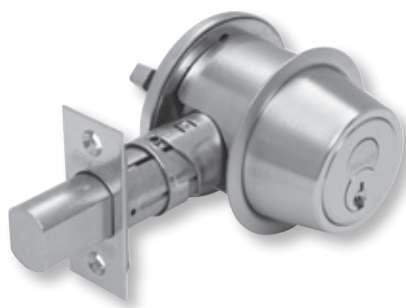
Page 355: Added part number K110-480 (622 Back Housing, Modular Cylinder) at \$8.10.

Page 380: Corrected pricing for 49-100 at \$10.80.



Price book 5

Effective August 12, 2017 • Rev 1/18



This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices

Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.
Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Mechanical Locks & Key Systems

Fax#: 1-800-452-0665

Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

Residential Locks

Fax#: 1-800-366-5625

Email: Res_Contact_Center@allegion.com

FastTrack

Fax#: 1-800-288-4242

Email: Order_Fasttrack@allegion.com

Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for SSC) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Florida

Florida_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
Great_Lakes_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro_New_York_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid_Atlantic_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mountain_States_Sales_Support@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
New_England_Sales_Support@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
North_Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northern California

Northern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
Southern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Texas

Texas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Mechanical Locks/Keying Systems

Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida

Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
MidAtlantic.Quotes@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California

NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas

Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Terms & Conditions 10-28

Allegion General Terms & Conditions.....	10
Schlage Standard Terms	14
Product Warranties	17
Commercial Applications.....	17
Residential Applications	17
Distributor Function and Location Policy ...	18
Cylinder Policies.....	21
Primus® Sales Policy	21
Everest® Sales Policy	21
Everest Small Format Interchangeable	
Core Key Control Policies	21
Restricted Keyway Policy.....	21
Construction Core Program Policy	21
Master Key Shipment Policy.....	23
Hardware Finishes	24

Forms & Examples 29-56

How To Order	30
Ordering Examples.....	31
Order Forms.....	32
Using Order Forms	33
Sequential List of Order Forms	34

CYLINDRICAL..... 57-112

A-Series 57-70

Functions	60
Complete Locks	61
Options	63
Parts	65

AL-Series..... 71-84

Functions	74
Complete Locks	75
Options	77
Parts	79

D-Series Knobs 85-96

Functions	88
Complete Locks	89
Options	91
Parts	94

ND-Series Levers 97-111

Functions	100
Complete Locks	103
Options	105
Parts	110

DEADBOLT 117-150

B250-Series 117-126

Functions	120
Complete Locks	121
Options	122
Parts	123

B500-Series..... 127-138

Functions	130
Complete Locks	131
Options	132
Parts	134

B600/700/800-Series..... 139-150

Functions	142
Complete Locks	143
Options	144
Parts	145

MORTISE 151-196

L-Series 151-196

Functions	154
Complete Locks	162
Options	172
Distributor Pack Program	178
Parts	183

MULTIPOINT 197-220

LM9200-Series..... 200-220

Functions	200
Complete Locks	202
Options	210
Parts	213

Table of Contents

INTERCONNECTED 221-254

CS210-Series 221-254

Functions	224
Complete Locks	225
Options	228
Parts	229

H-Series 231-244

Functions	234
Complete Locks	235
Options	236
Parts	237

S200-Series 245-254

Functions	248
Complete Locks	249
Options	251
Parts	252

TUBULAR 255-277

LT-Series 255-264

Functions	258
Complete Locks	258
Options	262
Parts	263

S-Series 265-274

Functions	268
Complete Locks	269
Options	271
Parts	272

SPECIALTY 275-286

HL-Series 275-286

Functions	278
Parts	282

PORTABLE SECURITY 287-300

Portable Security 286-300

PL Series Cross Reference	290
Key-In-Knob with Cylinder	291
Key-In-Knob Less Cylinder	292
SFIC Less Cylinder	293
Full Size IC Core	294
Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks	295
Parts and Accessories	296
Flex Security	298

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY 301-414

Cylinders 301-358

Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders	304
Bulk Pack Cylinders	305
Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled	309
A & H, AL, CL, D, ND, F, FA, PL, S & S200	310
B500	318
B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200	320
B600/700/800	324
Mortise	328
Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin	339
Rim Cylinders	341
Interchangeable Cores	343
Competitor Retrofit Cylinders	345
Letter/Mail Box	350
Special Cylinders	351
Pins, Springs & Pinning Components	352
Plugs	356
Shells	358

Keys & Keying 359-406

Keys Ordered Separately	362
Key Stamping	377
Cylinder Stamping	378
Construction Core Program	379
Keying Charges	381
SITEMASTER 200®	384

CL-Series 407-414

Complete Locks	410
Options	411

TOOLS AND KITS 415-424

Tools & Kits 415-423

Keying Tools & Kits	417
Tools	420
Kits	421

Merchandising Aids 425-428

Display Mounts	426
Miscellaneous	428

PARTS INDEX 429-444

Index 429-444

	Ordering Options	Form Name and Number	Notes
Commercial Products *	1. Standard Orders These orders are for the comprehensive listing of the current product offering shown in this price book.	Your Purchase Order See information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Schlage Innovation Center Orders (RFQ) These orders are for Request For Quote (RFQ) orders which are not covered in the price book and are subject to longer lead times. These orders may not be combined with any Master Keyed or Non-Master Keyed products. Use this process for custom logo requests.	Schlage Innovations Center Product Request Form See the "Innovation Center Product Request Process" on Page 6.	These products are not in the price book and must be requested for consideration. Instructions are included in the Innovations Center Product Request Process in this section.
	3. FastTrack Orders These orders are for products in the FastTrack price book and qualify for expedited order processing. This program includes Schlage and Allegion brand products. Please consult your sales representative for FastTrack program availability in your area.	Refer to FastTrack price book.	See current FastTrack price book. Phone number 1-877-671-7011 or fax number 1-800-288-4242.
Keys	1. Master Keyed Orders These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. Please attach the necessary forms if a restricted key system or Primus order.	Master Keyed Order Form ms-i100.01 Rev. 3/14 ms-i100.02 Rev. 3/14 ms-i150 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Non-Master Keyed Orders These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. If you are ordering a restricted key system or Primus order, please attach the necessary forms.	Non-Master Keyed Order Form ms-i250 Rev. 3/14 ms-i300 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time.
	3. Primus Face Sheet Original signed form must accompany any Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	Primus Face Sheet ms-e120 Rev. 3/14	Must submit original forms, copies are not accepted.
	4. Primus Signature Card Original signed form must accompany any NEW Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	Primus Signature Form ms-e130 Rev. 03/14	Please make sure the form identifies the key system as NEW or EXISTING. If removeable cores, make sure control keys are ordered. Do not forget to mark the type of keys, stamping information, etc.
	5. Key System Summary Please fill in all appropriate fields. Contact your local SSC sales office for help.	Key System Summary ms-i200 Rev. 3/14 All 4 Pages	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
Residential	1. Standard Order Plan All residential Schlage, and Dexter by Schlage products currently listed in this price book.	Your Purchase Order see information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

How to Use the Price Book

Standard Products

In each tabbed section of this Price Book you will find a comprehensive listing of our current offering per product series. Products should be ordered via the traditional method by designating the product, design, finish, handing, and options for each line item (refer to “How to Order” in the Forms & Examples section of the price book). All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. These lead times vary throughout the year and are affected by production volumes, supplier schedules and quantity demands. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Some of the products listed in these sections require extended lead times. You will find the hourglass symbol (⌚) associated with products that require extended lead times so that you are aware of this condition prior to placing your order. Products included in this classification are those items that represent a unique combination of product attributes (i.e. finish, trim, function, etc.) that typically require additional manufacturing care and attention. Products marked “⌚” will routinely exceed normal factory lead times and anticipated ship dates will be indicated with each order acknowledgement.

Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process

Schlage Innovation Products are products that are not in the price book and are formally requested through the Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process. Examples of these products include:

- Products which at one time were offered for sale by Schlage but are no longer available in the current price book.
- Finishes not listed as standard for a product in the price book.
- “True” custom products, which are new variations on current or past products.
- Custom logo requests.

How to Request a Quote for a Custom Lock Product

- Custom lock products can only be ordered by and shipped to current Allegion Channel Partners
- Innovation Center Product Request Form can be obtained by:
 - Sending an email request to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
 - Searching Knowledge Center tool at <http://kc.allegion.com/> for Innovation Center Product Request Form
 - Contact Schlage Product Support at 877-671-7011, option 2, option 1
- Send the completed request form to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
- Upon receipt the Innovation Center Product Request Form coordinator will assign an RFQ#, review, and clarify the request as needed
- Within 5-working days your request will be either denied or approved
 - If approved, Schlage will communicate the RFQ#, NET pricing, and lead time
 - If denied you will be notified with an explanation
- RFQ# is valid for 6 months
- To place an order submit the approved RFQ form and purchase order with the RFQ# prominently displayed to Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com
- Changes to the original request after a quote approval may incur additional charges and affect lead time
 - Prior to PO submittal send all change requests to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
- RFQ items must be ordered on a separate stand-alone purchase order and cannot be on an order with NON-RFQ items

For additional information, please contact Technical Product Support at 877-671-7011.

Commercial Master Keyed Orders

MASTER KEYED ORDERS		LEAD TIMES	
Schlage Forms (MS-I200, MS-I100, MS-I150) Non-Schlage Forms	Factory Lead Time		Additional 5 Working Days Minimum
	Extended Lead Time		

In an effort to expedite the process of managing our growing volume of Master Keyed order requests, Master Keyed orders submitted in the following choice of formats will receive factory lead times based on the following criteria:

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and the Master Keyed Order forms (MS-I100 and MS-I150)

OR

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and your purchase order with information specified in the following sequence:

Qty	Product	Design	Finish	Hand	Latch	Strike	Add'l Details
Door Detail Information				DHI Key Symbol			

Lead times for Master Keyed orders in any other format will be extended at least 5 additional working days. In all cases, allow additional lead time for clarifications and complex keying requirements. The Master Keyed order forms are located in the Forms & Examples/Keys and Keying sections of the price book. For your convenience you can download the Master Keyed order forms from our web site at allegion.com/us

Residential Keying

Residential Master Key (RMK): RMK is a single key that will grant access to all opening with in the facility (i.e. master key). Additionally, each tenant would need to be provided with a key that will grant them access to their apartment only. The same keying situation would exist in any form of a multi family housing complex.

Residential Construction Keying (RCK): RCK (also referred to as loss ball) by design allows the use of a temporary master key during the construction phase of a project. At the end of the construction phase, the use of the homeowner key will trigger the lost ball construction device, thus eliminating the temporary master key used during construction.

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if O-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.40 per cylinder.
17.	Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26
18.	Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only
18.	Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18
20.	Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22
21.	All Primus 1+ key orders must contain the locksmith ID
22.	All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions
23.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished O-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.
24.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

General Terms and Conditions for Sales and Service	Terms-2
Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions	Terms-6
Product Warranties	Terms-9
Commercial Applications	Terms-9
Residential Applications.....	Terms-10
Distributor Function and Location Policy	Terms-10
Cylinder Policies	Terms-11
Schlage Key Systems	Terms-11
Restricted Keyway Policy	Terms-12
Construction Core Program Policy	Terms-13
Primus® Sales Policy	Terms-13
Master Key Shipment Policy	Terms-15
Hardware Finishes	Terms-16
How To Order	Forms and Examples

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. **Order Processing.** When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handing, design, backset, or strike, (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number, and (vii) not combine buying program and quoted product on the same order.

b. **Minimum Orders.** In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. **Acceptance of Purchase Orders.** Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order. Orders that combine buying program and quoted product on the same order will be routed back to your local SSC office in order to review subject purchase order.

d. **Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders.** Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. **Add-ons.** Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. **Fast-Track Orders.** No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. **Steelcraft Orders.** For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. **Prices.** The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time Company receives the order.

b. **Taxes.** Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company.

c. **Payment Terms.** Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date (subject to any early pay discounts that may be offered to Customer by Company in its sole discretion). Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law,

whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. **Project Quotations.** Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. **Stock Quotations.** Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. **General.** All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the aforementioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. **Inspection.** Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. **Delivery.** Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United

States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. **Freight Charges.** Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"). **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. **Rush Charges.** Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

c. **Packing and Marking.** Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. **International Shipments.** For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a purchase order cannot be combined with any other order to increase average order size as it relates to Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines. However, for orders placed under Company's FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program (available for Schlage, Von Duprin, LCN and Glynn-Johnson products); ii) FastTrack 24 Hour/3 Day Program (available for Ives products); or ProExpress (available for specific product lines stated in the ProExpress price book for Falcon, Ives, Glynn Johnson, LCN, Schlage and Von Duprin products), the applicable brands or product categories may, subject to certain order requirements identified by Company, be combined on a single order to increase average order size used in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns,** a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns,** in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of \$250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. **Non-Use And Non-Disclosure.** Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. **Proprietary Information and Advice.** (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. **Return.** Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly

or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. **Exclusions.** The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. **Services.** Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. **Notification.** Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. **Exceptions.** The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees, suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or

TERMS & CONDITIONS

related to i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT. Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition

as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers,

directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. **No Inducements.** Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR § 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. **Ethical Business Conduct.** Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any service or warranty obligation hereunder. (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is

translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.

Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bidding lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions

Commercial

The following specific product terms and conditions are applicable only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices may be subject to discount. Contact Customer Care for clarification.

Minimum Order Size for Channel Discount:

All orders less than \$500.00 list shall be discounted at book net.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Schlage error:

- Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 30-days of receipt of material.
- Incorrect order acknowledgments must be changed by emailing request to Customer Care territory email box upon receipt of acknowledgment. Refer to inside cover of this book.
- Invoice adjustments must be faxed to Credit Adjustments @ (317) 810-3048 within 30-days of receipt of invoice.
- Returned goods will not be accepted without prior written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the Return Material Authorization (RMA) issued by Customer Service or the Allegion Consultant and final acceptance by Schlage. Returns must be prominently marked with the RMA number and follow return guidelines on the RMA form.
- Product considered being defective after review by the Allegion Consultant must be returned to the Schlage Lock Company facility in Security, Colorado accompanied by an RMA. Replacement orders for defective product will be entered by Customer Service at the time of notification.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Customer error:

- It is the policy of the Schlage Lock Company to not accept returns of any materials that are correctly furnished as per the dealer's purchase order.
- Return of product due to customer order error or accommodation must be pre-arranged with the Allegion Consultant and approved by Business Unit Manager.
- Returns are subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases.
- Materials are not returnable.
- Product must be received in original factory condition and certified as such by Schlage Receiving.

Under no circumstances is Schlage liable for incidental or consequential damages. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions · TERMS & CONDITIONS

Commercial

Delivery:

For the following:

Non-Master Keyed orders

Master Keyed orders

or

Non-Master Keyed orders prominently marked on the order to "Ship Complete"

Claims and Returns:

Expect this delivery:

Factory items will individually be assigned ship dates based on current lead times.

The entire order will be assigned ship dates grouped by factory location. Items with longest current lead times determine ship date for other items from that location.

All orders will be acknowledged with scheduled ship dates. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of product or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates. Selected Products are available to specific channels of distribution for 1 and 5-day delivery through the Allegion FastTrack Program. The Allegion FastTrack Program is subject to separate terms and conditions.

Order Changes or Cancellations:

Type of Change	Type of Product		
	• Primus® Keys	Normal Factory Lead Time items	⌚ Extended Factory Lead Time items
1. Change to: – Product, creating a different SKU number – Keying	Not Accepted	- OK within first 2-days from receipt of order. - If after 2-days, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 25% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2).	- OK within first 10-days from receipt of order. - If after 10-days, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 50% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2).
2. Change to: – Increase quantity of existing item(s) – Add new item(s)	Not Accepted	- New order with normal lead-time must be generated for additions. Same terms & conditions will be applied if requested so long as the original order has not been shipped. - Additions received after the original order ships must be entered as a new order and will stand-alone for lead-time and terms & conditions.	
3. Change to: – Delete item(s) – Reduce quantity of existing item(s) – Cancel order	Not Accepted	- OK within first 2-days from receipt of order. - If after 2-days, subject o handling charge of 25% of the net price of the deleted item(s).**	- OK within first 10-days from receipt of order. - If after 10-days, subject o handling charge of 50% of the net price of the deleted item(s).**

* Includes any change to key symbol, door identification and/or cylinder pinning.

** Handling charges are billed on the original order.

- Notes:**
- 1) Change orders must be emailed to your Customer Care territory email box. Please state change order request in subject line. For questions call (877) 671-7011.
 - 2) Customer Care will acknowledge receipt of change orders and action taken.
 - 3) Change orders resulting in handling charges require customer review prior to change being made.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions

Residential

The following specific product terms and conditions supersede the general terms and conditions of sale and service only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this price book will govern the sale of products identified in this price book.

The price list in this price book supersedes and cancels all previous price lists contained in any other price books or versions thereafter. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices are subject to discount. Contact customer service for clarification.

Service Charges:

Service charges on past due invoices (except validly disputed items) will be assessed as follows: 1 1/2% per month or the maximum allowable by law on past due amounts open as of the last day of each calendar month until the past due amounts are paid.

Changes or Cancellations:

Changes or cancellations to an order must be in writing and may result in additional charges for labor and/or materials. Changes may result in a delay in the scheduled ship date. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis. Changes or deletions resulting in an order size of less than our minimum will not be accepted. Orders for non-cataloged, special or nonstandard items may not be canceled. Factory orders may not be changed within 7 days.

Claims and Returns:

Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 10 days of receipt of material. Price adjustments must also be made in writing to Customer Service within 30 days from receipt of invoice. No returned goods will be accepted without written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the written authorization of the Schlage representative and final acceptance by Schlage. Such returns must be prominently marked with the return goods authorization number and shipped prepaid. Returns, if approved, will be subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases received in the same condition as when sold by Schlage. Materials are not returnable. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Taxes:

Prices do not include any present or future Federal, State or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith.

Delivery:

Orders will be assigned ship dates and acknowledged accordingly, based on estimates of availability of products. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of material or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates.

Certifications:

Schlage products, as noted in our catalog, are produced and tested by independent laboratories for compliance with UL and ANSI standards. Any field modification or alteration of product will void certification.

Copyright 2014, Allegion

All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Product Warranties: Commercial Applications

3 Year Limited Mechanical Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electromechanical Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the "Company") extends a three year limited mechanical warranty and one year limited electromechanical warranty to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Products") against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase. Certain Products contain restrictions to this limited warranty, additional warranties, or different warranty periods. Please see below for specific Product warranty information.

What The Company Will Do: Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects of proof of purchase, the Company will replace the Product.

Original User: These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

What Is Not Covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return the Products to the Company; or (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company's examination, do not disclose to the Company's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties. Additionally, the Company will not warrant ANSI A156.2 Grade 2 lever Product installed in educational facilities and student housing.

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. **The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product.** No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SPECIFIC PRODUCT WARRANTY RESTRICTIONS/ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES:

ND-Series Levers 10-Year Mechanical Warranty

The limited warranty is for a period of seven (7) years for products shipped prior to January 2012. 10-year for products shipped after January 2012.

Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Warranty

The limited warranty also applies to Schlage locks and housings when used with another manufacturer's cores, or to Schlage cores (i.e. SFIC) when used in another manufacturer's locks and housings. *The use of unauthorized cylinder cams or other components with the Products shall void these warranties.*

Everest 29, Everest 29 Primus, Everest 29 Primus XP, Everest, Everest Primus, and Everest Primus XP Limited Lifetime Key Breakage Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user against breakage and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Portable Security Limited Lifetime Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty.

Product Warranties: Residential Applications

Lifetime Limited Mechanical & Finish Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electronics Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty and a one-year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand product ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. **Original User:** This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty. **Additional terms:** Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Schlage's maximum liability here under is limited to the original purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How local law applies: This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Product Warranties and Distribution Policy

Product Warranties: Residential Applications (Cont.)

Guaranteed Fit Program: Schlage products are designed to fit standard residential door preparations and retrofit existing tubular locks. Note: Mortise locks and preparations are not considered standard and are not guaranteed under this program. During the initial installation, if there is a problem with the Product's performance, the Original User may simply contact Schlage Customer Service at 888-805-9837 in the U.S. and Canada or 800-506-7866 in Mexico for assistance.

Program and warranty claims: If you encounter a residential door preparation or fit issue under the Guaranteed Fit Program or have a claim under this warranty, please contact Schlage Customer Service for repair, replacement or refund of the original purchase price in exchange for the return of the Product to Schlage.

DEXTER® Lifetime Mechanical Warranty and 5-year Finish Warranty by **SCHLAGE**®

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage Lock Company ("Schlage") extends a lifetime limited mechanical and 5-year finish warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of Schlage J Series products ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Product Warranties, Additional Terms & Conditions: Commercial and Residential Applications

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Note: Should the Product be considered a consumer product as may be covered by the Magnusson Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations or incidental consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts so that the above limitations may not fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have other rights which may vary from state to state.

For warranty service and shipping instructions contact:

Schlage and Portable Security Commercial Customers

Schlage
Customer Care
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

(877) 671-7011
Fax (800) 452-0665

Schlage and Portable Security Residential and Retail Customers

Schlage
Customer Care
2119 East Kansas City Road
Olathe, KS 66061

(800) 847-1864 (option 1) Consumer
Fax (800) 366-5625

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements on its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition or alteration to our products by others.

Distribution Function and Location Policy

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

Schlage Key Systems Sales Policy

Definition-

Standard keyways are C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L. All other keyways are considered restricted. Everest, Everest Primus, Classic Primus and all other restricted keyway products (Quad, Reversed, Numbered) manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale by policies set forth per product type and security levels through specific channels of distribution. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute “the right to purchase” these products. Please refer to the sales policy below for terms and condition. The term keyway(s) refer(s) to keyway, key sections or side bit milling.

Standard Classic (Obverse) Key Sections- no restriction

Standard keyways are Classic (Obverse) C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L.

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C and S Key Sections)

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C & S keyways) include non-Primus products with Everest C and Everest 29 S keyways and key sections. Schlage only sells Everest and Everest 29 Open products to commercial security professionals. Commercial security professionals purchasing Everest and Everest 29 Open products from Schlage are permitted to stock and to originate or duplicate keys without signature verification.

Purchasers of Everest and Everest 29 open (C & S) are permitted to resell the products in accordance with their distribution agreement to end users and to other commercial security dealers who have a professional locksmith on staff but are expressly prohibited from selling to:

- i) Any residential retail outlet.
- ii) Any individual or entity purchasing or selling products through any method of auction.

End User Keyways - Primus / Primus XP levels 3, 4 & 9, Everest D, Everest B, Everest 29 T, Everest 29 R, Quad, Reversed, Numbered.

End user restricted keyways are manufactured and sold by Schlage for use within the end user facilities only and are not for dealer or locksmith's use or distribution. The facilities are described as the “ship-to” address pre-authorized by the end user via a letter of authorization (LOA) or face sheet (depending upon the key system type).

End user keyway products may be stocked at the end user location only, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the end user. Every new end user system, using these restricted keyways, requires prior approval from the local SSC sales office management.

Restricted end user keyways may not be sold to any contract hardware dealer or wholesale distributor not open as a direct Schlage account as the time of the sale, unless authorization has been granted in writing by the local SSC sales office management where the end user reside.

Locksmiths/ dealers' keyways - Primus/ Primus XP levels 1, 1+, 2, 7, 8, Everest B234 & B235, Everest 29 R234 & R235.

Locksmith/ dealer key section can be sold to commercial locksmiths/ dealers only.

Right to stock and sell locksmiths/ dealers restricted keyways requires the appropriate written agreement with Schlage and approval by the local SSC sale office management. Please contact your local SSC sale office for a copy of these contracts and additional information.

Schlage hereby reserves the right to terminate or take any other legal action against any party that violates this policy.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Restricted Keyway Policy

Restricted Keyway Policy

Everest B, Everest 29 R

All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for key blanks, cores and cut keys on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
 - End-user places order with new dealer.
 - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Bitting list (transcript) orders require a letter of authorization on the end-user's official stationery. Prevailing prices apply.

Everest D, Everest 29 T

All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for all products on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
 - End-user places order with new dealer.
 - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy

A letter of authorization from the end-user is required for all orders for restricted keyway plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted products and all key blanks. Restricted keyway products are not available keyed random. The letter of authorization must include the address in which the materials will be shipped. Keyway or keyway family must be referenced in the letter. Letters must be dated and signed by the end user. Letters dated more than 6 months prior to the order submission date will not be accepted. Letters for projects that are ongoing may be older than six months if effective dates are referenced in the letter. With the exception of the signature, all other information must be typed.

Allowable End User Authorizations for Restricted Keyways:

The end user can authorize a dealer or distributor to order and inventory products if they so choose. This authorization requires the submission of a fully completed "Letter of Authorization" or "Signature Card", depending on the product type requirements, by the end user to Schlage.

Construction Core Program Policy

Full size and small format construction cores will be invoiced under standard payment terms. Credit for these cores, less the handling charge, will be issued upon their return to the factory. Please contact customer service for return authorization. Customers may not deduct payment for construction cores prior to completion of their authorized return.

Control Keys for Interchangeable Cores

A single control key will be added to orders containing interchangeable cores where a new masterkey system, master key system expansions requiring a different control key and all construction core orders are placed and does not include a control key on the purchase order. Construction core orders will include both a control and user key.

Primus® / Primus XP Sales Policy

Primus High Security cylinder products manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution, based on stocking requirements and security levels. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" Primus products.

Important: In stocking levels where purchase agreements are required, a fully executed purchase agreement, including initial minimum inventory order, must be in place before any Primus products may be quoted or purchased. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific details.

The prices contained herein apply to Primus Levels 1 through 9 with respect to the actual product. Availability of product is subject to additional conditions as follows:

Classic Keyways

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1: For retail locksmiths and Schlage dealers. Standard nationwide side biting by keyway. Stocking level requires a separate Primus/Primus XP agreement. Initial inventory commitment required for distributors but not for participating locksmiths. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available.

PRIMUS LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. A side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the wholesaler and the locksmith. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available. Cylinders are always furnished less key blanks (LKB).

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only. Cylinders can be ordered LKB, KD, KA or MK.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 2: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 3: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within 2-digit zip code (Level 3G) for orders of 60 - 1,999 Primus cylinders. Orders of fewer than 60 Primus cylinders are randomly assigned a side biting from a small nationwide pool of side bittings (Level 3U). Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 4: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within a time zone (Level 4Z) for orders of 2,000 - 3,999 Primus cylinders. A nationwide exclusive side biting (Level 4N) is assigned to key systems of 4,000 or more Primus cylinders. This exclusivity can be purchased for a separate fee for smaller quantities of cylinders. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

PRIMUS LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. Side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the Schlage wholesaler and the locksmith. Same as Level 1 PLUS above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. All Everest 29 key sections. Cylinders can be ordered MK, KA, KD or LKB.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 8: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Equivalent to Level 2 above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 9: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned varying degrees of geographically exclusive side bittings based on a sliding scale of purchase commitment or separate fees. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Level 9U, 9G, 9Z, and 9N are equivalent to Levels 3U, 3G, 4Z, and 4N above, but with Everest S and T Family keyways.

The following side bit milling exclusivity criteria apply to both levels 3, 4 & 9:

- 1- 60 cylinders-Random assignment
- 61-1999 cylinders-First two digits of zip-code
- 2000-3999 cylinders-Time-Zone Exclusivity (also available for \$10,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).
- 4000 + cylinders-Nation Wide Exclusivity.(also available for \$40,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).

Important Ordering Information

See Forms & Examples: Primus and Everest 29 Primus Ordering Checklist for a checklist of information required to process a Primus order. Note that, for security reasons, all end user Primus levels (Level 3, 4 and 9) require a Facesheet (MS-EI20) bearing an original signature. Opening orders for end user Primus levels also require a Signature Card (MS-EI30) bearing original signatures. Facesheets and signature cards are used to authenticate the end user request for product, therefore orders received without the correct supporting documents (or without original signatures) are subject to delays or cancellations. Blank Facesheets and Signature Cards are included in the Forms & Examples section of this price book for your reference. Additionally, electronic version of these forms are available at allegion.com/us.

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications, to make additions or improvements on its products, or to discontinue products without incurring any obligation. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition, or alteration to our products by others.

Inventory commitment Requirements-Commercial Locksmiths Levels			
Primus XP		Everest 29 Primus XP	
Level 1	None	N/A	N/A
Level 1+	\$7,500	Level 7 XP	\$7,500
Level 2	25,000	Level 8	\$25,000

PRIMUS PRIMUS XP		Typical Applications		EVEREST 29 PRIMUS		EVEREST 29 XP			
LEVEL 1		National Non-Exclusive		Consider Everest Open for Commercial Exclusivity		LEVEL 7			
LEVEL 1+		Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive Locksmiths resell wholesaler's side biting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.		XP Dealer Exclusive Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side biting.		Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive Locksmiths resell wholesaler's side biting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.		XP Dealer Exclusive Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side biting.	
LEVEL 2		Dealer Exclusive Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-biting.		Dealer Exclusive Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-biting.		LEVEL 8			
LEVEL 3		End User Exclusive Exclusivity is based on either random assignment or on the first 2 digits of the zip code, depending on end user commitment.		End User Exclusive Exclusivity is based on either random assignment, on the first 2 digits of the zip code, on time zone, or on a nationwide basis, depending on end user commitment.		LEVEL 9			
LEVEL 4		End User Exclusive Exclusivity is based on either a time zone or nationwide basis, depending on end user commitment.							

Electronic Validation from Schlage

Electronic Validation (e-validation) is an online system for the use of the end user to create electronic authorizations replacing the letter of authorization (LOA) and Primus Facesheet processes. This online validation system is designed to ease the burden of an end user providing authorizations for ordering restricted key and cylinder products on their behalf. Through this system, the end user can register for an online account with Schlage that will allow them to manage their shipping addresses, shipping contacts and additional authorized users for their restricted products. Through this system, they can then generate an electronic Facesheet that they can provide to the distributor of their choice to allow an order for restricted products to proceed. Enrolling in and using this feature will reduce the overall time for an order to be processed from the time that the end user has determined the need for product. The electronic Facesheet provided by the e-validation system can be faxed or emailed along with a distributors order reducing the time and energy required for original copies of Facesheets previously required. The system is for both new and existing restricted key system owners. For new restricted systems, a registration process will provide the ability to create the initiating Facesheet for the project.

Products/key systems eligible for e-validation:

Everest – B and D restricted family of keyways

Everest 29 – R and T restricted family of keyways

Primus – All keyway families that include the Primus feature

Primus XP – All keyway families that include the Primus XP feature

E-validation can be accessed at the following web address: [HTTPS://mycredentials.allegion.com](https://mycredentials.allegion.com)

Keyway Family of Master Key System	Standard Method of Shipment
• Classic Restricted (Numbered, Quad and Reverse) • Classic Primus (Obverse and Quad) • Everest Restricted (B and D Family) • Everest 29 Restricted (R and T Family) • Everest Primus (C and D Family) • Everest 29 Primus and Primus XP (S and T Family) • Classic Open (Obverse) • Everest Open (C Family) • Everest 29 Open (S Family)	2-Day Air • Tracking number is assigned to shipment • Recipient's signature is required upon delivery

All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier.

Schlage Default Keyways

Schlage Commercial products (excluding Portable Security) Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Schlage Electronics Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Portable Security - Kryptonite: default to C keyway KD For made to order products, please specify the keying and keyway
Schlage Residential: (F, B60, Dexter) Default keyway is C

Hardware Finishes:

Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal or finishing process. A, AL, CS, D, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200-Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. L-Series will utilize a brass material for 612 and 613 finishes. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

Commercial Finish Codes and Descriptions:

The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ().

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
605 (3)	BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated	622 (19)	Matte Black
606 (4)	SATIN BRASS, Clear Coated	625 (26)	BRIGHT CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
609 (5)	ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated	626 (26D)	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
612 (10)	SATIN BRONZE, Clear Coated	629 (32)	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
613* (10B)	OIL RUBBED BRONZE, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating	630 (32D)	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
619 (15)	SATIN NICKEL, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated	643e	AGED BRONZE, Clear Coated

**Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.*

TERMS & CONDITIONS / FORMS & EXAMPLES	
Terms-17	Forms & Examples

Table of Contents

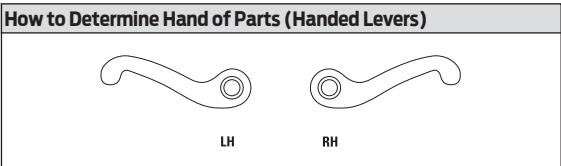
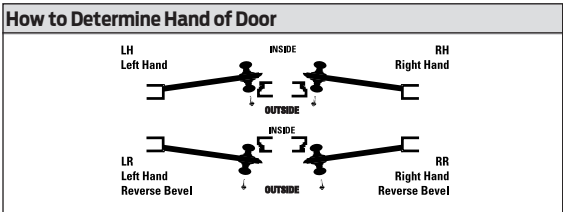
How To Order	Forms-2
How to Determine Hand of Door	Forms-2
How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers)	Forms-2
Ordering Examples	Forms-3
Sample Letter of Authorization for Everest® Restricted Products	Forms-4
Order Forms	Forms-6
Using Order Forms	Forms-6
Sequential List of Order Forms	Forms-6

FORMS & EXAMPLES • How To Order

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- LINE ITEM:** Line item number
- QTY:** Quantity
- PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
- OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
- OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
- INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse.



- LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
- STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
- DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4", 212=2 1/2".
- EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
EE = Extended Equally
EI = Extended Inside
EO = Extended Outside
ED = Extended Differently

EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1 3/4" door, to which material has been added.
- DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.
012 = 1/8" 118 = 1 1/8"
018 = 3/16" 114 = 1 1/4"
025 = 1/4" 138 = 1 3/8"
031 = 5/16" 112 = 1 1/2"
037 = 3/8" 158 = 1 5/8"
050 = 1/2" 134 = 1 3/4"
078 = 7/8" 200 = 2"
100 = 1" 400 = 4"
- ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
One A or F-Series passage lock with a Georgian knob & rose in 609 on the outside and a Plymouth knob & rose in 605 on the inside, drive-in latch and strike.													
1	1	A10S	GEO	609	PLY	605		11-110	10-058				

One D-Series classroom lock with Orbit interchangeable core knob for a 2 1/4" thick door, extended equally, E keyway. Also furnish one control key blank.													
2	3	D70RD	ORB				RH			214	EE	138	E-111111
3	1	35-056											E section

Two AL-Series entrance locks with Saturn levers in US 10B with knurling on the outside, tamper resistant screws and keyed alike.													
4	2	AL53PD	8SA	613	SAT								KA Torx screws

One S-Series storeroom lock with Saturn levers in 612, four keys per lock.													
5	1	S80PD	SAT	612									4 keys total
6	2	50-215											Charge for extra cut keys

One L-Series passage lock with 05L 630 trim, with lead lined chassis.													
7	1	L9010	05L	630			RH						Lead lined per XL11-515

One B600-Series single cylinder deadbolt in US 26D outside, US 3 inside, less the strike, with construction core. No control or change keys.													
8	1	B660T		626					LLL				ICX
9	1	50-231											Handling Charge

One ND-Series lever lock in RHO 612, classroom function on the outside, storeroom on the inside. Construction and master keyed to new system. Furnish one master key and one construction master key.*													
10	1	ND70x80PD	RHO	612									Per XN12-006
11	1	49-101											Master Key
12	1	48-104											Construction Master Key
13	2	50-210											Master keying charge (1/cyl)
14	2	50-211											Constr. keying charge (1/cyl)

One A-Series lock with an Orbit knob in US 3, entrance function, and Primus level 1 cylinder, CP keyway, 0-bitted, no keys.													
15	1	A53LD	ORB	605									
16	1	20-724		606								122	Primus #000367, CP-000000, LKB

One mortise cylinder, 1 1/4" long, which will operate a Von Duprin exit device													
17	1	20-001		626								114	

One hotel function L-Series lock with 17B trim in 625, large bow change keys and one large bow emergency key, F section, 0-bitted. Left hand door.													
18	1	L9485P	17B	625			LH						F-000000, 35-141 Keys
19	2	50-228											Charge for large bow keys substituted for standard bow keys
20	1	35-101											F section

* Use Master Keyed order form and Key System Summary when ordering.



DISTRICT 10

**End User
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

Date - REQUIRED

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -
RECOMMENDED**

**Include Registry
Number &
Facility Code
(stamped on
keys) for existing
key systems**

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School

Facility Name - REQUIRED

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest 29 T Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship-
To Addresses -
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

**End User
Representative
Signature -
REQUIRED**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage
Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST 29 PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES

To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately

For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

For All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST 29 PRIMUS
<u>FOR LEVEL ONE</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL TWO</u> ✓ The Dealer's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section <u>MUST</u> be Provided <u>FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR</u> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable	<u>FOR LEVEL SEVEN</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL EIGHT</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL NINE</u> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
Attn: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

Using Order Forms

We recommend using the order forms included with this price book when placing purchase orders for Schlage products. The following 14 pages of order forms are available for copying prior to placing your order. Bulk supplies of blank forms are also available upon request. Contact Customer Service to order bulk supplies of forms. Specify form number.

Sequential List of Order Forms

Description	Form Number	Rev Date	Total Pages	Available on allegion.com/us
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-I250	3/14	1 page	•
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-I300	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-I100	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-I150	3/14	1 page	•
Key System Summary	MS-I200	3/14	5 pages	•
Primus® Facesheet	MS-E120	3/14	1 page	•
Primus® Signature Card	MS-E130	3/14	1 page	•



This form must be attached to the MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

[illegible]



MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the
Master Key Order form and P.O.
Please provide as complete and accurate as
possible so we can provide what you need for
your Key System.

Job Name

Address
City / State

Country

Account
No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

☐ New

☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

☐ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or

Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

☐ Classic

☐ Classic Primus *

Everest®

☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ C (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ D (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Everest 29™

☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ S (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ T (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Falcon

☐ Standard

☐ Schlage C

☐ Restricted *

☐ Interchangeable Core A2

☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest
keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways

S family sections > C family keyways

T family sections > D family keyways

Type

☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway _____

Specified **: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

☐ Falcon

☐ CK (BOK)

☐ Lost Ball

☐ Schlage

☐ CK (Split)

☐ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

☐ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die
(Specify) _____

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with
Split-Key construction keying*

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other _____

☐ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM _____	_____	_____	_____
GM _____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK _____	_____	_____	_____
Control _____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency _____	_____	_____	_____
Others _____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer
 ☐ See Primus Facesheet
 ☐ Other

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____
**** = Use with Construction Keying			

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols	Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:
 MK.....☒ BJ, BK _____ 40 each _____

GGM ☐	_____	_____
GM ☐	_____	_____
MK ☐	_____	_____
MK ☐	_____	_____
MK ☐	_____	_____
MK ☐	_____	_____
Others ☐	_____	_____

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011

Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Temp Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME _____ DATE _____

ACCOUNT # _____ DISTRIBUTOR PO# _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME: _____

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

☐ 3U (no exclusivity)	☐ 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	☐ 9U (no exclusivity)	☐ 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
☐ 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	☐ 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	☐ 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	☐ 9N (nationwide exclusivity)
C l a s s i c K e y w a y s		E v e r e s t 29 K e y w a y s	

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus # _____ (From Primus I.D. Card)

Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

()

Name _____

Phone _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

— OVER —

Allegion
Schlage
Attn.: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL
PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)
Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type) _____
Street Address (no P.O. Box) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

2.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

3.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

4.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

5.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

DEALER OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION/SIGNATURE)

Dealer or Locksmith Account #	Primus #	Address (no P.O. Box)	
Dealer or Locksmith Company Name		City	State Zip Code
Phone Number	Fax Number	Contact 2 (Please print or type)	
Contact 1 (Please print or type)		Contact 2 Signature	
Contact 1 Signature			
Effective From: _____ to _____			
Date Date			
Owners Authorization By (Please print or type)			
Owners Authorization Signature		Date	

SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

Please fill out a new Primus Signature Card in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures and send with letter requesting changes to Schlage at the address below. Primus Signature Cards are available from authorized Schlage Primus distributors and Schlage Commercial upon request. We suggest that you make a copy of this completed form for your records. A photo copy or fax of this card will not be accepted.

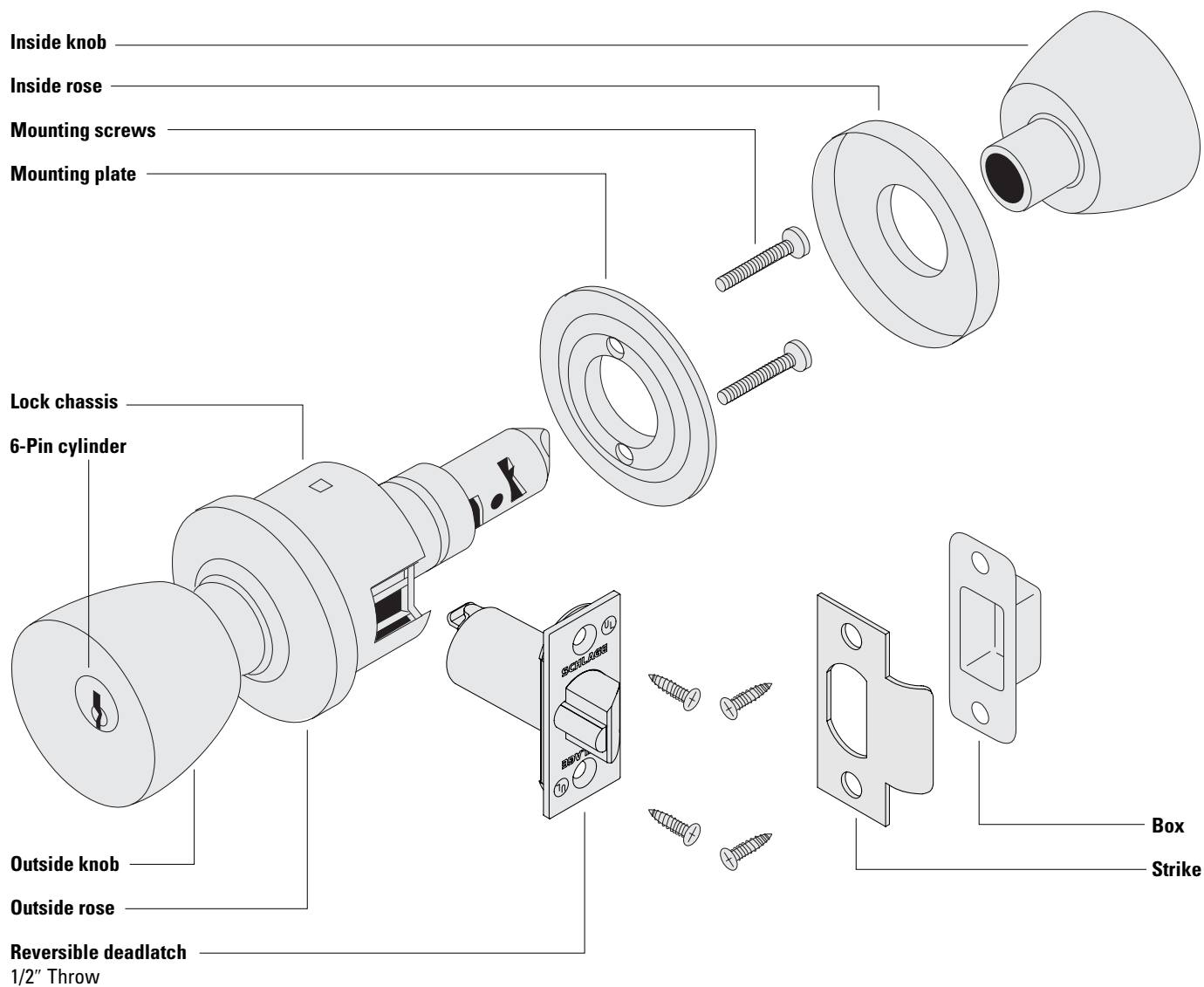
Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911



A Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL KNOB LOCK



CYLINDRICAL

A-1

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

A Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	A53PD	PLY	626	LEV	613	-	11-085	10-001	178	EE	-	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for A lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Product Identification

The diagram illustrates the components of a lock model number using the example '53P-D'. A vertical line on the left represents the full model number. Branching off this line from bottom to top are the following components:

- Lock Series**: Indicated by the letter 'A' at the bottom left.
- Function**: Indicated by the number '53'.
- Cylinder Suffix**: Indicated by the letter 'P'.
- Latch Suffix**: Indicated by the letter 'D'.

Below the 'Cylinder Suffix' label, the following suffixes are defined:

- P** = 6-Pin Cylinder
- L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- R** = Full Size Interchangeable Core
- J** = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
- T** = Full Size Construction Core
- Z** = Everest SL 7 pin Cylinder

Code	Description
605	(US 3) Bright Brass
606	(US 4) Satin Brass
609	(US 5) Antique Brass
612	(US 10) Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B) Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26) Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D) Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32) Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D) Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11) Aged Bronze

BHMA
CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

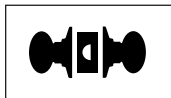
A · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

A10S F75



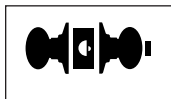
Passage Latch
Both knobs always unlocked.

A25D



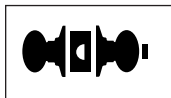
Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Inside knob always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

A30D F77



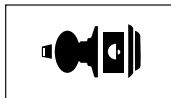
Patio Lock
Push-button locking. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button, preventing lock-out.

A40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

A43D F79



Communicating Lock
Turn-button in outer knob locks and unlocks knob and inside thumbturn.

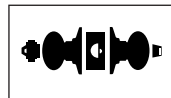
A170



Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

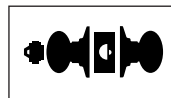
Keyed Locks

A53PD F109



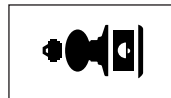
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

A70PD F84



Classroom Lock
Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

A79PD



Communicating Lock With Blank Plate
Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Blank plate inside.

A80PD F86

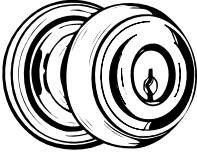
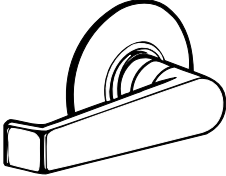
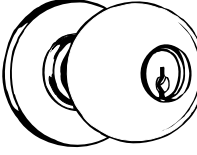
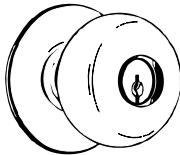
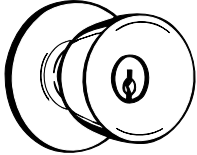


Storeroom Lock
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

A85PD F93



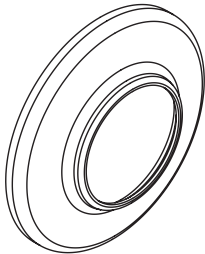
Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside knob activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside knob or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

Georgian (GEO) 	Levon (LEV) * 	Orbit (ORB) 	Plymouth (PLY) 	Tulip (TUL) 

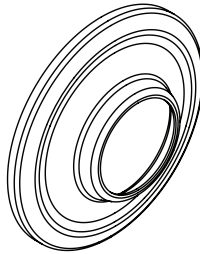
* The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85.

Roses

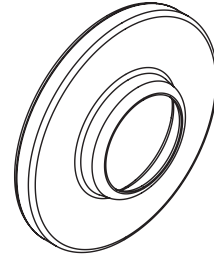
Outside Rose - Plymouth
Knob: Plymouth & Levon
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



Outside Rose - Georgian
Knobs: Georgian
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

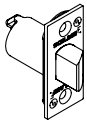


Outside Rose - Tulip
Knobs: Tulip & Orbit
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

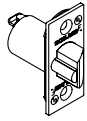


Latches

11-068
Standard



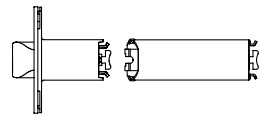
11-085
Standard



11-104

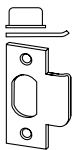


41-005



Strikes

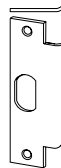
10-001
Standard



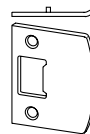
10-004



10-025



10-026



10-058



Complete Locks - A

CYLINDRICAL

A-6

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes			
		ORB PLY GEO TUL LEV***			LD	RD TD	JD	
		626	605 ⌘ 606 ⌘ 609 612* ⌘ 625 643e*	613 ⌘ 629** 630**				
Keyless					ALL	ORB		
A10S	Passage	128	140	158	605 ⌘ 606 ⌘ 609 612 613 ⌘ 625 626 ⌘ 629 630 643e			
A25D	Exit, blank plate x lever							
A40S	Privacy							
A30D	Privacy, hospital	172	184	202				
A43D	Privacy, hospital							
A170	Single dummy	64	70	80				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD****	JD	
A53PD	Entrance	227	239	257	-58	35	-32	
A70PD	Classroom							
A80PD	Storeroom							
A79PD	Communicating	262	274	292	-86	N/A		
A85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock							
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS	Everest And Restricted Keyway - does not apply to Primus							
	Everest D & T Family & Restricted Keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reverse)				+16			
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				+16			
	Primus/Primus XP - order the lock less cylinder and the cylinder separately (prices below)							
	Single Kil Example: 1 Ea. A53LD & 1 Ea. 20-724(-XP)				+129			
	Single Fsic Example: 1 Ea. A53JD & 1 Ea. 20-740(-XP)				+139			
*	Not available for GEO LEV TUL							
**	Finishes only available in PLY							
***	The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85							
****	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.							

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+12.40
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+12.40
41-005	5" - 7/8" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	+19.80

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+7.00
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+25.50
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob	LLL for knob design Example: A53PD LLL/PLY x PLY	-8.00
Less each rose or turn	LLL for rose design Example: A53PD PLY x PLY/LLL	-6.30
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: A40S PLY 605 LLL 10-004	-10.30
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: A53PD PLY 626 LLL 10-025	-17.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: A53PD PLY 612 11-096 LLL	-3.70
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: A53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Inside (EI), 2" thru 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2 1/2", EI	+53.70

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+15.80

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number		Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment
Lock Function	"X" Number			
A53PD	XA11-297	A53PD with restoring slide	A53PD	+164.00

Knobs and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-008 ORB PLY; 01-009 ORB PLY; 01-026 ORB		■	□	□	■	■	□	■	□	■	■
01-008 TUL GEO LEV; 01-009 TUL GEO LEV		■	□	□		■	□	■			
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
01-008*	Closed Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL	\$37.70									
01-009*	Open Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL										
01-018*	Open Knob - with sleeve for cylinders - GEO ORB PLY TUL	52.50									
01-026*	Full Size Core Knob - ORB	70.70									
01-053	Full size core driver and retainer - finish not required	12.20									
A501-941	Full size core retainer - finish not required	4.60									
C604-307	Full size core driver, universal - finish not required	8.80									
* Specify part number, knob style, finish. Ex: 01-009 GEO 626 (open knob, Georgian design, 626 finish)											

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-001 TUL PLY, 01-002 TUL PLY, A201-558, A501-766		■	□	□	■	■	□	■	□	■	■
01-001 GEO, 01-002 GEO		■	□	□		■	□	■			
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
01-001**	Outside Rose - TUL PLY GEO	\$28.40									
01-002**	Inside Rose - TUL PLY GEO										
A201-558	Rose, out. - A25	50.00									
A501-766	Rose, ins. - A79	44.80									
** Specify part number & finish. Ex: 01-002 PLY 626 Plymouth design, 626 finish)											

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
39-030		■						■			
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$54.80									
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	59.00									
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
Dead Latch											
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	54.80									
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	59.00									
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches.	20.70									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	53.00									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
10-058		▪						▪			
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each									
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.50									
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	13.50									
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	10.10									
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	14.30									
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	39.80									
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60									
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60									
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	10.90									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike - finish not required	6.60									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Plunger Parts																								
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e												
01-055, 01-056, 01-057, 01-058, 01-060, 01-063			■	⌘	⌘	■	■	⌘	■	⌘	■	■												
Part Number	Dimension - Design - Door Range - Description		Price Each																					
01-055*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																							
01-056*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																							
01-057*	070 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40													\$14.80										
	135 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																							
	070 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																							
	135 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																							
01-058*	281 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																							
	349 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																							
	281 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																							
	349 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																							
01-060*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																							
01-063*	363 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85		32.30																					
	427 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																							
	452 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																							
	431 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																							
	497 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																							
	520 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																							
* Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 01-060 492 ORB 626																								

Reinforcements and Adapters		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566.	\$35.90
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors.	11.20
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.70
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	6.30
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Finished Miscellaneous Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
38-018, A201-330, A201-399, A201-406, A201-684, A201-688, A301-403, A301-404, A301-405, A301-406		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	\$12.00									
A201-330	Non-threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	40.70									
A201-399	Hub & cap, out. (except A10, A25, A40, A43)	29.30									
A201-406	Hub & cap, out. - A10, A40, A43										
A201-684	Threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	40.70									
A201-688	Turn unit, ins. - A43	50.00									
A301-403	Housing & cap, 1 3/8" thru 1 7/8" door (except A43, A79)	11.00									
A301-404	Housing & cap, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-405	Housing & cap, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-406	Threaded housing & cap, ins. (except A43, A79)	11.10									

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each									
A201-370	Cam & driver - A80	\$8.90									
A201-377	Mounting plate, ins. (except A43, A79)	9.10									
A301-386*	Spindle & catch, ins. (except A43, A79)										
A301-387	Spindle & catch, out. (except A25, A43)										
A301-391*	Cam unit - A30										
A301-402	Cam unit, out. - A40, A53, A85	37.80									
A301-409*	Spindle, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-410*	Spindle, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A500-001	Spindle, ins, 2" thru 2 1/4" door, EI - A43	15.40									
A500-002	Spindle, ins., 2 1/2" door, EI - A43										
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting A170s as double dummy set	15.40									
A501-305	Hub plate, ins. (except A79)	7.20									
A501-498	Hub, 1 3/8" door - A25	10.90									
A501-499	Hub, 1 3/4" door - A25	11.00									
A501-615	Spindle wedge - A80, A85	6.80									
A501-633	Spindle, ins. - A43	8.00									
A501-710	Swivel sleeve - A85 (except ORB design)	6.90									
A501-721	Cam plug - A70, A79	20.70									
A501-767	Mounting plate - A79	6.90									
A501-768	Hub plate, ins. - A79										
A501-791	Cam & plug spacer - A70, A79	4.20									
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - A25	10.90									
A501-901	Plate, out. - A80, A85	4.80									
A508-399	Plate, out. (except A25, A80, A85)	9.20									
A508-597	Spring separator (except A10, A25, A40, A43) - require frame A508-598	6.90									
A700-017	Spiral cam - A70, A79	10.20									
A508-598	Frame	11.00									
A508-600	Housing - A43, A79	15.20									
A508-605	Slide spring	6.90									
A508-640	Spacer, ORB knob	7.70									
A508-641	Slide stop - A43	27.90									
A590-158*	Slide, restoring - A30, A85	6.90									
A590-159	Slide, non-restoring - A43, A53, A70, A79, A80										
A590-180	Slide, restoring - A40										
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - A10, A25										
C503-008**	Cotter pin	0.64									
G570-232	Plug, spindle, lever designs only - A10	12.60									
* Parts that are not directly interchangeable with locks manufactured before 1984											
** Order in multiples of 100											

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A508-649, A508-650, C603-256, C603-897				■	☞	☞	■	■	☞	■	☞	■	■
Part Number	Door Thickness - Description	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-161*	1 3/8" - 1 7/8" - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 1 1/8"	0.94									
A501-818*	2" - 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 2 1/16"	1.10									
A501-769*	1 3/8" - 2" - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 1 1/8"	1.30									
A501-770*	2" - 2 3/4", EI - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 2"	1.30									
A508-649*	1 3/8" - 1 7/8" - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 1 1/8"	23.00									
A508-650*	2" - 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 2"										
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.96									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	8-32 x 3/4"	0.82									
* Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A201-811, A201-812				■	☞	☞	■	■	☞	■	☞	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
A201-811	Mounting, latch and strike (except A43, A170)	(2) A501-161 (4) C603-897	\$7.60										
A201-812	Mounting, A170	(3) C603-897	5.80										
A201-814	Mounting, A43	(2) A508-649	4.60										

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C203-311, C203-312				■	☞	☞	■	■	☞	■	☞	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$19.40										
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)											
** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)													

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606, 626	
21-002/122, 20-724/XP/122, 20-524/XP/122, 21-003/168, 91-052, 91-752-XP, 91-552-XP					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each	Price Each - Restricted
21-002	Conventional	Standard Functions	Except Orbit	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-004	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				74.00
20-724	Primus			129.00	
20-724-XP	Primus XP				129.00
91-704-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)			159.00	
20-524	Primus UL437				159.00
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP				159.00
91-504-XP	Everest SL Primus XP UL 437 (R/B Keyways only)				159.00
21-002-122	Conventional		Orbit Except A73 Function	58.00	74.00
91-005	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				74.00
20-724-122	Primus			129.00	
20-724-XP-122	Primus XP				129.00
91-705-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)			159.00	
20-524-122	Primus UL437				159.00
20-524-XP-122	Primus UL437 XP				159.00
91-505-XP	Everest SL Primus XP UL 437 (R/B Keyways only)				159.00
Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field	Conventional	A85	A73 Orbit		
	Primus				
	Primus XP				
	Primus UL437				
21-003	Conventional	A85	Except Orbit	86.00	102.00
21-003-168			Orbit	86.00	102.00

CYLINDRICAL

A-14

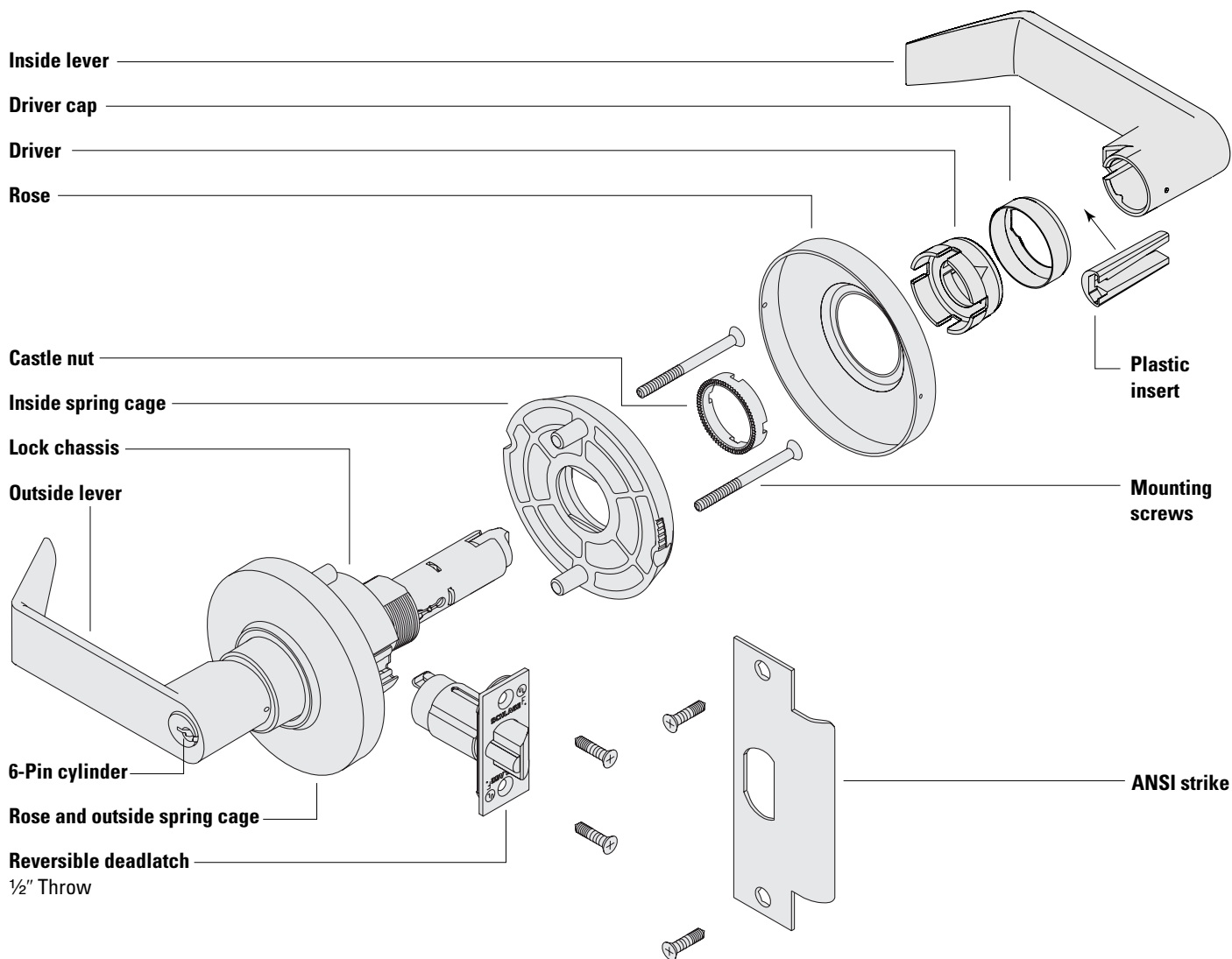
AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

AL Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

AL Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	AL53PD	SAT	626	NEP	619	-	11-096	10-025	200	EE	-	-

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for AL lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

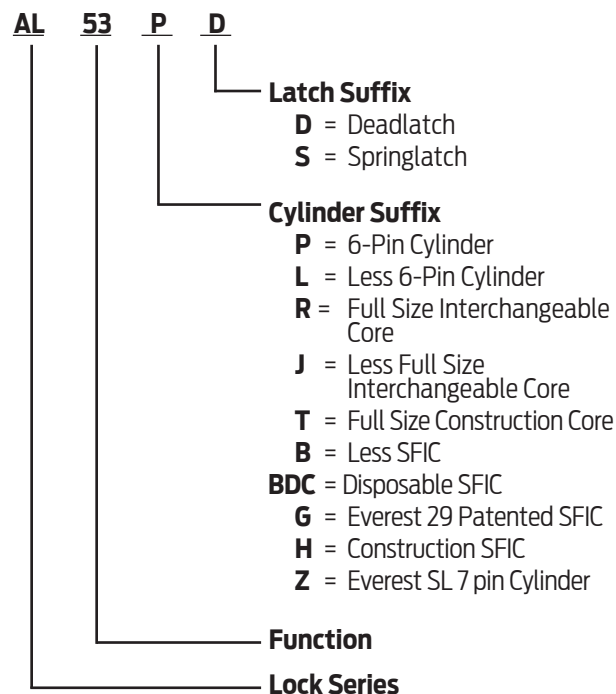
Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	AL-4
Complete Locks	AL-5
Options	AL-7
Latches	AL-7
Strikes	AL-7
Lock Less Components	AL-8
Non-Standard Door Thickness	AL-8
Miscellaneous Lock Options	AL-8
Special Functions	AL-8
Parts	AL-9
Levers and Related Components	AL-9
Roses	AL-9
Latches and Related Components	AL-10
Strikes	AL-10
Plunger Parts	AL-11
Reinforcements and Adapters	AL-11
Parts for 2" Doors	AL-11
Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003	AL-11
Miscellaneous Parts	AL-12
Special Parts	AL-12
Screws	AL-13
Screw Packs	AL-13
Torx Screw Packs	AL-13
Cylinder Reference Table	AL-13
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM 		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.



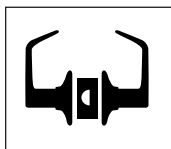
AL · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

AL10S F75



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked.

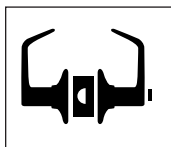
AL25D



Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

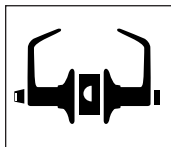
AL40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver, not included. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

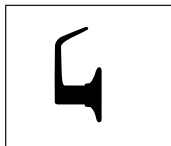
AL44S



Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

AL170



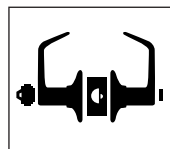
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

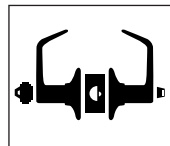
AL50PD F82



Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by rotating inside lever.

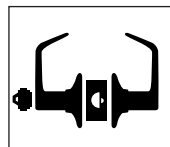
AL53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

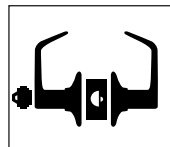
AL70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

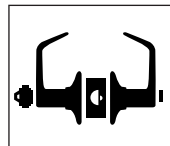
AL80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

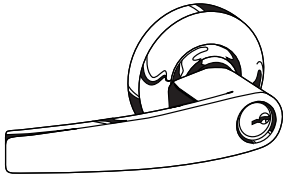
AL85PD F93



Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

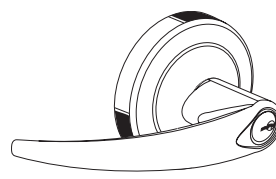
Jupiter (JUP)



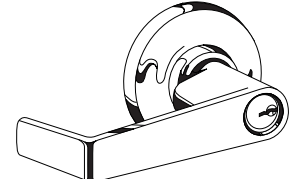
Neptune (NEP)



Omega (OME)



Saturn (SAT)

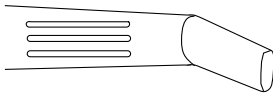


Commercial Lever Suite

AL Lock	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	S Lock
Jupiter	07	07	Athens	Jupiter
Omega	Omega	16	Omega	
Neptune	17	17	Sparta	Neptune
Saturn	06	06	Rhodes	Saturn

Tactile Options

Tactile Warning (knurling)



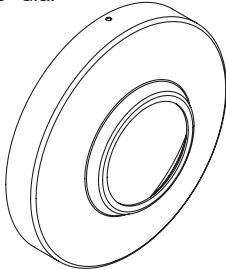
Saturn Lever Shown

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Rhodes

Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT

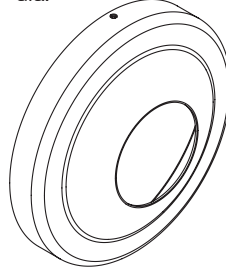
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



Inside/Outside Rose - Omega

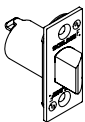
Levers: OME

Size: 3 7/16" dia.

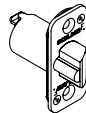


Latches

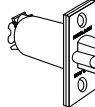
11-068



11-088



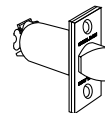
**11-096
Standard**



11-104

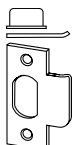


11-116

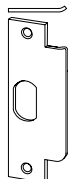


Strikes

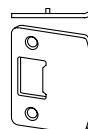
10-001



**10-025
Standard**



10-027



10-058



AL - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-6

D-Series

ND-Series

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES					
		JUP NEP OME SAT								
		626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 626AM						
Keyless					LD	RD TD**	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD**
AL10S	Passage	175	187	205						
AL25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	191	203	221						
AL40S	Privacy	199	211	229						
AL44S	Privacy, hospital									
AL170	Single dummy	101	107	117	605 606 609 612 613 619 622 625 626 643e 6626AM					
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
AL50PD	Entrance/Office	254	266	284	-58	35	-32	N/C	77	40
AL53PD	Entrance									
AL70PD	Classroom									
AL80PD	Storeroom									
AL85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	293	305	323	-86	Not Available				
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS									
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+16				
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways					+16				
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)									
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-728(-XP)					+129				
SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+139					
* Only lever available in 609 finish for FSIC and SFIC										
** Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.										

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+12.40
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+12.40
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	+19.80

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+7.00
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+25.50
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: AL53PD LLL/JUP x SAT	-8.70
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: AL53PD SAT x SAT/LLL	-10.90
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: AL40S SAT 605 LLL 10-025	-10.90
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: AL53PD SAT 626 LLL 10-025	-17.60
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: AL53PD ATH 612 11-096 LLL	-4.20
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: AL53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Equally (EE), over 1 7/8" – 2" (SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2", EE	+4.60

Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8SA	Tactile Lever - Saturn	+41.80*
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+18.70
*	Per lever	

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
AL50PD	XA11-297	AL50PD with restoring slide	AL50PD	168.00
AL53PD	XA11-297	AL53PD with restoring slide	AL53PD	

Levers and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
51-021, 51-023, 51-025, 51-026, 51-022 SAT, 51-024 SAT, A700-041		■	■	⌘	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	⌘
51-022 JUP NEP, 51-024 JUP NEP		■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	⌘
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
51-021*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003	\$82.40										
51-023*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003											
51-025*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003											
51-026*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003											
51-022*	Full Size Core Lever - JUP NEP SAT	70.70										
51-024*	Small Format Core Lever & lever insert- JUP NEP SAT	77.70										
A700-041	Driver cap, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	4.00										
A700-039	Driver, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	19.00										
A700-045	Lever insert for SFIC	6.60										
A700-052	FSIC Core Driver, Universal	8.60										
A700-021	SFIC Core Retainer	6.80										
C604-381	SFIC Core Throw Member	7.90										
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - 2 spacers required for 6-pin, 1 spacer required for 7-pin	1.50										
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	6.60										
A700-044	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors for locks man. after May 2002	6.10										
*	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 51-025 NEP 626 (closed lever, Jupiter design, 626 finish)											

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
04-060					■	■	◻	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	◻
C604-402					■	■	◻	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Part Number	Description	Price Each													
04-060**	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME	\$94.60													
C604-402	Blank Plate, AL25	97.10													
**	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 04-060 SAT 626 (Saturn design, 626 finish)														

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
39-030		▪								▪		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Price Each										
Spring Latch												
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$54.80										
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only											
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"											
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	59.00										
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"											
Dead Latch												
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	54.80										
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only											
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"											
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"											
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	59.00										
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"											
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications	30.10										
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	53.00										

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
10-058		▪								▪		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each										
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.50										
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	13.50										
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"											
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"											
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"											
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"											
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	10.10										
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	14.30										
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	39.80										
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"											
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60										
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60										
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	10.90										
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.60										

Plunger Parts													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
51-037, 51-038, 51-039, 51-040, 51-041				.	04	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
51-037	Plunger unit, inside - AL53	\$15.10											
51-038	Plunger unit, inside - AL85												
51-039	Plunger unit, inside - AL40, AL44, AL50												
51-040	Plunger unit, outside - AL40												
51-041	Plunger unit, outside - AL44												

Reinforcements and Adapters		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$35.90
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	11.20
A501-878*	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.70
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	6.30
*	Order in multiples of 100	

Parts for 2" Doors												
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		.	.	04	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
A700-043	Driver, 2" door	\$65.90										
A700-028*	Hub, 2" door, for inside and outside - for locks manufactured after May 2003	30.90										
A700-029*	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	38.20										
A700-030*	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL25											
A700-033*	Full size interchangeable core lever insert, 2" door	6.60										
A700-034*	Lever insert, 2" door											
(SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)												
* No finish specification required												

Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003				
Part Number	Description			Price Each
A700-048	All (except AL25 & AL70)	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	\$79.70
A700-050		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	81.80
A700-049	AL70	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (1) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	
A700-051		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-053	Spring cage, ins. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	\$61.30
A100-054	Spring cage, out. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	
A201-370	Cam - AL80	8.90
A301-402	Cam - AL40, AL50, AL53, AL85	9.10
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting AL170s as double dummy set	15.30
A501-305	Hub plate, ins.	7.20
A501-311	Slide spring	6.90
A501-615	Spindle wedge - AL80, AL85	6.80
A501-721	Cam plug - AL70	20.70
A501-791	Cam spacer - AL70	4.20
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - AL25	10.90
A501-901	Hub plate, out. - AL80, AL85	4.80
A508-597	Spring seat - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80, AL85	6.90
A590-158	Slide - AL85	
A590-159	Slide - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	
A590-180	Slide, restoring - AL40, AL44	
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - AL10, AL25	
A700-003	Spindle sleeve - AL85	
A700-004	Hub plate, out. (except AL25, AL80, AL85)	
A700-014	Hub, out. - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	30.90
A700-015	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured before May 2002	6.60
A700-016	Hub, out., 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - AL25	30.90
A700-017	Spiral cam - AL70	10.90
A700-036	Spring - AL40, AL44	9.10
A700-046	Hub, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured after May 2003*	6.00
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	6.60
A700-056	Frame, hub - for locks manufactured after May 2003	11.00
A700-057	Housing - for locks manufactured after May 2003	
A710-001	Spindle & catch, out. (except AL10, AL40)	8.90
A710-004	Spindle & catch, ins.	
A710-007	Spindle & hub - AL170	28.20
A710-008	Small Format Interchangeable Core spindle & catch, outside - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	23.80
A710-020	Spindle & catch, out. - AL10, AL40	8.90
C503-308	Anchor spring (except AL25)	6.90
C604-273	Rose pin - AL25	1.50
C604-354	Castle nut	16.20
C604-400	Mounting plate - AL170	20.50

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
XQ07-351		.	.	∞	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$39.00										
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8", and 1 1/2")	188.00										
* Specify lip length												

Screws														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
A501-171, A501-746, C603-256, C603-897				.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each										
A501-171*	Washer, thru bolt - AL170	—	—	\$1.10										
A501-746*	Mounting, thru bolt - AL170	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"											
A700-032*	Chassis	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 3/8"											
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.96										
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.82										
C604-395*	Spring cage screws	PFH Machine	8-32 x 2 1/8"	1.70										
L583-133*	Mounting surface - AL170	Sheet Metal	#8 x 1"	0.84										
*	Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
B202-517, C203-736, C303-029, C303-421				.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each											
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$7.60											
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	6.00											
C303-438	Spring cage screws	(2) C604-395	4.40											
C303-029	Mounting	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) C604-395 (1) M504-271	15.10											
C303-421	Mounting, AL170	(1) A501-167 (1) A501-171 (1) A501-746 (2) L583-133 (1) M504-271	11.10											

Torx Screw Packs														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
C203-311, C203-312				.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each											
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$19.40											
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)												
** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)														

Cylinder Reference Table					
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
21-020, 20-728/XP, 20-528/XP, 12-021					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each - Open	Price Each - Restricted
21-020	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-006	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				74.00
20-728	Primus			129.00	
20-728-XP	Primus XP				129.00
91-706-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				129.00
20-528	Primus UL437			159.00	
20-528-XP	Primus UL437 XP				159.00
21-021	Conventional	AL85		86.00	102.00

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

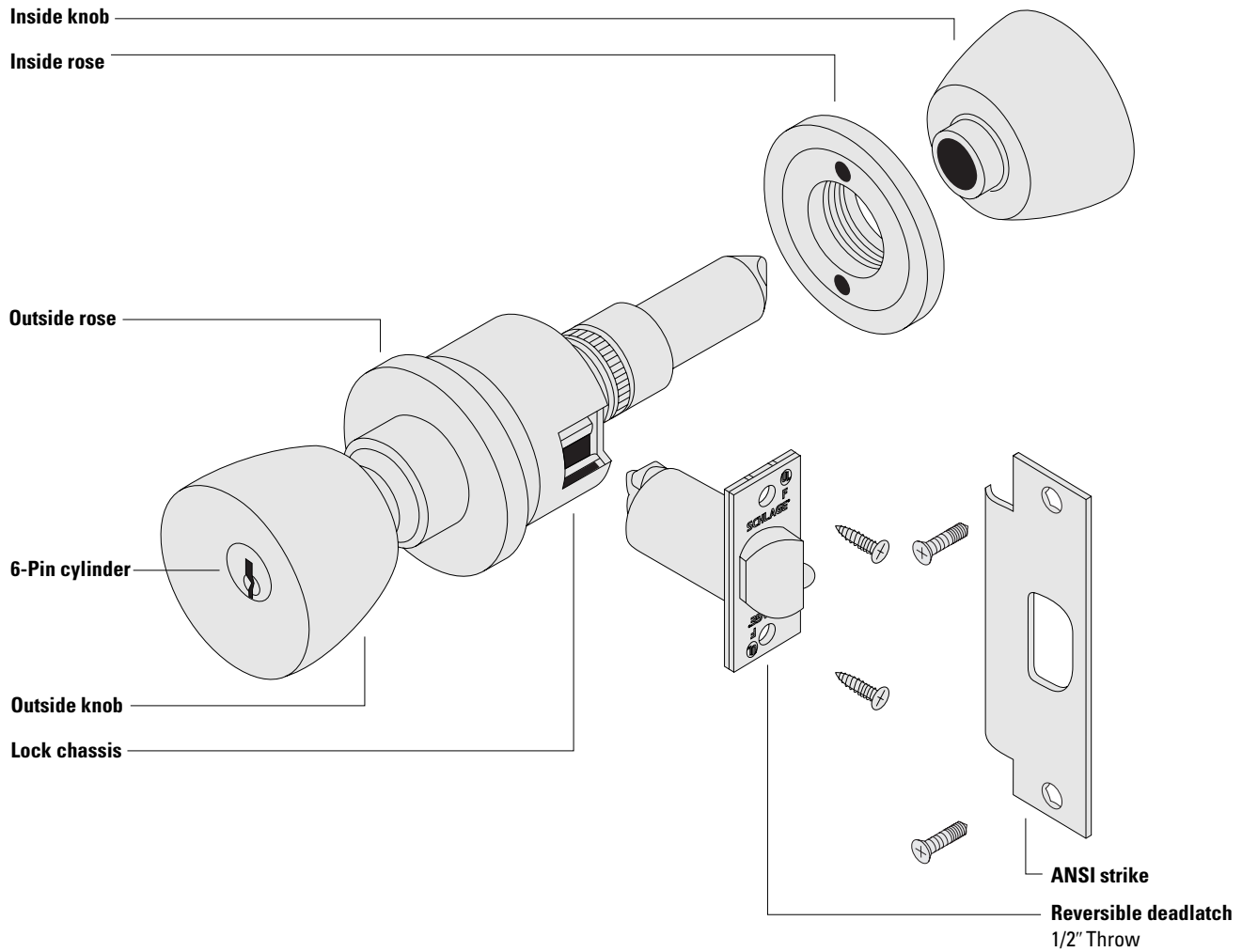
AL-14

D-Series

ND-Series

D Series

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL KNOB LOCK



D Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	D53PD	ORB	625	PLY	625	-	14-019	10-025	214	EE	-	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for D lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	D-4
Complete Locks	D-5
Options	D-7
Latches	D-7
Strikes.....	D-7
Locks Less Components	D-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	D-7
Tamper Resistant Torx Screws	D-7
Special Functions.....	D-7
Parts	D-8
Knobs and Related Components	D-8
Roses	D-8
Latches and Related Components.....	D-8
Strikes.....	D-9
Plunger Parts.....	D-9
Reinforcements	D-9
Finished Miscellaneous Parts	D-9
Special Parts	D-10
Miscellaneous Parts	D-10
Screws	D-11
Screw Packs.....	D-11
Torx Screw Packs.....	D-11
Cylinder Reference Table	D-11

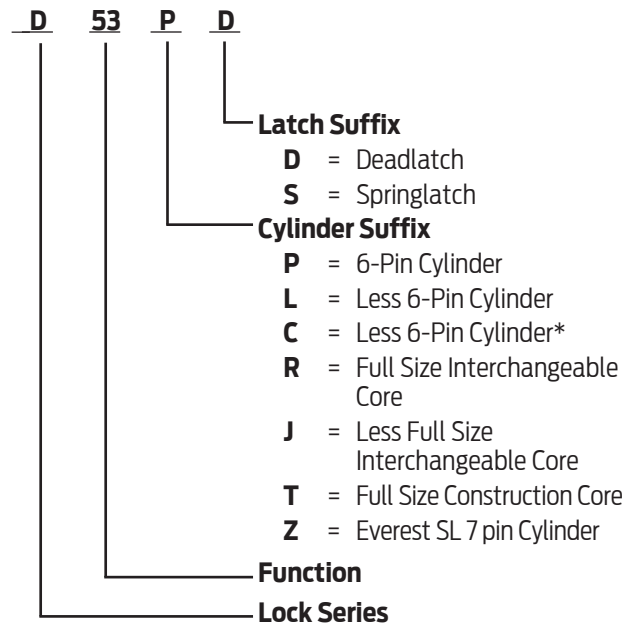
Complete Cylinders

How To Order

See Cylinders Section

Forms & Examples

Product Identification



* Used for double cylinder functions.

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



D Knobs · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

D10S F75



Passage Latch

Both knobs always unlocked.

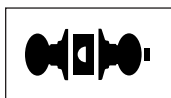
D25D



Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside knob always unlocked.

D40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

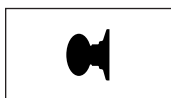
D44S



Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

D170



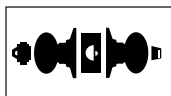
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

D53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

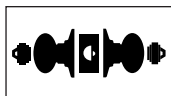
D60PD F88



Vestibule/Classroom Security Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside knob is locked by key in inside knob. Inside knob is always unlocked.

D66PD F91



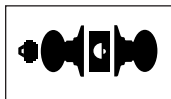
Store Lock

Key in either knob locks or unlocks both knobs.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

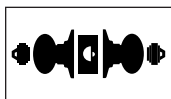
D70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

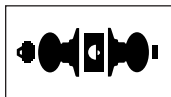
D72PD F80



Communicating Lock

Key in either knob locks or unlocks each knob independently.

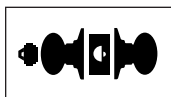
D73PD F90



Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

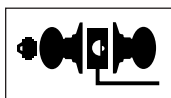
D80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

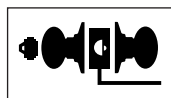
D80PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside knob continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob always free for immediate exit.

D80PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside knob continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob always free for immediate exit.

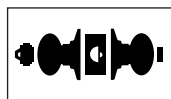
D82PD F87



Institution Lock

Both knobs fixed. Entrance by key in either knob.

D85PD F93

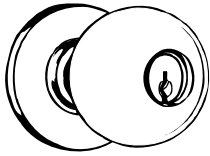


Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)

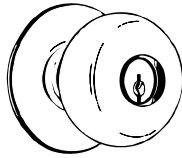
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside knob activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside knob or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown.

Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

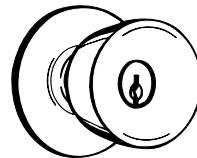
Orbit (ORB)



Plymouth (PLY)



Tulip (TUL)

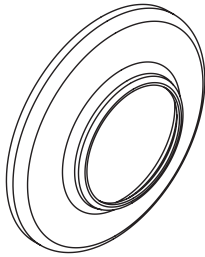


Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Plymouth

Knobs: Plymouth

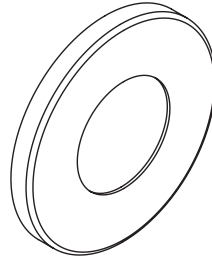
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



Inside/Outside Rose - Tulip

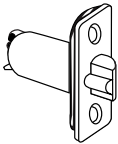
Knobs: Tulip & Orbit

Size: 2 1/2" dia.

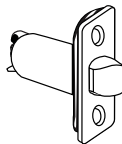


Latches

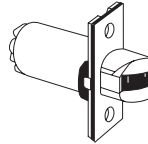
**Deadlatch
14-019**



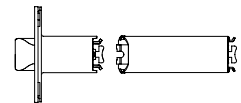
**Springlatch
14-001**



**Anti-Friction Fire Door
Deadlatch, 14-042**

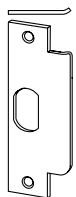


**Backset Extension Link
43-005**

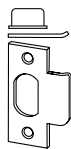


Strikes

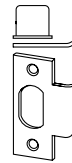
**ANSI Strike
10-025**



**T Strike
10-013**



**Square corner, T-strike,
deep box, fire door latch
10-016**



D Knobs - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-6

ND-Series

Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		ORB PLY TUL					
		626	605 606 609 612 625 643e	613 629 630*			
Keyless					LD CD	RD TD	JD
D10S	Passage	466	478	496	ALL	ORB	
D25D	Exit, blank plate x lever						
D40S	Privacy	583	595	613	605 606 609 612 613 625 626 629 630* 643e		
D44S	Privacy, hospital						
D170	Single dummy	205	211	221			
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD**	JD
D53PD	Entrance	679	691	709	-58	35	-32
D70PD	Classroom						
D73PD	Corridor						
D80PD	Storeroom						
D80PD EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	1,063	1075	1093	-86	NOT AVAILABLE	
D85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	737	749	767			
Keyed, Double Cylinder					CD	RD TD**	JD
D60PD	Vestibule	742	754	772	-116	70	-64
D66PD	Store						
D72PD	Classroom Security						
D82PD	Institution						
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS						
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+16	
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways					+16	
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)						
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D53LD & 1 EA. 20-748(-XP)					+129	
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D72CD & 2 EA. 20-748(-XP)					+258	
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+139	
DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D72JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+278		
*	Finish only available in PLY knob						
**	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.						

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
14-001	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+9.80
Deadlatch		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-019	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	+165.00
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+9.80
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications, must be used with 2 3/4" backset latches	+30.10

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+4.20
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+25.50
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob	LLL for lever design Example: D53PD LLL/RHO x ATH	-19.50
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: D53PD RHO x RHO/LLL	-13.50
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: D40S RHO 605 LLL 10-025	-23.30
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: D53PD SPA 626 LLL 10-025	-31.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: D53PD ATH 612 13-047 LLL	-4.60
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: D53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Equally (EE), over 2" – 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2", ED	+64.20
Extended Differently (ED), over 2" – 2 1/2"		+300.00
Note: For door thicknesses not listed, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process.		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws		
Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+19.40

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times				
Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
D25x80	XC03-543	D25x80 - Blank plate outside, fixed knob inside. Key in knob retracts latch.	D80	+453.00
D60	XC03-928	D60 - Closed outside knob.	D70	+291.00
D70x80	XC07-960	D70x80 - Key locks or unlocks outside knob. Key in fixed inside knob retracts latch.	D82	+400.00
D25x70	XC11-577	D25x70 - Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside knob.	D70	+453.00

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Knobs and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-006 PLY, 04-007 PLY		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
04-006 ORB TUL, 04-007 ORB TUL, 04-030, 04-031, 04-034		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
04-006*	Closed Lever - ORB PLY TUL	\$102.00									
04-007*	Open Lever - ORB PLY TUL										
04-030*	Full size core knob, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD) - ORB	84.90									
04-031*	Full size core knob - ORB	72.30									
04-034*	Full size core knob, core, driver, and retainer (converts PD to RD) - ORB	158.00									
C503-403	Cylinder sleeve	10.90									
C503-746											
C503-940											
C603-262											
04-033	Full size core driver and retainer	11.90									
C603-569	Full size core retainer	4.00									
C604-333	Full size core driver, universal	8.00									
* Specify part number, knob style, finish. Ex: 04-007 ORB 626 (open lever, Orbit design, 626 finish)											

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-001 PLY, 04-002 PLY, C503-775		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
04-001 TUL, 04-002 TUL		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
04-001**	Outside Rose - PLY TUL	\$94.60									
04-002**	Inside Rose - PLY TUL										
C503-775	Blank Rose, D25	43.50									
** Specify part number & finish. Ex: 04-002 PLY 626 (Plymouth design, 626 finish)											

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
14-001, 14-010, 14-047, 14-048, 14-019, 14-042, 14-028, 43-005		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
39-030											
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
14-001	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	\$82.20									
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	98.50									
Dead Latch											
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	107.00									
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	107.00									
14-019	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	82.20									
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	327.00									
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	98.50									
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/4" backset latches	30.10									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	53.00									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Strikes													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
10-013, 10-016, 10-025				■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■
Part Number	Lip Length - Description			Price Each									
10-013-118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			\$10.80									
10-013-112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			15.00									
10-016	1 1/8"" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" 1 1/8" Use with fire door latch			14.30									
10-025-1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"			14.30									
10-025-138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"			39.80									
10-025-112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"												
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike			6.60									

Plunger Parts													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-020, 04-021, 04-022, 04-023, 04-025, 04-026,				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Dimension - Door Range - Description			Price Each									
04-020*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger, ins - D40, D44			\$76.40									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger, ins - D40, D44												
04-021*	170 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, out - D40			60.20									
	195 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, out - D40												
04-022*	170 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, out - D44			74.80									
	195 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, out - D44												
04-023*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D53			60.10									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D53												
04-025*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D73			138.00									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D73												
04-026*	443 - 1 3/8" - 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D85			138.00									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D85												
* Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 04-022 170 626													

Reinforcements		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$35.90
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	11.20
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.70
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	6.30
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Finished Miscellaneous Parts														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C102-522, C102-524, C102-541, C102-542, C102-570, C102-572					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description				Price Each									
C102-522	Hub and cap, out (except D80, D80 EL/EU, D82, D85)				\$85.90									
C102-524	Hub and cap, ins (except D82)				64.40									
C102-541	Hub and cap, ins - D170				47.10									
C102-542	Hub and cap, out - D80 EL/EU				85.90									
C102-570	Hub and cap, out - D80, D82, D85				137.00									
C102-572	Hub and cap, ins - D82													

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
XQ02-309, XQ03-494, XQ07-351, XN12-012, 38-018		■	⌘	■	■	■	■	■	⌘	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
XQ02-309	10-013 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$37.00									
XQ03-494*	10-013 Strike, 1 5/8" – 6" lip	155.00									
	10-013 Strike, 6 1/8" – 12" lip	197.00									
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	39.00									
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 3/8" and 1 1/2")	188.00									
XC03-069	Backset Link, range: 5" - 42", specify backset (not adjustable); NOTE: This extension link must be used with a 2-3/4" backset latch.	693.00									
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	12.00									
*	Specify lip length										

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting D170s as double dummy set	\$14.50
C100-059	Spindle unit, out and ins - D66	146.00
C100-062	Spindle unit, out - D70, out and ins - D72	
C102-540	Hub and frame - D25	48.60
C102-837	Locking plug, out - D73	69.40
C102-840	Key spindle - D40, D44, D53, D60	60.10
C203-034	Spindle and catch, ins (except D60, D66, D72, D80EL/EU, D82)	47.80
C203-376	Plug - D85	15.40
C203-390	Spindle and key cam, out - D70, D72	60.10
C203-391	Spindle and key cam - D60	
C203-411	Key spindle and spring - D85	49.20
C203-733	Locking plug - D70, D72	
C203-858	Spindle and hammer, ins - D85	60.10
C203-947	Spindle and catch, out - D40, D44	49.20
C203-948	Spindle and catch, out - D53, D60, D73, D80	
C303-006	Slide and roller	57.00
C303-400	Spindle and catch, ins - D80EL/EU	53.80
C303-439	AC Rectifier	63.30
C503-008**	Cotter pin	0.64
C503-019	Slide spring	6.10
C503-308	Anchor spring (except D25, D170)	6.90
C503-314	Slide spring seat	6.70
C503-324	Spindle washer - D60, D70, D72, D85	6.60
C503-334	Plunger hammer - D85	14.00
C503-335	Plunger hammer spring - D85	6.50
C503-339	Key spindle - D80, D82, D85	25.90
C503-359	Key cam - D60	14.10
C503-360	Key cam rider - D60	14.60
C503-361	Key cam pin - D60	6.50
C503-362	Plunger - D60	6.70
C503-368	Key cam sleeve, out - D70, D72	6.50
C503-371	Plunger - D66	6.50
C503-400	Key cam pin - D70, D72	6.50
C503-768	Spacer - D80 EL/EU	3.20
C503-965	Plunger sleeve, out - D40, D44	14.40
C603-500	Housing	14.00
C604-187	Slide catch, restoring - D40, D44, D73, D85	6.80
C604-188	Slide catch, non-restoring - D53	
C604-191	Slide catch spring - D40, D44, D53, D73, D85	
C604-204	Spindle, keyed - D80 EL/EU	25.90
C604-205	Solenoid retaining clip - D80 EL/EU	8.20
C604-273	Rose pin - D25	1.40
C604-312	Anchor (except D25)	6.70
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Screws														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643
A501-171, A501-746, C603-256, C603-897					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-171*	D170, washer	—	Washer	—	\$1.10									
A501-746*	D170, mounting screw	1 1/2" – 2"	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	1.10									
C603-256*	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.96									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.82									
*	Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643
B202-517, C303-007, C203-736, C303-028				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$7.60										
C303-007	Mounting, D170	(1) A501-171 (1) A501-746 (3) C603-897	8.80										
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	6.00										
C303-028	Mounting, all except D170	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256	11.10										

Torx Screw Packs														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643
C203-311, C203-312					■	☒	■	■	■	■	■	☒	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each											
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$19.40											
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)												
**	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)													

Cylinder Reference Table						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					606	626
21-002, 23-001, 23-002, 23-003-098, 20-748/XP, 20-548/XP, 20-724/XP, 20-524/XP						
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Door Thickness	Price Each	Price Each - Restricted
23-001	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	Standard	58.00	74.00
91-016	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				74.00	
20-748	Primus				129.00	
20-748-XP	Primus XP					
91-714-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				129.00	
20-548	Primus UL437				159.00	
20-548-XP	Primus UL437 XP					
21-002	Conventional			2" - 2 1/2"	58.00	74.00
91-004	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)					74.00
20-724	Primus				129.00	
20-724-XP	Primus XP					
91-704-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)					129.00
20-524	Primus UL437				159.00	
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP					
23-003	Conventional	D85		Standard	86.00	102.00
23-003-098	Conventional			2" - 2 1/2"	86.00	102.00

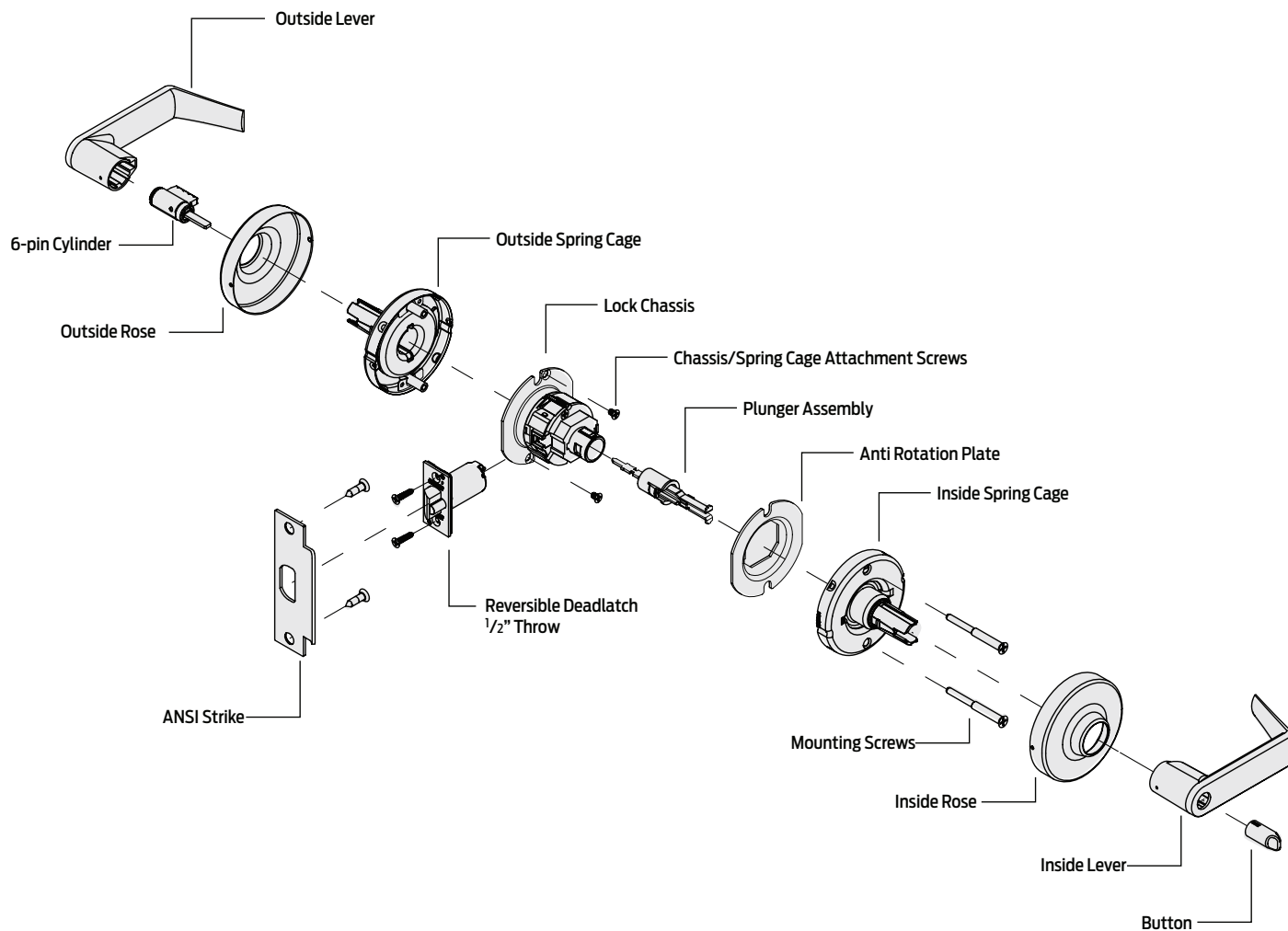
CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-12

ND-Series



To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	ND53PD	RHO	622	OME	-	-	13-247	10-025	214	EE	138	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for ND lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2 1/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	ND-4
Complete Locks	ND-7
Options	ND-9
Latches	ND-9
Strikes.....	ND-9
Locks Less Components	ND-9
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	ND-9
Indicator Rose	ND-10
Special Functions.....	ND-10
Allegion Connect	ND-10
School Upgrade Kits.....	ND-11
Conversion Guide	ND-12
Parts	ND-14
Levers	ND-14
Spring Cages	ND-14
Conversion Kits.....	ND-14
Roses	ND-15
Buttons / Plunger Assemblies	ND-15
Strikes.....	ND-15
Cylinder Reference Table	ND-16
Tail Pieces.....	ND-16
Key Assemblies.....	ND-16
Miscellaneous Parts	ND-17
Special Parts	ND-17
Hollow Metal Door Reinforcements.....	ND-18
Screws	ND-18
Screw Packs, Standard	ND-18
Torx Screw Packs.....	ND-18

Complete Cylinders

See Cylinders Section

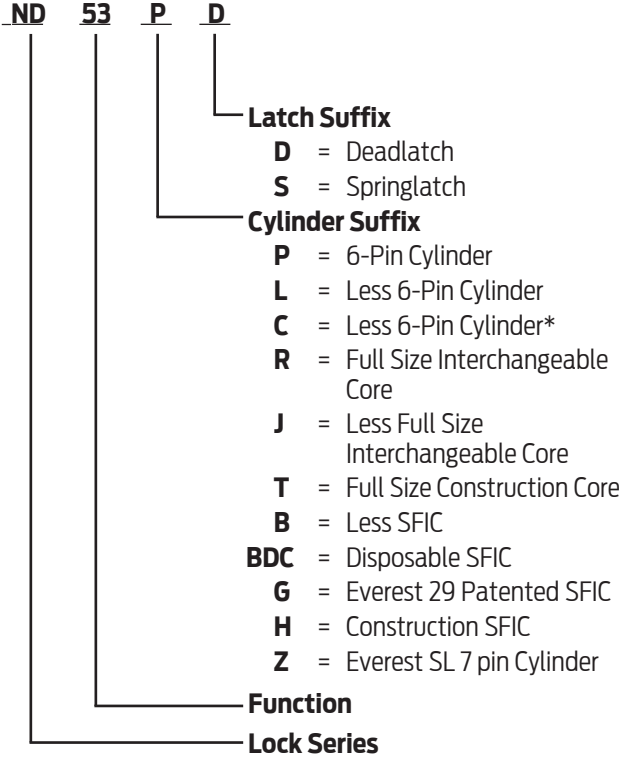
How To Order

Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA

Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

** Used for double cylinder functions.*

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chrome
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 5/8" – 2 1/8" for all functions except ND85; 1 3/4" – 2" for ND85
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-3

ND Levers - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

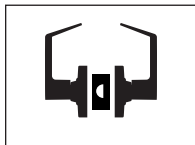
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND10S

F75

Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

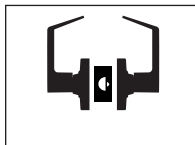


ND12D

F89

Exit Lock

Outside lever always fixed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.



ND12DEL

Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

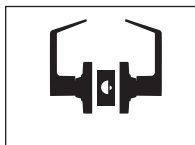
Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.



ND12DEU

Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.



ND25D

F89

Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.



ND40S

F76

Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

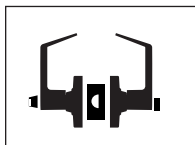
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



ND44S

Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



ND170

Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.



Keyed Locks

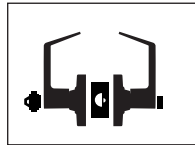
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND50PD

F82

Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

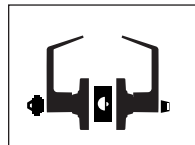


ND53PD

F109

Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

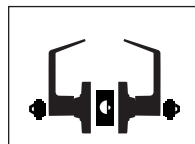


ND60PD

F88

Vestibule Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is locked by key in inside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

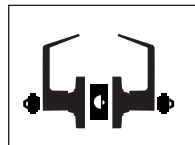


ND66PD

F91

Store Lock

Key in either lever locks or unlocks both levers.

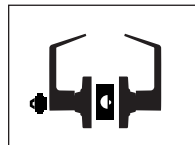


ND70PD

F84

Classroom Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

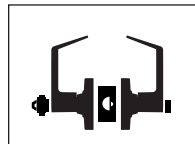


ND73PD

F90

Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

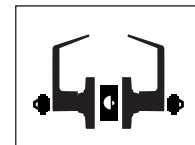


ND75PD

F110

Classroom Security Lock

Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.



 Safe School Locks

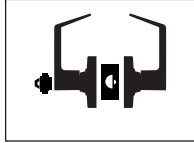
Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

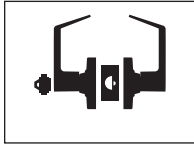
ND80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

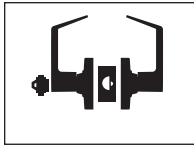
ND80PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

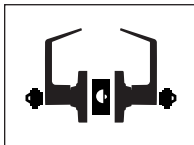
ND80PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

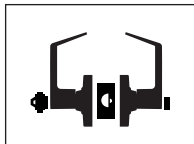
ND82PD F87



Institution Lock

Both levers fixed. Entrance by key in either lever.

ND85PD F93



Faculty Restroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual "occupancy" indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spinner-button by spanner key provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



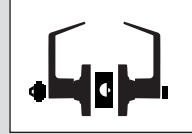
Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Vandlgard Functions:

Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

SCHLAGE ANSI

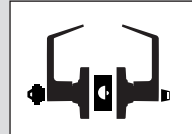
ND91PD F82



Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button disengages outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever.

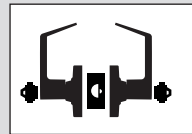
ND92PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button disengages outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button disengages outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

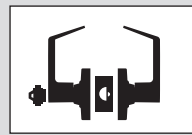
ND93PD F88



Vestibule Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is disengaged by key in inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

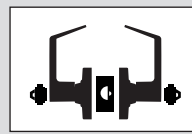
ND94PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside lever disengaged and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

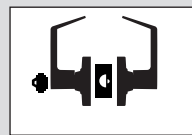
ND95PD F110



Classroom Security Lock

Key in either lever disengages or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

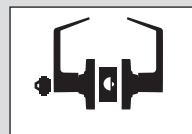
ND96PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever always disengaged. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

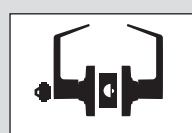
ND96PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously disengaged electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

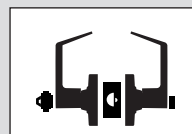
ND96PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously disengaged until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

ND97PD F90



Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

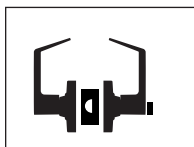
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Pricing for all Specialty functions can be found on ND-10

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

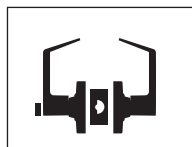
ND30D F77



Patio Lock

Push button locking. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button, preventing a lock-out. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-007.

ND45



Time Out Lock

Caretaker Side
Pushing and holding button will lock inside lever (detention side) until released. Lever always retracts latch.
Detention Side
Lever retracts latch unless outside button is depressed. Vandlgard allows inside spindle to disengage from latch when locked.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

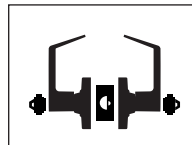
ND25 x 80PD



Storeroom Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-005.

ND70 x 80PD



Classroom by Storeroom Lock

Key locks and unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-006.

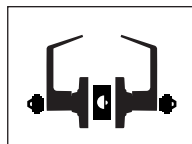
ND25 x 70PD



Classroom Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever. Specify per XN12-004.

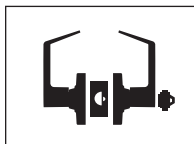
ND72PD F80



Communicating Lock

Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Specify per XN12-002.

ND60PD



Vestibule with Closed Outside Lever

Same as ND60 except outside lever is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-001.

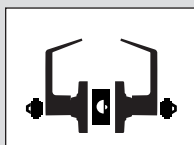
Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

Vandlgard Functions:

Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

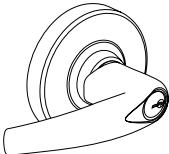
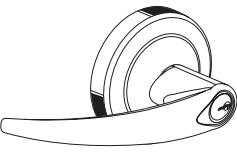
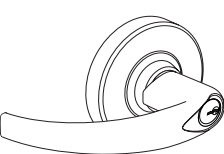
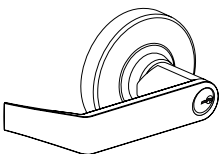
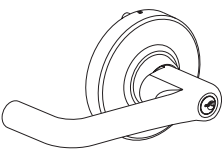
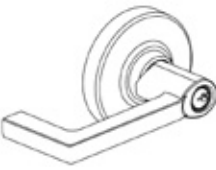
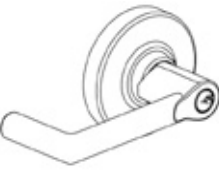
ND72PD



Vandlgard Communicating Lock

Communicating, ND72, lock with Vandlgard. Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Both inside and outside levers are clutching. Specify per XN12-003.

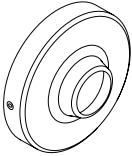
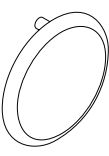
Complete Locks · ND Levers

Athens (ATH) 	Omega (OME) 	Sparta (SPA) 	Rhodes (RHO) 	Tubular (TLR) 
Latitude (LAT) 	Longitude (LON) 	Broadway (BRW) 	Boardwalk (BWK) 	

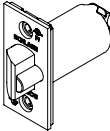
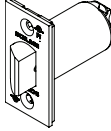
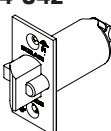
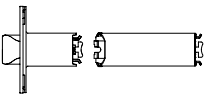
Commercial Lever Suite

ND Levers	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	AL Lock	S Lock	F Lock
Athens	07	07	Jupiter	Jupiter	
Omega	Omega	16	Omega		
Sparta	17	17	Neptune	Neptune	Jazz
Rhodes	06	06	Saturn	Saturn	Elan
Tubular	03	03			
Latitude	Latitude	Latitude			Latitude
Longitude	Longitude	Longitude			
Broadway					
Boardwalk					

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 RHO Levers: ATH, SPA, RHO, TLR Size: 3 7/16" dia. 	Omega Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 OME Levers: OME Size: 3 7/16" dia. 	Blank Outside Rose, N523-002 Outside Plate for: ND25, ND25X70 & ND25X80 Size: 3 1/2" dia. 	Indicator Rose (Rhodes) XN12-035 Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93 Levers: ATH, SPA, RHO, TLR Size: 3 7/16" dia. Finish: 626 only 	Indicator Rose (Omega) XN12-045 Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93 Levers: OME Size: 3 7/16" dia. Finish: 626 only 

Latches

Deadlatch, 13-247 	Springlatch, 13-248 	Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042 	Backset Extension Link, 43-005 

Strikes

ANSI Strike, 10-025 	T Strike, 10-013 	Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-016 

ND Levers - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-8

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES									
		ATH OME RHO SPA TLR												
		626	605 606 612 619 622 643e	613 626AM										
Keyless					LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*	LD-SAR LD-CO6	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6 JD-MED	JD-CO7 JD-YA7	
ND10S	Passage	398	410	428										
ND12D	Exit, lever x lever													
ND12D EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	620	632	650	ATH OME SPA RHO TLR						ATH SPA RHO TLR		RHO	
ND25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	398	410	428	605 606 612 619 622 625 626 643e 613 626AM						605 606 612 613 619 622 625 626 643e 626AM			
ND40S	Privacy	458	470	488										
ND44S	Privacy, hospital													
ND170	Single dummy	171	177	187										
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SAR LD-CO6	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6 JD-MED	JD-CO7 JD-YA7	
ND50PD	Entrance/Office	543	555	573	-58	35	-32	N/C	77	40	-58	-32	-32	
ND53PD	Entrance													
ND70PD	Classroom													
ND73PD	Corridor													
ND80PD	Storeroom													
ND85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	658	670	688	-86	NOT AVAILABLE								
ND91PD	Vandlgard® Entrance/Office	593	605	623	-58	35	-32	N/C	77	40	-58	-32	-32	
ND92PD	Vandlgard® Entrance													
ND94PD	Vandlgard® Classroom													
ND96PD	Vandlgard® Storeroom													
ND97PD	Vandlgard® Corridor													
ND80PD EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	727	739	757										
ND96PD EL/EU	Vandlgard® Electrically locked or unlocked	798	810	828										
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SAR LD-CO6	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6 JD-MED	JD-CO7 JD-YA7	
ND60PD	Vestibule	646	658	676	-116	70	-64	N/C	154	80	-116	-64	-64	
ND66PD	Store													
ND75PD	Classroom Security													
ND82PD	Institution													
ND93PD	Vandlgard® Vestibule Class-room Security	696	708	726										
ND95PD	Vandlgard® Classroom Security													
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS													
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+16								
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways					+16								
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)													
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53LD & 1 EA. 20-765(-XP)					+129								
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75CD & 2 EA. 20-765(-XP)					+258								
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+139								
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+278								
*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.													

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch*		
13-248	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+9.80
Deadlatch*		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	N/C
13-247	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction fire door latch 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	+165.00
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+9.80
43-005	5" - Backset extension link2 - use with 2 3/4" backset latches	+30.10
*	All latch extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications	

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+4.20
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+25.50
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: ND53PD LLL/RHO x ATH	-21.30
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: ND53PD RHO x RHO/LLL	-12.20
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND40S RHO 605 LLL 10-025	-22.70
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND53PD SPA 626 LLL 10-025	-29.80
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: ND53PD ATH 612 13-047 LLL	-4.10
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: ND53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness*		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
1 3/8" thick doors - 2 chassis spacers (XN12-012) required; see ND-12	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 3", EO	+54.10
Extended Inside (EI)**; over 2" – 6"		+278.00
Extended Outside (EO)**; over 2" – 6"		
Extended Equally (EE)**; over 2 1/8" – 6"		+457.00
Extended Differently (ED)**; over 2" – 6"		
	*	If not specified orders will default to EE
	**	For ND85, EE range is from over 2" to 6". EI, EO, and ED ranges are from over 1 7/8" to 6"

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

ND Levers - Options

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-10

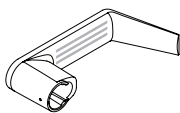
Indicator Rose ("LOCK" printed on inside rose)

Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
XN12-035*	Indicator Rose - Rhodes	+30.90
XN12-045*	Indicator Rose - Omega	
*	Intended for the inside rose on double cylinder applications Available in 626 only - other finishes receive a standard rose. 75 & 95 - Standard Option - Lock adjustment does not apply; standard rose is available 60 & 93 - Optional - Lock adjustment does apply	

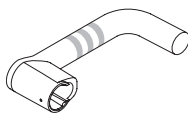
Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8AT	Tactile Lever - Athens	+41.90**
8RO	Tactile Lever - Rhodes	
8SP	Tactile Lever - Sparta	
8TR	Tactile Lever - Tubular	
8BK	Tactile Lever - Boardwalk	
8BY	Tactile Lever - Broadway	
8LT	Tactile Lever - Latitude	
8LN	Tactile Lever - Longitude	
XN13-052***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes KIL (P,L,C,Z)	300.00
XN13-054***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes FSIC (R,I,T)	
XN13-053***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	
XN13-145***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes Closed	
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+18.90
RX	Request to Exit Feature (Available on ND10, ND12, ND12EL/EU, ND80, ND80EL/EU, ND96, & ND96EL/EU functions) Ready to be used in a Normally Open or Normally Closed application.	+63.90
XN12-307***	Lead Lining	+579.00
**	Per lever	
***	Break-Away levers have extended lead times The following secure functions are available with breakaway options for the exterior lever (When ordered, the correct lever must be identified for the functions - Closed, KIL, FSIC, SFIC): ND12, ND12EL/EU, ND30, ND50, ND53, ND60 (for both keyed and closed levers), ND66, ND70, ND72, ND73, ND75, ND80, ND80EL/EU, ND82, ND91, ND92, ND93, ND94, ND95, ND96, ND96EL/EU, ND97 Interior breakaway levers must be ordered via the following process - Lock(s) are ordered Less Lever for the interior lever and breakaway lever(s) are ordered separately. Applicable functions include: ND66, ND70X80, ND72, ND82	

Tactile Options



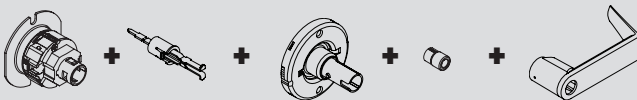
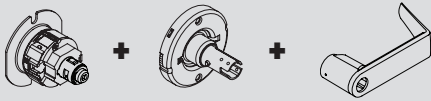
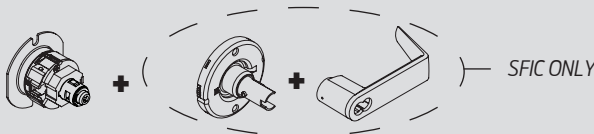
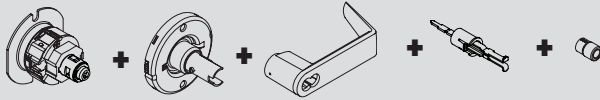
Typical pattern for 8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP



Typical pattern for 8BK, 8BW, 8TR

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
ND25x80	XN12-005	ND25x80 - Blank plate outside, fixed lever inside. Key in lever retracts latch.	ND80	389.00
ND70x80	XN12-006	ND70x80 - Key locks or unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch.	ND82	358.00
ND25x70	XN12-004	ND25x70 - Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever.	ND70	389.00
ND60	XN12-001	ND60 - Closed outside lever.	ND70	452.00
ND72	XN12-002	ND72 - Double cylinder communicating lock.	ND70	452.00
ND30D	XN12-007	ND30D - Patio lock.	ND40S	415.00
ND72	XN12-003	ND72 - Vandlgard® levers on inside and outside.	ND94	473.00
ND45	XN12-317	ND45 - Time out lock.	ND91LD	313.00

School Upgrade Kits		
Part Number	Description	All Designs and Finishes
Classroom to Corridor 		
40-300	KIT, ND70 TO 73 CONVERSION	\$93.80
40-309	KIT, ND94 TO 97 CONVERSION	142.00
Order Example: 40-300 TLR 613		
Classroom to Classroom Security 		
40-301	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL	\$198.00
40-302	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-304 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-305 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-306 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-307 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
40-310	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL	247.00
40-311	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-313 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-314 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-315 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-316 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
Order Example: 40-312 RHO 626		
Vestibule to Classroom Security 		
40-308	KIT, ND60 TO 75 CONVERSION	\$122.00
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	198.00
40-317	KIT, ND93 TO 95 CONVERSION	170.00
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	247.00
Order Example: 40-303 SPA 606		
Classroom/Classroom Security to Entrance/Storeroom 		
40-325	KIT, ND70, ND94 TO ND50 CONVERSION	\$93.80
40-326	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND50 CONVERSION	
40-327	KIT, ND70, 94 to ND80 CONVERSION	
40-329	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND80 CONVERSION	
40-332	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND91 CONVERSION	142.00
40-330	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND91 CONVERSION	
40-328	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND96 CONVERSION	
40-331	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND96 CONVERSION	
Note: Order Example - 40-332 RHO 626		

ND Levers - Conversion Guide

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-12

Conversion Guide

Lock Structure	Function	Outside Spring Cage		Inside Spring Cage		Levers - see chart	
		Original	New	Original	New	Outside	Inside
Non-Keyed Locks	ND10	N123-043	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND12	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND25	-	-	N123-032	N523-221	-	Closed
	ND170	-	-	63-104	N523-223	-	Closed
Non-Keyed w/ Push Button	ND30*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Push Button
	ND40*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Push Button
	ND44**	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Push Button
	ND45*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Closed
Single Cylinder Locks	ND60	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Closed	Cylinder
	ND70	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND80	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND25X80	-	-	N123-021	N523-222	-	Cylinder
	ND25X70	-	-	N123-021	N523-222	-	Cylinder
	ND94	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
Single Cylinder w/ Push Button	ND50*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND53*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push & Turn Button
	ND73*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND85*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND91*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND92*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push & Turn Button
	ND97*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
Double Cylinder Locks	ND60	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N532-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND66	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND75	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND82	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND70X80	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND72	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND93	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND95	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
Electrified	ND12EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND12EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND80EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND80EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed

Lever Conversion

Lever Type	Original	New	Available Designs**
Closed	03-030	03-230	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Privacy	03-031	03-231	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Push or Push & Turn Button	03-031	03-233	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L)	03-031	03-231	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	03-032	03-232	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B, BDC, G, H)	03-000	03-200	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - CR* KIL (L-CO6)	-	03-234	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - CR* FSIC (J-CO6)	03-066	03-266	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - CR* 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7)	-	03-235	RHO
Cylinder - Medeco 31 (J-YA6)	03-055	03-255	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED)	-	03-237	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR)	03-044	03-244	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR)	03-077	03-277	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Yale FSIC (J-YA6)	03-055	03-255	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7)	-	03-236	RHO
Cylinder - Best	03-000	03-200	RHO, SPA, ATH, TLR, OME

CR*: Corbin Russwin

Available Designs**: ATH=Athens, RHO=Rhodes, SPA=Sparta, TLR=Tubular, OME=Omega

Spring Cage Conversion

Cylinder Format	Outside Spring Cages		Inside Spring Cages	
	Original	New	Original	New
PD, ZD, LD, JD, RD	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222
BDC, BD, GD, HD	N123-056		N123-057	
LD SAR, LD CO6	N123-064		N123-067	
JD CO6, JD SAR, JD CO7	N123-066		N123-069	
JD YA6, JD YA7, JD MED	N123-065	N523-224	N123-068	N523-225

Button Conversion

	Original	New
Push	N523-000	N523-209
Push & Turn Button	N523-001	N523-210
85 Function	N523-124	N523-211

Tailpiece Kits

SCH-FSIC	N523-127	SCH-SFIC	N523-091
LD SAR	09-060	LD CO6	10-140
JD YA6	09-061	JD CO7	10-141
JD CO6	09-062	JD YA7	10-142
JD SAR	09-063	JD MED	10-143

Plunger Assembly Conversion

	Original	New
Push and Turn Button Plunger Bar (ND53, ND91)	N123-017	N123-085
Push Button Plunger Bar (ND30, ND40, ND44, ND50, ND73, ND91, ND97)	N123-028	N123-086
Push Button Plunger Bar (ND85)	24071920	N123-087

ND Levers - Parts

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-14

Levers														
Available Finishes					605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number*	Description	Price Each												
New Product beginning February 2017														
03-230	Lever - Closed; ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME	\$124.00												
03-233	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button; ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME													
03-231	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME													
03-232	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME													
03-200	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME													
03-234	Lever - Cylinder - CR KIL (L-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR	230.00												
03-266	Lever - Cylinder - CR FSIC (J-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-235	Lever - Cylinder - CR 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7); RHO													
03-255	Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 31 (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-237	Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-244	Lever - Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-277	Lever - Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-255	Lever - Cylinder - Yale FSIC (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR													
03-236	Lever - Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7); RHO													
Original Product**														
03-030	Lever - Closed; ATH, RHO, SPA	124.00												
03-031	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage Open (P,L,C,Z); ATH, RHO, SPA													
03-032	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T); ATH, RHO, SPA													
03-000	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H); ATH, RHO, SPA													
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: 03-231 ATH 626														
** All lever service items for original product supporting Non-SCHLAGE cores and TLR and OME need to convert to the new product.														

Spring Cages		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
New Product beginning February 2017		
N523-218	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Standard (P, L, C, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR , L-CO6, J-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO7)	\$63.30
N523-222	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside with Cylinder (P, L, C, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR , L-CO6, J-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO7)	63.30
N523-224	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Competitor Cores (J-YA6, J-YA7, J-MED)	131.00
N523-225	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside Competitor Cores (J-YA6, J-YA7, J-MED)	131.00
N523-221	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside Less Cylinder	44.50
N523-223	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Dummy Function	109.00
Original Product***		
N123-021	Inside spring cage for all double cylinder functions except SFIC	\$63.30
N123-022	Outside spring cage for all functions except SFIC and ND10	63.30
N123-032	Inside Spring Cage for all functions except double cylinder functions	45.60
N123-043	Outside spring cage ND10	53.70
N123-056	Outside spring cage for all SFIC functions	66.20
N123-057	Inside spring cage for all SFIC double cylinder functions	41.90
***	All spring cage service items for the original product supporting Non-SCH cores need to convert to the new product.	

Conversion Kits														
Available Finishes					605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Backset - Description				Price Each									
40-400	Outside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit				\$190									
40-600	Inside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit													
Notes:	All kits will contain a spring cage and lever. Some kits will contain a button or tailpiece. Kits are limited to previously offered product - KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, J-SAR, J-CO6, J-YA6 When ordering specify: Function, Trim, Finish and Core (if applicable)													

Roses

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
03-042*	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME	\$95.20									
N523-002*	Blank Plate, ND25 (not available in 626AM)	97.80									
XN12-035	Indicator Rose - Rhodes (626 Only)	116.00									
XN12-045	Indicator Rose - Omega (626 Only)										
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: 03-042 OME 626											

Buttons / Plunger Assemblies

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
New Product beginning February 2017											
N123-034*	Emergency Button and Plunger (ND40 outside)	\$63.80									
N123-035*	Emergency Turn Button and Plunger (ND44 outside)	119.00									
N523-209*	Button - Push (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	8.90									
N523-210*	Button - Push & Turn Button (ND53,ND92)	17.10									
N523-211*	Button - Push (ND85)	10.10									
N123-085**	Push and Turn Plunger Bar (ND53, ND91)	11.40									
N123-086**	Push Button Plunger Bar (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	12.60									
N123-087**	Push Button Plunger Bar (ND85)	11.10									
Original Product											
N523-000*	Button - Push (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	\$8.90									
N523-001*	Button - Push & Turn Button (ND53,ND92)	17.10									
N523-124*	Button - Push (ND85)	10.10									
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: N523-210 626											
** Plunger assemblies will support both new (smaller dia.) and old (larger dia.) buttons; finish specification is not required											

Latches / Related Components

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number*	Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
13-248	2 3/4" - Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4"	\$82.20									
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4"	98.50									
Dead Latch											
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4"	107.00									
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	107.00									
13-247	2 3/4" - Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4"	82.20									
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" Throw	327.00									
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4"	98.50									
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - use with 2 3/4" backset latches	30.10									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations. (Available in 626 and 605)	53.00									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 13-248 622										

Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each									
10-013-118*	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$10.80									
10-013-112*	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	15.00									
10-016*	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" 1 1/8"	14.30									
Use with fire door latch											
10-025-1316*	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	14.30									
10-025-138*	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	39.80									
10-025-112*	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.60									
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: 10-025-1316 626											

ND Levers - Parts

CYLINDRICAL

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes				606	626
				•	•
Part Number*	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
23-065	Conventional	Standard Function	All	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-018	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				74.00
20-765	Primus			129.00	
20-765-XP	Primus XP				
91-718-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				129.00
20-565	Primus UL437			159.00	
20-565-XP	Primus UL437 XP				
23-000	Conventional	ND85		86.00	102.00
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: 23-065 626					

A-Series

Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N523-127	Core Driver - SCH FSIC	\$2.40
N523-091	Core Driver - SCH SFIC	11.10
09-060	Core Driver - LD SAR	2.60
09-061	Core Driver - JD YA6	21.90
09-062	Core Driver - JD CO6	11.80
09-063	Core Driver - JD SAR	
10-140	Core Driver - LD CO6	10.00
10-141	Core Driver - JD CO7	5.30
10-142	Core Driver - JD YA7	20.90
10-143	Core Driver - JD MED	20.90
09-774	SFIC Core Driver and Spacer	13.70
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin	1.50
XN12-292	Tail piece Sargent XC SFIC	11.80

AL-Series

D-Series

Keycam Assemblies

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N223-066	Electrified Keycam Assembly (Motor) - ND12EL/EU, ND80EL/EU, & ND96EL/EU	\$32.30
N123-045	Keycam Assembly ND40, ND44	6.60
N123-007	Keycam Assembly ND50, ND53, ND60	15.50
N123-010	Keycam Assembly ND73, ND70, ND72, ND25x70, ND70x80 Outside	15.60
N123-059	Keycam Assembly ND75, ND95 Inside	67.80
N123-008	Keycam Assembly ND82, ND12, ND80, ND25x80, ND70x80 Inside	18.80
N123-055	Keycam Assembly ND85	91.00
N123-011	Keycam Assembly ND91, ND92, ND93	21.10
N123-012	Keycam Assembly ND94	21.10
N123-098	Keycam Assembly ND95 Outside	91.00
N123-013	Keycam Assembly ND96	17.30
N123-097	Keycam assembly ND97	17.50
N523-065	Cam pin for ND60 and ND93	4.80
N523-066	Cam for inside ND60 and ND93	51.80
N123-076	Keycam Assembly ND66 Outside and Inside, and ND75 Outside	87.60

ND-16

Slide / Related Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-019	Slide Spring	\$6.10
C604-187	Slide Catch Restoring	6.80
C604-188	Slide Catch Non-restoring	6.80
C604-191	Slide Catch Spring	6.80
N523-025	Slide Clip	4.10
N523-149	Slide (previous part number was N523-024)	19.50

Spindles

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N523-013	Outside Spindle	\$11.00
N523-019	Outside Electrified Spindle	10.60
N523-177	Inside Spindle	3.50

Electrified Chassis Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
24088551	Outside Electrified Housing	\$11.30
N623-017	Inside Electrified Hub	6.40
N223-062	Motor Assembly Non-Vandlgard	276.00
N223-063	Motor Assembly Vandlgard	303.00
N523-131	Anti-rotation plate - RX product	7.80
N523-194	RX Switch	55.70
N123-062	RX Upgrade Kit	63.90

Misc. Chassis Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-331	Plunger Spring (order in multiples of 50)	\$0.14
24088544	Outside Housing	10.90
24085037	Inside Hub for all Non-electrified functions except the ND66 and ND82	4.70
24085060	Inside Hub for ND66 & ND82 Functions	4.70
N523-020	Emergency cylinder for ND40 & ND44 functions	5.00
N523-041	Catch stop	4.90
N523-054	Adjustment Plate	4.90
N523-055	Anti-rotation plate	4.90
N523-063	Plunger Sleeve for ND60 and ND93	3.60
N523-064	Plunger for ND60 and ND93	12.40
N523-067	Plunger Bar for ND66	3.60
N523-069	Dummy Insert for ND170	12.40
N523-105	Threaded rod for mounting ND170s as double dummy set	4.90

Special Parts

		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
Available Finishes		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
XQ02-309* **	10-013 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$37.00									
XQ03-494* **	10-013 Strike, 1 5/8" – 6" lip	155.00									
	10-013 Strike, 6 1/8" – 12" lip	197.00									
XQ07-351* **	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	39.00									
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 3/8" and 1 1/2")	188.00									
XC03-069	Extension links, backsets over 5" – 42"	693.00									
XN12-012*	Chassis Spacer for 1 3/8" door (2 required)	72.00									
XN13-052	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z); RHO	360.00									
XN13-054	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage FSIC (R,I,T); RHO										
XN13-053	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H); RHO										
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: XN12-012 626										
**	Specify lip length.										

Hollow Metal Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$35.90
24483760	Latch Spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel & aluminum)	4.90
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	11.20

Screws

Available Finishes					605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-171* **	ND170, washer	—	Washer	—	\$1.10									
N523-092* **	ND170, mounting screw	1 1/2" – 2"	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	1.30									
L583-133* **	ND170, mounting surface	—	Sheet Metal	1#8 x 1"	0.84									
C603-256* **	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.96									
C603-897* **	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.82									
N523-021**	Spring cage screws	1 3/8" – 2"	PFH Machine	#10 x 32 x 2 1/8"	1.70									
N623-030	Motor assembly	—	PFH Combo	#4-40 X 3/16	4.90									
N523-135	RX switch	—	Hex B.H.	#2-56 x 3/8"	0.54									
N523-240	Chassis to spring cage	—	PFH Combo	#8-32 X 1/4"	0.52									
L583-454	Chassis	—	PFH	#8-32 X 3/8"	1.40									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: C603-256 626													
**	Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number*	Description	Contents	Price Each									
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$7.60									
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	6.00									
N123-020	Mounting, all except ND170	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) N523-021 (1) M504-271	8.30									
N123-040	Mounting, ND170	(2) L583-133 (1) N523-092 (1) A501-171 (1) M504-271	9.30									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: N123-020 626											

Screws Packs, Torx

Available Finishes					605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number*	Description	Contents	Price Each											
C203-311	Latch and strike (T-15 installation tool included)	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$19.40											
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike (T-xx installation tool included)	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)												
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: C203-311 626													

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	\$9.90
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	13.10
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	14.80
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	15.90
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	17.40
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	16.90
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	17.40
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	41.50
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	\$12.60
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	15.90
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	17.40
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	18.60
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	19.10
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	19.60
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	20.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	43.70
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	\$12.60
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	\$104.00

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

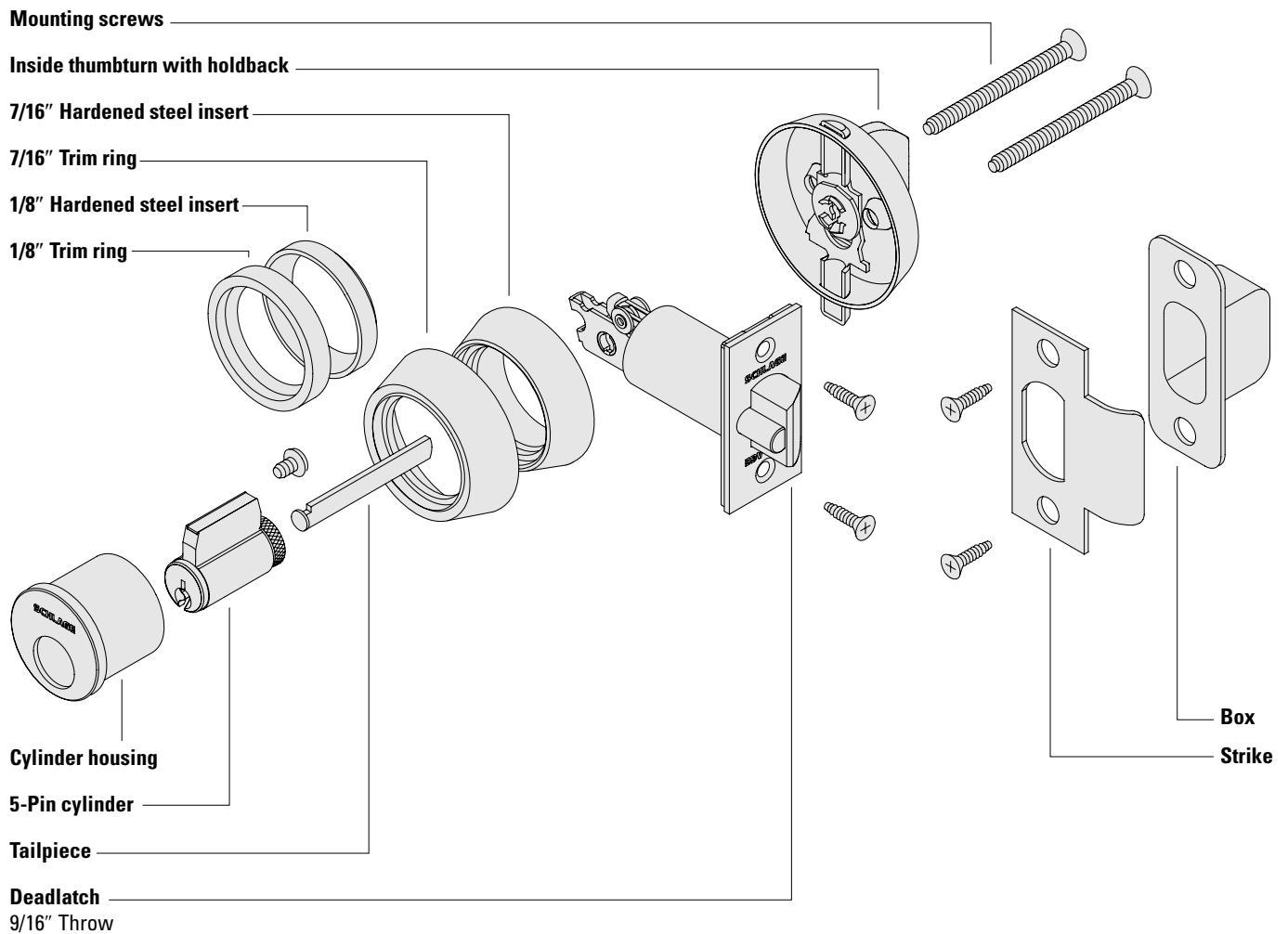
AL-Series

D-Series

ND-19

B250 Series

Grade 2 Deadlatch



DEADBOLT

B250-1

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series

B250 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B252P		626		613		12-103	10-025	214	EE	1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

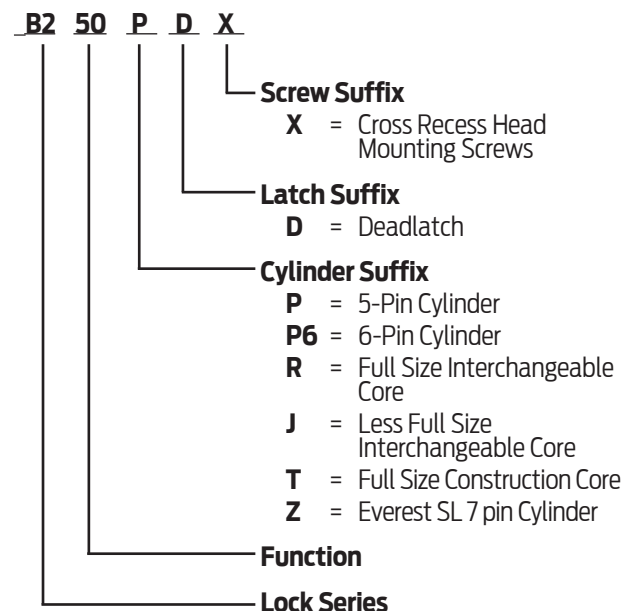
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	B250-4
Complete Locks	B250-5
Options	B250-6
Deadlatches.....	B250-6
Strikes.....	B250-6
Locks Less Components.....	B250-6
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	B250-6
Tamper Resistant Screws and Torx® Screws.....	B250-6
Special Options.....	B250-6
Latches & Strikes.....	B250-7
Cylinders.....	B250-7
Trim.....	B250-7
Adapters.....	B250-7
Door Reinforcements.....	B250-7
Parts	B250-8
Screws.....	B250-8
Tailpiece and Screw Packs.....	B250-9
Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws.....	B250-9
Special Parts.....	B250-9
Cylinders Only, B100, B250, B400 E/B.....	B250-9
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 9/16" throw deadlatch
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 1/2" – 1 3/4" standard cylinder, 1 1/2" – 2 1/8" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Trim Rings	7/16" and 1/8" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security inserts



B250 · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.

Bored Deadlatch Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

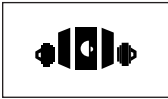
B250PD E0122



Single Cylinder Deadlatch (Night Latch)

Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Rotating turn unit and activating hold-back feature keeps latch retracted.

B252PD E0112



Double Cylinder Deadlatch*

Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from either side. No hold-back feature.

DEADBOLT

B250-4

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

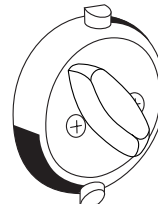
Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim

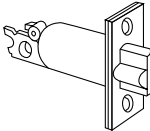


Rose and Turn



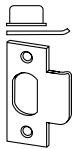
Latches

12-100



Strikes

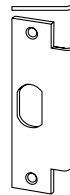
10-001



10-004



10-025



Function	Description	Finishes			Cylinder Adjustments		
		626	605	613	JD = Less Full Size Core RD* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) TD** = Full Size Construction Core		
			606 609 625				
			JD		RD	TD**	
Single Cylinder Function							
B250PD	Single Cylinder Outside, Holdback Turn Inside	\$250	\$256	\$266	-\$32	\$35	
Double Cylinder Function							
B252PD	Double Cylinder	277	283	293	-64	70	
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.						
**	Temporary cores (TD) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.						
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.						
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders.						
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add \$16.00						
	See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.						
"Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate Ex: B250RD 626 for B250 function with FSIC in 626 finish".							

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
12-100	Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	N/C
12-103	Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter	
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length, standard strike	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	+\$7.00
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	7.80
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	33.30
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
LLL for deadlatch	Less deadlatch Example: B250PD 605 LLL 10-001	-19.20
LLL for strike	Less strike Example: B250PD 605 12-100 LLL	-5.70
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	N/C
Door Thickness	Over 2 1/4" - 2 3/4"	\$94.60
Ordering instructions: Specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B250PD 626 2"		

Tamper Resistant and Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
X suffix	Cross recessed mounting screws and drive pins for B250PD	N/C
Torx Screws	Latch and strike screws	\$19.40
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PDX 626 Torx Screws.		

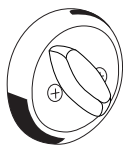
Special Options ⌚ Extended Lead Time

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness + XB03-330	B250PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	\$260.00
Door Thickness + XB03-427	B252PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	290.00
XB09-062	B250PD less holdback function (substitutes B400 turn)	153.00
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PD 626 5" XB03-330.		

Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
Deadlatches								
12-100	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	\$80.10						
12-103	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter							
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	53.00						
Strikes								
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	6.50						
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	13.50						
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	10.10						
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	14.30						
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	39.80						
C603-623	Box for T-strike (finish not applicable)	0.64						
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	6.60						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

B202-671



B202-672



Trim

		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
B202-671	Rose and turn without holdback	\$47.00						
B202-672	Rose and turn with holdback	72.60						
B502-711	Support (anchor) for B270 turn mounting screws (finish not applicable)	5.00						
B502-815	Blank inside rose with exposed screws for B251, available 605 and 626 finish only	27.40						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.								

38-031



38-032



Adapters

Available Finishes		605	613	626
		▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each		
38-016	Adapter ring kit for double cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (2) 38-031	\$28.90		
38-017	Adapter ring kit for single cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (1) 38-031 and (1) 38-032	37.90		
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	17.30		
38-032	2 7/8" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under turn units/blank roses	24.80		
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.				

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Screws

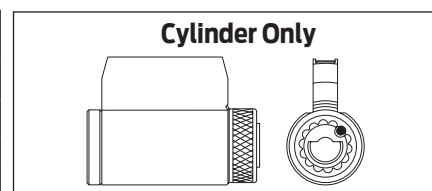
Available Finishes							605	606	609	612	613	625	626
							.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application			Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)						
		Size	Type	Use with:		Door Thickness							
Single Cylinder, B250PD													
B520-086	•	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		5-Pin	15/16" – under 1 11/16"		\$0.98				
				7/16" trim ring			1 11/16" – 1 15/16"						
				(2) 1/8" trim rings		6-Pin	1 5/16" – under 1 7/16"						
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings			1 7/16" – 1 13/16"						
B520-087	•	10-32 x 2 5/8"		7/16" trim ring		5-Pin	over 1 15/16" – 2 1/4"						
				1/8" trim ring			over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"						
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		6-Pin	over 1 13/16" – 1 15/16"						
				7/16" trim ring			over 1 15/16" – 2 9/16"						
			1/8" trim ring		over 2 9/16" – 2 3/4"								
			Double Cylinder, B252PD										
B520-267		10-32 x 2 1/2"	Cross recess	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		5-Pin	15/16" – under 1 11/16"		\$2.30				
				7/16" trim ring			1 11/16" – 1 15/16"						
				1/8" trim ring			2 7/16" – 2 11/16"						
B520-268	10-32 x 2 3/4"	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		5-Pin	over 1 7/16" – under 1 11/16"								
		7/16" trim ring			over 1 15/16" – under 2 7/16"								
		1/8" trim ring			over 2 11/16" – 2 7/8"								
		7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		6-Pin	1 7/16" – under 1 9/16"								
		7/16" trim ring			over 1 11/16" – 2 3/16"								
		1/8" trim ring			over 2 11/16" – 2 13/16"								
B520-269	10-32 x 3"	(4) 1/8" trim rings		6-Pin	1 3/16" – under 1 7/16"								
		7/16" & 1/8" trim rings			1 9/16" – 1 15/16"								
		7/16" trim ring			over 2 13/16" – 2 11/16"								
		1/8" trim ring			over 2 13/16" – 3 1/8"								
B520-271	•	Drive pin	—		—		0.98						
Interchangeable Core, Single Cylinder, B250RD													
B520-086	•	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	1" & 1/8" trim rings		15/16" – 1 1/2"		\$0.98					
				1" trim ring		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"							
B520-087	•	10-32 x 2 5/8"		1" trim ring		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"							
				7/16" trim ring		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"							
				Interchangeable Core, Double Cylinder, B252RD									
B520-269		10-32 x 3"	Cross recess	1" & 1/8" trim rings		15/16" – 1 5/8"		\$2.30					
				1" trim ring		over 1 5/8" – 2 1/8"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"							
				1" trim ring		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"							
B520-271	•	Drive pin	—		—		0.98						
All Functions													
C603-256	•	12-24 x 1"	PFH	ANSI strike		—		\$0.96					
C603-897	•	8 x 3/4"	combo	Latch and strike		—		0.82					

Tailpiece and Screw Packs									
Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	625	626
			.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description		Price Each						
Single Cylinder, B250PD									
B202-509	For 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" doors	contains: (1) B202-558 tailpiece (2) B520-086 screws	\$19.40						
Double Cylinder, B252PD									
B202-560	5 pin cyl, for 1 1/2"- 1 3/4" doors	contains: (2) B202-370 tailpiece (2) B202-580 tailpieces (2) B520-267 screws (2) B520-271 screws	\$16.90						
B220-043	6 pin cyl, for 1 3/4" doors only	contains: (2) B202-369 tailpieces (2) B520-269 screws							
Latch & Strike Screws, All functions, Standard T Strike									
B202-517	Latch and strike screws	contains: (4) C603-897 screws	\$7.60						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.									

Torx Screw Packs								
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description		Price Each					
C203-311	Latch and standard strike contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)		\$19.40					
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike contains: (2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)							
Notes:	Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)							
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

Special Parts ⌚ Extended Lead Time								
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
XQ07-351 xx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	\$131.00						
XQ03-493 xx	10-001 strike, lips over 2" through 6". Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	112.00						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

Cylinders Only, B100, B250, B400 E/B			
Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	\$58.00	\$74.00
6-Pin Conventional	22-002		
Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-008		74.00
Primus®	20-729*	129.00	
Primus XP	20-729-XP*		
Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-707-XP		129.00
Primus UL 437	20-529*	159.00	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		
* Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).			

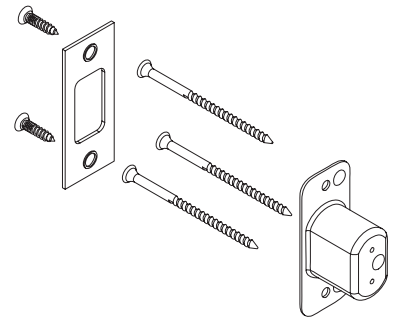
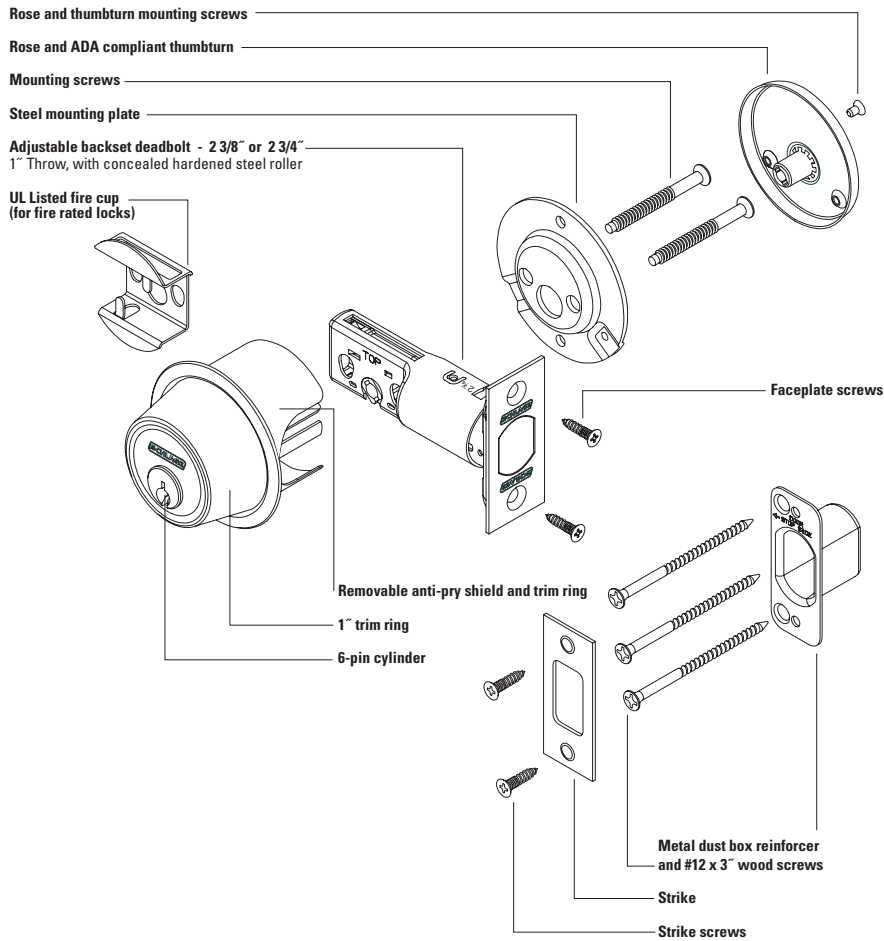


DEADBOLT

B250-10

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series



B500 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B560P		626		613		12-289	10-092	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B500. Leave blank

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

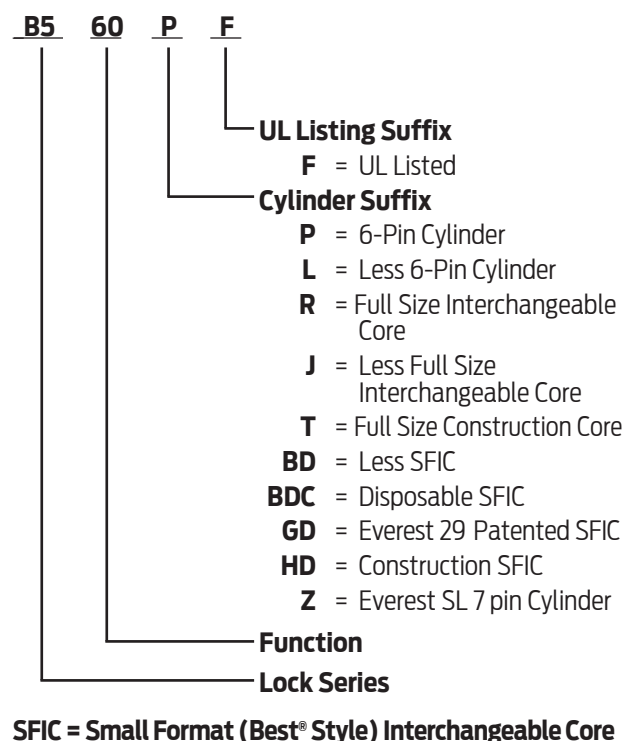
Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
- Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
- ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
- 👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	B500-4
Complete Locks	B500-5
Options	B500-7
Deadbolts	B500-7
Strikes	B500-7
Locks Less Components	B500-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	B500-7
Antimicrobial Coating	B500-7
Parts	B500-8
Deadbolts	B500-8
Strikes	B500-8
Trim	B500-8
Adapters	B500-9
Door Reinforcements	B500-9
Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key	B500-9
Individual Screws	B500-10
Individual Screw Packs	B500-11
Cylinders	B500-11
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e		Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI A156.36, 2010, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except B562 and B571) With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3
Deadbolt	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8" standard cylinder or thumbturn only, 1 5/8" – 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three – 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert



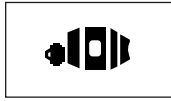
B500 · Functions

ANSI A156.36-2010, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Bored Deadbolt Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

B560P E0152



Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B561P E0162



One-Way Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B562P E0142



Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B563P E0172



Classroom Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B571



Door Bolt Occupancy Indicator

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside turn unit. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant). Can use either 2 1/8" or 1 1/2" cross bore prep. Not UL Rated.

B580 E0192



Door Bolt

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Can use either 2 1/8" or 1 1/2" cross bore prep.

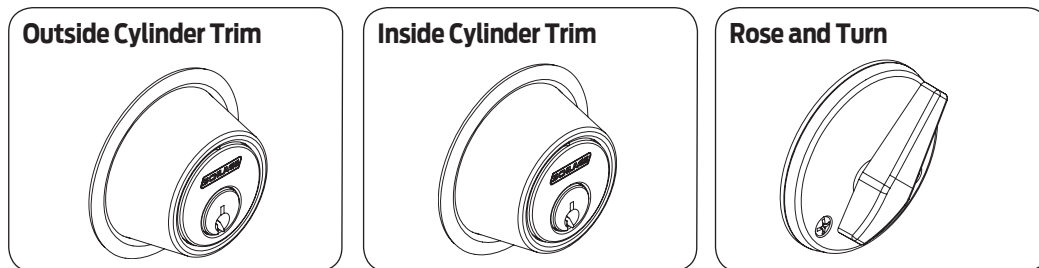
B581 E01112



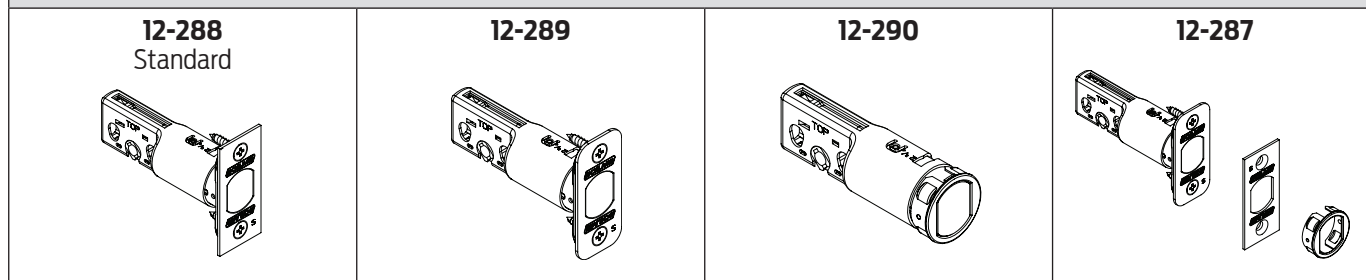
Door Bolt with Trim

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank plate. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. 1 1/2" cross bore prep.

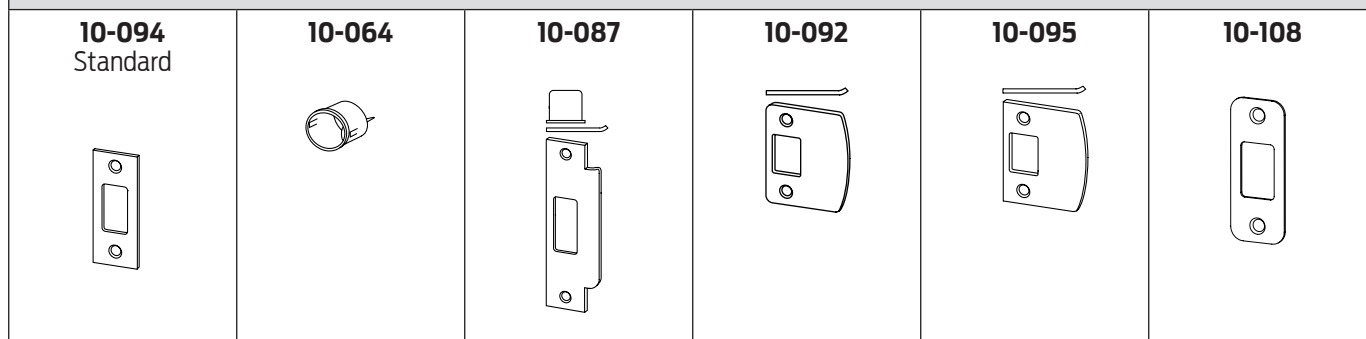
* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.



Latches



Strikes



B500 - Complete Locks

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-6

B600/700/800-Series

Function	Description				Cylinder Adjustments								
		Finishes			J = Less FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) L = Less Standard Cylinder R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) T** =Full Size Construction Core BD = Less SFIC (Small Format Interchangeable Core) BDC = Disposable SFIC GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD ** = Construction SFIC								
		626	643e	613	L	J	BD	BDC	R	T***	GD	HD***	
Keyless													
B580	No trim x thumbturn	\$58	\$64	\$74									
B580F	No trim x thumbturn, firerated	65	71	81									
B581	Blank plate x thumbturn	58	64	74									
B581F	Blank plate x thumbturn, firerated	65	71	81									
B571	Occupancy indicator x thumbturn (includes 61-509 emergency release key)	61	67	77									
Keyed, Single Cylinder													
B560P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$76	\$82	\$92	-17	+27	+95	+103					
B560PF	Cylinder x thumbturn, fire rated	82	88	98									
B561P	One-way cylinder x blank plate	76	82	92									
B561PF	One-way cylinder x blank plate, fire rated	82	88	98									
B563P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	79	85	95									
B563PF	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside, fire rated	85	91	101									
Keyed, Double Cylinder													
B562P	Double Cylinder	\$101	\$107	\$117	-34	+41	+162	+179					
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.												
**	Interchangeable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core.												
***	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.												
	Interchangeable cores available 1 5/8" - 2" doors only.												
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.												
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.												
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add \$16.00.												
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: B560R 626 for B560 function with FSIC in 626 finish.													

Deadbolts		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non fire-rated locks		
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	N/C
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 626 finish only	
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset. 1" housing dia.	
Fire-rated (UL Listed) locks		
12-294	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard fire-rated (UL Listed) deadbolt	N/C
12-633	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	23.90
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" dia., 626 finish only.	N/C
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	\$5.60
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided 605, 609, 630 only	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605, 609, 620, 630 only	
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 605, 609, 630, 643e only	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 or 10-108	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B560P 605 LLL 10-092	-\$12.30
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B560P 605 12-288 LLL	-4.90
Less standard cylinder (B560)	L cylinder suffix Example: B560L	-17.00
Less standard cylinder (B562)	L cylinder suffix Example: B562L	-34.00
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" doors (except interchangeable core locks)	N/C
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for 1 3/8" to 1 5/8" doors (for interchangeable core locks)	\$8.30
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX - B560P 626 2"		

Antimicrobial Coating		⌚ Extended Lead Time
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	\$17.10
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM		

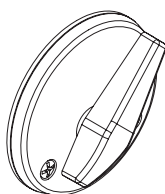
Deadbolts

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	\$33.80								
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.									
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 finish only	38.30								
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	39.20								
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	38.30								
12-633	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	84.60								
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit, adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations, 605 and 626 only	53.00								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

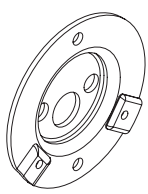
Strikes

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	\$15.20								
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	20.80								
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90								
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.20								
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90								
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.40								
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605,609, 620, 630 only	2.60								
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	16.10								
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	11.70								
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	14.30								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable										

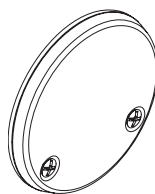
B302-041



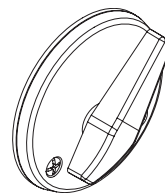
B600-018



12-626



B302-045



Trim

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
B302-041	Rose and turn	\$40.60								
B600-018	Mounting plate for rose and turn. Finish not applicable	9.40								
12-626	Blank rose, exposed screws	23.10								
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B580	88.20								
B302-045	Classroom rose and turn	40.60								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.										

38-031



B520-649



B520-650

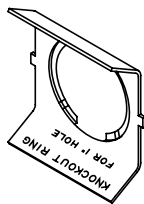


Accessories and Adapters

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	\$17.30								
B520-649	Trim ring w/ shield for B560/B562	21.40								
B520-650	Trim ring w/ shield for Interchangeable Core functions	21.40								
A501-878	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.70 (order in multiples of 100)								

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	14.30

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.

Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key

Part Number	Description	Price Each
61-509	Emergency release key, standard size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	\$10.00
61-510	Emergency release key, large size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	19.10

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.

Individual Screws

Available Finishes						605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
						.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)								
		Size	Type	Use with:	Door Thickness									
Keyless, B580														
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—	\$2.20								
B600-048		8-32 x 1/2"	PH mach.	Mounting plate	—	0.92								
F506-359		8 x 3/4"	RH wood	Mounting plate	—	0.42								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P														
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	2.20								
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2 1/2"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.72								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R														
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$2.20								
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P														
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3 13/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.20								
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3 29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.72								
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R														
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 2 61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$2.20								
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.72								
Keyless, B571, B581														
B520-662		10-32 x 1 1/8"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.20								
B520-663		10-32 x 1 3/4"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
All Functions														
C603-897	.	8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt and strike screw	—	\$0.82								
J250-028		8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	—	1.80								
R525-256		12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" Metal dust box screw	—	1.80								
Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish if applicable. Order in multiple quantities of 100.														

Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish if applicable. Order in multiple quantities of 100.

Individual Screw Packs												
Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
				.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Door Thickness	Contents		Price Each								
Keyless, B580												
61-506	1 3/8" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-048 (2) F605-359 (4) C603-897 (1) B600-018 (2) B600-066		\$16.20								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P												
61-500	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897		\$13.30								
61-501	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897										
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R												
61-500	1 3/8" – 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897		\$13.30								
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P												
61-502	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897		\$10.10								
61-503	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897										
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R												
61-507	1 3/8" – 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897		\$10.10								
Keyless, B581, B571												
61-504	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B520-662 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018		\$21.00								
61-505	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B520-663 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018										
Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish.												

B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts				
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-003	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$58.00	\$74.00
22-004	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-188	Primus	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	129.00	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-189	Primus	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-189-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-190	Primus UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	159.00	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*				
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-645	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$58.00	\$74.00
22-646	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-745	Primus	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	129.00	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-746	Primus	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-746-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-545	Primus UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	159.00	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-546	Primus UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.

DEADBOLT

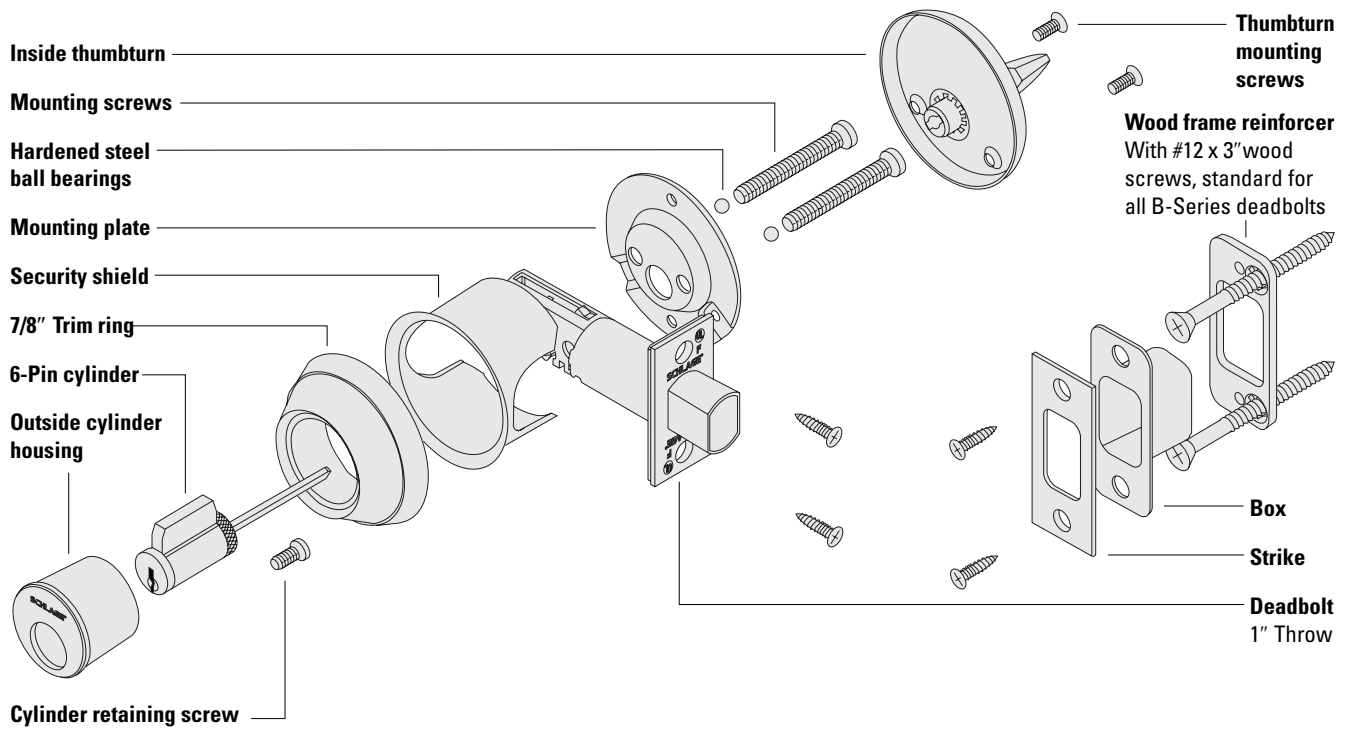
B250-Series

B500-12

B600/700/800-Series

B600/700/800 Series

Grade 1 Deadbolt



DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-Series

B600-1

B600/700/800 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B660P		626		613		12-630	10-094	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B6/7/8. Leave blank

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.40 per cylinder.
17.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	B600-4
Complete Locks	B600-5
Options	B600-7
Deadbolts	B600-7
Strikes	B600-7
Locks Less Components	B600-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	B600-7
Antimicrobial Coating	B600-7
Tamper Resistant Torx Screws	B600-7
Parts	B600-8
Deadbolts	B600-8
Strikes	B600-8
Trim	B600-9
Door Reinforcements	B600-9
Screws	B600-10
Screw and Ball Bearing Packs	B600-10
Torx Screw Packs	B600-11
Special Parts	B600-11
Cylinders	B600-12
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification

B6	60	P	X	
				Screw Suffix
			X	= Torx® screws
				Cylinder Suffix
		P		= 6-Pin Cylinder
		R		= Full Size Interchangeable Core
		J		= Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
		T		= Full Size Construction Core
		BD		= Less SFIC
		BDC		= Disposable SFIC
		GD		= Everest 29™ Patented SFIC
		HD		= Construction SFIC
		Z		= Everest SL 7 pin Cylinder
				Function
				Lock Series
			B6	= Conventional
			B7	= Primus® Controlled Access
			B8	= Primus High Security

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Satin Brass, Blackened
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM	▲	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.



Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock. With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.
Deadbolt	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Door Range	1 5/8" - 2" standard cylinder or FSIC; 1 3/4" - 2" SFIC; 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" door bolt only
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with two 3" screws
Trim Rings	7/8" Solid brass or bronze
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

B600/700/800 · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock.
UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.

Bored Deadbolt Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

B660P

B760P

B860P

E0151

Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B661P

B761P

B861P

E0161

One-Way Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B662P

B762P

B862P

E0141

Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B663P

B763P

B863P

E0171

Classroom Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B664P

B764P

B864P

E0101

Cylinder Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No inside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only.



B680

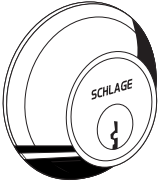
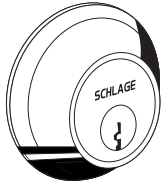
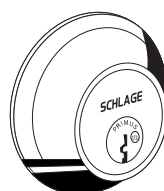
E0191

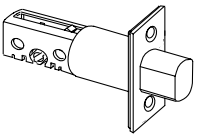
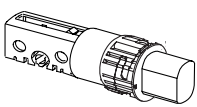
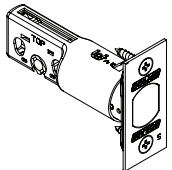
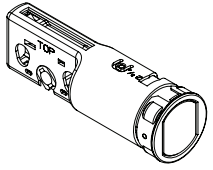
Door Bolt

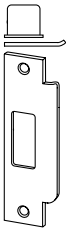
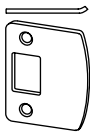
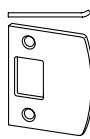
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only. Door range is 1 3/8" - 2 1/2".



* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Outside Cylinder Trim 	Inside Cylinder Trim 	Rose and Turn 
Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder Trim 	Primus® High Security Cylinder Trim 	

Latches			
12-631 Standard 	12-641 	12-297 	12-317 

Strikes				
10-094 Standard 	10-064 	10-087 	10-092 	10-095 

B600/700/800 • Complete Locks

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-Series

B600-6

Function	Description				Cylinder Adjustments						
		Finishes			J = Less FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) T** =Full Size Construction Core BD = Less SFIC (Small Format Interchangeable Core) BDC = Disposable SFIC GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD** = Construction SFIC						
			605 606 609 612 619 625								
		626	643e	613							
B600 Series											
Keyless											
B680	No trim x thumbturn	\$141	\$147	\$157							
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B660P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$180	\$186	\$196	-32	+35	N/C	+77	+40		
B661P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B663P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B664P	Cylinder x no trim	180	186	196							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B662P	Double Cylinder	\$231	\$237	\$247	-64	+70	N/C	+154	+80		
B700 SERIES: Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder											
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B760P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$249	\$255	\$265		+35					
B761P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B763P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B764P	Cylinder x no trim	249	255	265							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B762P	Double Cylinder	364	370	380		+70					
B800 SERIES: Primus® High Security Controlled Access Cylinder											
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B860P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$272	\$278	\$288							
B861P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B863P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B864P	Cylinder x no trim	272	278	288							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B862P	Double Cylinder	\$383	\$389	\$399							
Notes	B600, 700, 800 not available less standard cylinder.										
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.										
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.										
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add \$16.00.										
*	B600R Full Size Core locks furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores B700R Full Size Core locks furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys entered as separate line item.										
**	Non-disposable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 per core.										
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: B660R 626 for B660 function with FSIC in 626 finish.											

Deadbolts

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
12-630	2 3/8" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-640	2 3/8" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-631	2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	
12-641	2 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-632	3 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	\$23.90
12-642	3 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-633	5" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	
12-643	5" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-297	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-317	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, Circular, drive-in, 1" housing dia., 626 only	
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	N/C
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	
10-087	ANSI, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length, box	
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-095	Square corner, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, 605, 609, 620, 630 finishes only	
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", 605, 609, 630 finishes only	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 605, 609, 630 finishes only	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B660P 605 LLL 10-064	-16.70
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B660P 605 12-630 LLL	-5.30
Less key blanks, B700 and B800 only	LKB	-15.40
Less Cylinder	Not available B600, B700, B800	N/A
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
1 3/8" Door Thickness	1 3/8" door thickness. Not available for interchangeable core locks.	\$8.80
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE), over 2"-2 1/2" thick doors (not available SFIC; see Special Parts for SFIC conversion kits)	N/C
Note: For doors over 2 1/2" - 4" thick, see Special Parts for conversion kits.		
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B660P 626 1 3/8"		

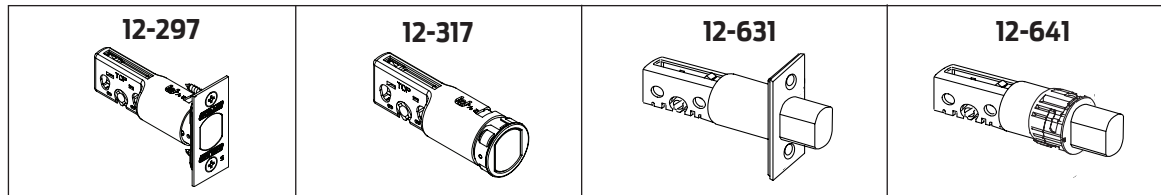
Antimicrobial Coating ⌚ **Extended Lead Time**

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	\$16.40
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM.		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

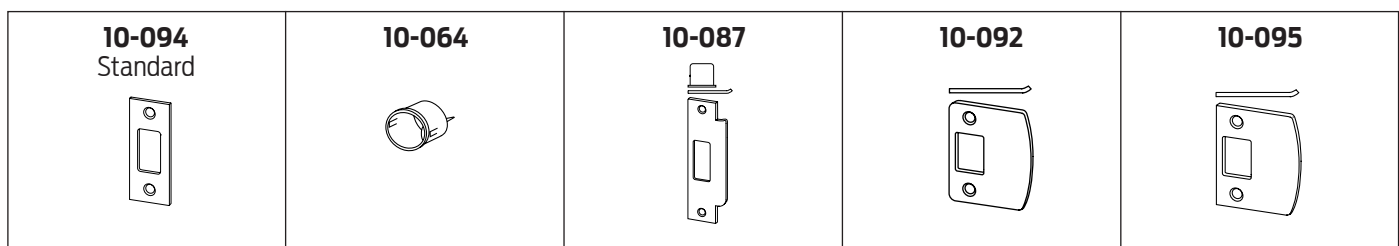
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
X suffix	Torx latch, strike, and mounting screws. Not available SFIC locks.	\$19.40
Ordering instructions: Add X suffix to lock. Ex: B660PX.		

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

**Deadbolts**

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
Complete Deadbolts										
12-297	Square corner, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	\$54.50								
12-317	Circular, drive-in, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 only									
12-630	Square corner, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	48.40								
12-640	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
12-631	Square corner, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	84.60								
12-641	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
12-632	Square corner, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	53.00								
12-642	Circular, drive-in, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
12-633	Square corner, 5" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia	74.60								
12-643	Circular, drive-in, 5" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit (adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square coner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations). 605 and 626 finish only.	53.00								
Deadbolts Less Faceplates										
12-650	2 3/8" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	37.70								
12-651	2 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.									
12-652	3 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	74.60								
12-653	5" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.									
Faceplate kits										
12-627	Square corner faceplate, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", includes backplate and screws	9.70								
12-628	Circular drive-in faceplate and collar, 626 finish only									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

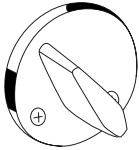
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

**Strikes**

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	\$15.20								
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	20.80								
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90								
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.20								
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90								
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.40								
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605, 609, 620, 630 only	2.60								
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	11.70								
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	14.30								
K510-066	Plastic dust box for ANSI strike. Finish not applicable.	6.60								

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

12-617



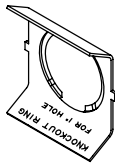
B600-017



Trim

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
12-617	Rose and turn	\$43.20								
12-618	Rose and turn, classroom function	48.20								
12-625	Classroom driver kit. Finish not applicable	9.60								
12-626	Blank inside rose, exposed screws, B661	23.10								
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B664 or B680	88.20								
B600-017	Security shield, 2 1/8" door preparation. Finish not applicable	9.60								
B600-018	Mounting plate, turn. Finish not applicable	9.40								
B610-035	Support (anchor) and mounting screws, B664. Finish not applicable	25.00								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.										

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$18.00
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	14.30
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Screws

Available Finishes					605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)								
		Size	Type										
C603-256	•	12-24 x 1"	PFH combo	ANSI strike	\$0.96								
C603-897	•	8 x 3/4"		Deadbolt and strike	0.82								

Screw and Ball Bearing Packs

Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each								
Keyless												
B610-066	•	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws	\$7.70								
Keyed, Single Cylinder												
B610-049		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws	17.80								
B610-050		1 3/8" – 2", B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws									
B610-051		over 2" – 2 1/2", B660, 661, 663	(2) Ball bearings									
B610-066	•	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws	7.70								
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)												
B610-053		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws	17.80								
B610-055		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P	(2) Ball bearings									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core												
B610-054		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws	17.80								
B610-056		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R	(2) Ball bearings									
Note:	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800 series locks.											

Torx Screw Packs

				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each								
Keyless												
B610-066	▪	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws (T-20)	\$8.80								
Keyed, Single Cylinder												
B610-059		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws (T-30)	19.00								
B610-065	▪	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws (T-10)	8.80								
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)												
B610-061		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws (T-30)	19.00								
B610-063		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P	(2) Ball bearings									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core												
B610-062		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws (T-30)	19.00								
B610-064		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R	(2) Ball bearings									
All Functions												
C203-311	▪	Deadbolt and strike	(4)C503-766 8-32 x 1/2" (1) T-15 size Torx Bit	19.40								
C203-312	▪	Deadbolt and ANSI strike	(2)C503-766 8-32 x 1/2" (1) T-15 size Torx Bit									
			(2)L583-371 12-24 x 1/2" (1) T-20 size Torx Bit									
Notes	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s).											
	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800-Series locks.											

Special Parts

🔧 Extended Factory Lead Time				
Part Number	Door Range	Function	Description	Price Each
XB11-916	2"-4"	B660P, B663P	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600/700/800-Series Locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2 1/2" – 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	\$153.00
XB11-917	2"-3"	B662P		96.00
XB11-918	2"-4"	B760P, B763P B860P, B863P		
XB11-919	2"-3"	B762P, B862P		153.00
XB11-920	2"-4"	B660R, B660J, B660T, B663R, B663J, B663T, B760R, B763R		96.00
XB11-921	2"-4"	B662R, B662J, B662T, B762R		96.00
XB11-922	2"-4"	B660BD, B660GD, B660HD, B663BD, B663GD, B663HD	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600-Series locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2 1/2" – 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	96.00
Notes::	For door thickness and locks not listed above, please use the Innovation Center (RFQ) request form			
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and desired door thickness, EX: XB11-916 3".				

B600/700-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
B600-Series Conventional	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	\$58.00	\$74.00
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	91-032		
B600-Series Conventional	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642	58.00	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	91-030		
B600-Series Conventional	B661, B664	2" – 2 1/2"	22-643	58.00	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B661, B664	2" – 2 1/2"	91-031		
B600-Series Conventional	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085	58.00	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	91-028		
B600-Series Conventional	B662	2" – 2 1/2"	22-086	58.00	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B662	2" – 2 1/2"	91-029		
B700-Series Primus	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744	129.00	
	B761, B764	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743		
	B762	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746		
B700-Series Primus XP	B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744-XP		
	B760-XP, B763-XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	91-711-XP	129.00	
	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP	129.00	
	B761-XP, B764-XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" – 2"	91-709-XP		129.00
	B761-XP, B764-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP	129.00	
	B761-XP, B764-XP (R/B Keyways only)	2" – 2 1/2"	91-710-XP		129.00
	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP	129.00	
B700-Series SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	91-712-XP		129.00
B700-Series Primus XP	B762-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP	129.00	
B700-Series SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	B762-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	91-713-XP		129.00

B800-Series Cylinder Reference Table

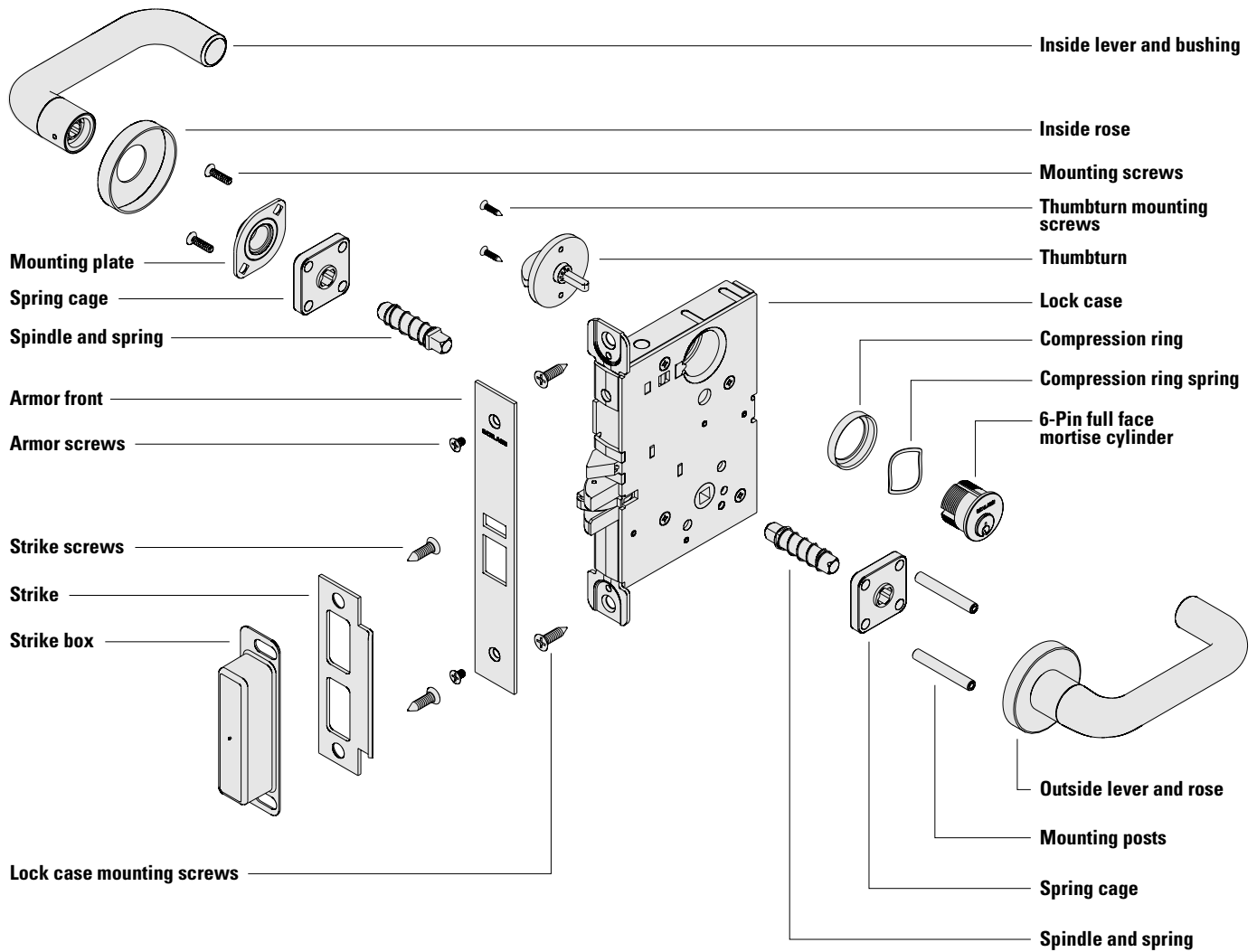
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
B800-Series Primus UL 437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	\$159.00	
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543		
	B862	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546		
B800-Series Primus-XP UL 437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544-XP		
	B861-XP, B864-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543-XP		
	B862-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546-XP		

L-Series

GRADE 1 MORTISE LEVERED LOCK

MORTISE

L-1



 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	L9050P	12A	626	06B	613	RH	09-669	10-072	2	EE	134	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code, specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, specify only for handed lever designs or for LM9300 MultiPoint lock

Latch: Product armor front, leave blank for standard armor or specify part number if non-standard armor is required. LLL = less armor front

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension; for locks enter only for non-standard strike lip length, for parts enter for non-standard strike lip length, mortise cylinder or blocking ring length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	L-4
Complete Locks	L-12
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	L-12
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	L-14
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	L-16
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	L-18
Commercial Lever Suites	L-20
L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks	L-21
L400-Series Deadbolt Locks	L-21
Options	L-22
Cylinder Options	L-22
Armor Fronts and Strikes	L-23
Locks Less Components	L-24
Locks Less Lock Case	L-24
Non-Standard Door Thickness	L-25
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)	L-26
Tamper-resistant screws	L-26
Tactile Warning	L-26
ADA Thumbturn	L-26
Lever Trak	L-26
Special Functions	L-27
Anti-Microbial Coating	L-27
Lead Lining	L-27
RX	L-27
Distributor Pack Program	L-28
Lock Cases	L-29
Trim Packs	L-30
Armor Fronts, Strikes, Cylinders	L-31
Miscellaneous Parts	L-32
Parts	L-33
Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons	L-33
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies	L-34
Armor Fronts & Strikes	L-35
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns	L-36
Occupancy Indicators	L-37
Thru-Bolts	L-38
Mounting Posts	L-38
Springs & Spindles	L-38
L Lock Cases	L-39
Miscellaneous Parts	L-41
Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits	L-43
Vandegard Retrofit kit	L-43
Screw Packs	L-44
Special Parts	L-44
Mortise Cylinders	L-45
Allegion Connect Harnesses	L-46
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA

Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

L/LV	9	4	53	P	
					Cylinder Suffix
					P = 6-Pin Full Face Mortise Cylinder with Schlage Logo*
					L = Less Full Face Cylinder
					C = Concealed Mortise Cylinder
					W = Less Concealed Cylinder
					R = Full Size Interchangeable Core with Schlage Logo
					J = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
					F = Full Size Interchangeable Core Less Schlage Logo
					T = Full Size Construction Core
					BD = Less SFIC
					BDC = Disposable SFIC
					GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC
					HD = Construction SFIC
					Z = Everest SL 7 pin Cylinder
					Function
					0 = No Deadbolt
					1 = Dummy Trim
					4 = With Deadbolt
					0 = Dummy Trim without Lock Case
					9 = Functions with Lock Case
					Lock Series Prefix
					L = Standard
					LV = Vandlgard

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM	▲	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM	▲	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 Security. With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security. L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Case Size	L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
Armor Front	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 8"; L400: 1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1 3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



L · Functions

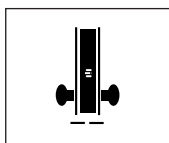
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077).

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9010

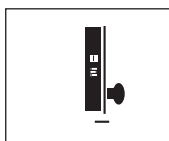
F01



Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9025

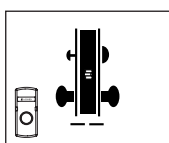


Exit Lock

No outside trim. Aux Latch. Inside knob/lever only always free for immediate egress.

L9040
LV9040

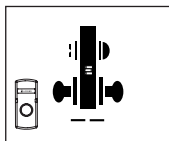
F22



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn (furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9044
LV9044

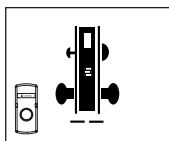


Privacy With Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or rotating outside coin turn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. Available with rose trim only.

L9440
LV9440

F19

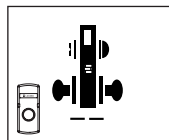


Privacy With Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

L9444
LV9444



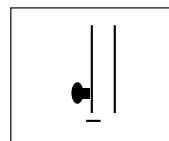
Privacy With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx screws. Available with rose trim only. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed Dummy

SCHLAGE ANSI

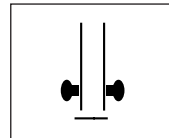
L0170



Half Dummy Trim

Knob/lever on one side fixed by mounting bar. Not for use on wood doors, or with L escutcheon recommend L9175.

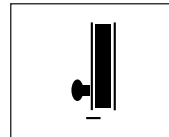
L0172



Full Dummy Trim

Knob/lever on both sides fixed by mounting bar.

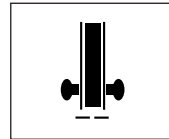
L9175



Half Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case

Fixed knob/lever on one side inoperable. Includes lock case and armored front. Options same as L9176 below.

L9176



Full Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case*

Fixed knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and blank armor front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

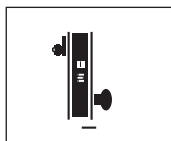
**In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.*

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

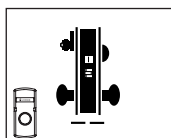
L9026



Exit Lock with Cylinder

No outside trim. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate egress. Outside cylinder retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

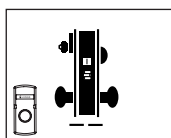
L9050 F04 LV9050



Entrance/Office Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

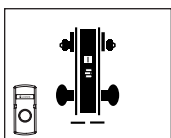
L9056 LV9056



L9050 With Automatic Unlocking

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

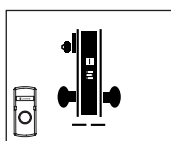
L9060 F09 LV9060



Apartment Entrance Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

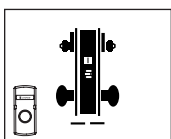
L9070 F05 LV9070



Classroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9071 F32 LV9071



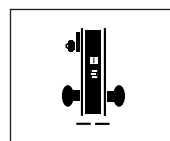
Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

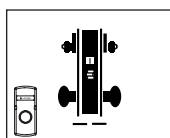
L9076 F06 LV9076



Classroom Holdback Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

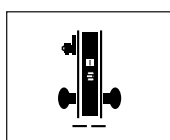
L9077 LV9077



Classroom Security Holdback Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. In locked state, depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° to engage holdback and unlock door. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

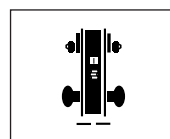
L9080 F07 LV9080



Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9082 F30 LV9082



Institution Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

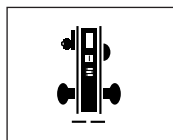
LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE ANSI

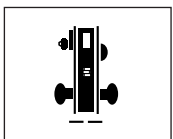
**L9453
LV9453** **F20**



Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

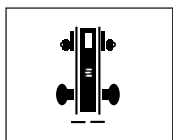
**L9456
LV9456** **F13**



Corridor Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

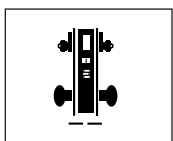
**L9457
LV9457** **F33**



Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

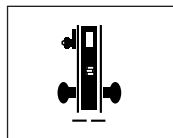
**L9458
LV9458** **F34**



Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt and Auxiliary Latch

Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when outside lever is lock from inside or outside by key. Deadbolt retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Auxiliary deadlatch when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9465



Closet/Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

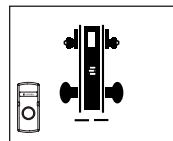
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE ANSI

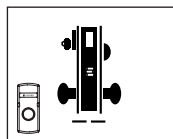
L9466 **F14**



Store/Utility Room Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

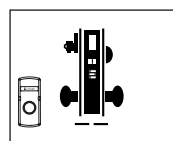
L9473 **F21**



Dormitory/Bedroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

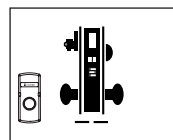
**L9480
LV9480**



Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

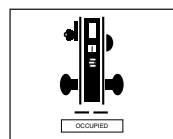
**L9485
LV9485**



Faculty Restroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency or display keys. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Not available in SFIC or Everest SL.

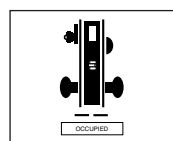
**L9486
LV9486**



L/LV9485 with 09-611 indicator

Adds 09-611 "Do Not Disturb" indicator to L/LV9485. Specify L583-375 for "Occupied". NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions

**L9496
LV9496**



L/LV9456 with 09-611 indicator

Adds 09-611 "Occupied" indicator to L/LV9456. NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

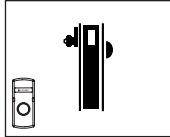
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.5-2001, Grade 1,
UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Mortise Locks-Keyed Deadbolts

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9460

F17

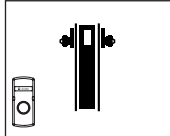


Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L9462

F16

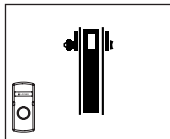


Double Cylinder Lock*

Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L9463

F29

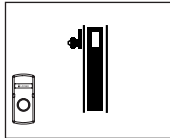


Classroom Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

L9464

F18



Cylinder Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

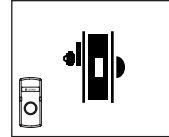
LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

Mortise Locks-Small Case Deadbolts

SCHLAGE ANSI

L460

E06071

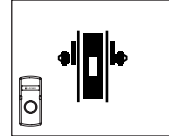


Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L462

E06061

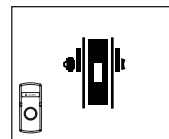


Double Cylinder Lock*

Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L463

E06091

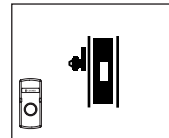


Classroom Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

L464

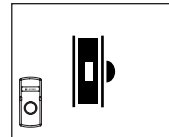
E06081



Cylinder Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

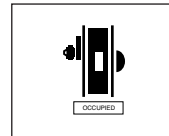
L480



Door Bolt

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by thumbturn from one side. No trim on opposite side.

L496



Deadbolt With "OCCUPIED" Indicator

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When deadbolt is thrown "OCCUPIED" plate is displayed.

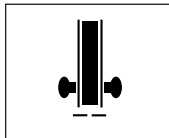
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Special Functions

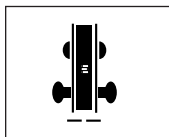
SCHLAGE

L9110 x XL11-741



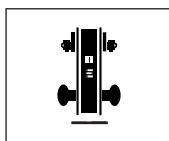
Double Dummy With Active Trim
Knob/lever both sides always active. Includes lock case and armor front. Specify per XL11-741. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only.

L9040 x XL11-446 LV9040



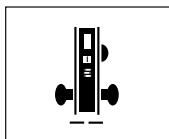
Privacy With Turns Both Sides
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside or outside thumbturn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door or rotating either thumbturn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per XL11-446.

L9066 x XL11-897



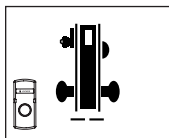
Storeroom Lock*
Key in either cylinder locks or unlocks both levers. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key either side. Specify per XL11-897.

L9412 x XL11-907



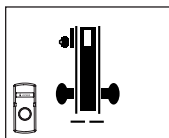
Exit Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-907.

L9460 x XL11-635



L9460 With Fixed Dummy Trim
Knob/lever both sides fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Specify per XL11-635.

L9460, L9462, L9464 x XL11-886



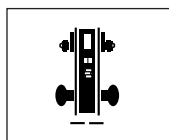
Deadbolt With Retraction By Inside Lever or Knob
L9460: Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Inside knob/lever active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever will retract deadbolt.
L9462: Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.
L9464 (shown): Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. Specify desired function per XL11-886.

Note: 1) For pricing on special functions, see "Special Options" page

Special Functions

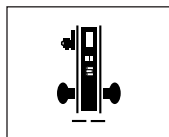
SCHLAGE

L9482 x XL11-543 LV9482



Institution Lock With Deadbolt*
Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-543.

L9485 x XL11-557



Prison Function Lock
Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt is thrown. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with tamper resistant Torx® screws. Specify per XL11-557. Only available in knob trim.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

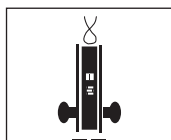
* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

L909x EL/EU Electrified Locks

All locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe - power failure allows either knob/lever to retract latchbolt and/or deadbolt) or EU (fail secure - power failure locks both knobs/levers) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect moxex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a moxex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses (see page 193) and Allegion Connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). For more information speak with your sales representative. The moxex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing.

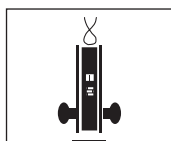
Available options for electrified functions: Request to Exit specify RX in the option string
Latchbolt Monitor.....specify LX in the option string
Door Position Sensor ...specify DPS in the option string (non deadbolt models only)
Deadbolt Monitor specify DM in the option string (deadbolt models only)

L9090EL L9090EU



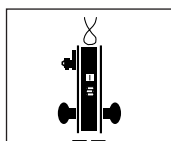
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9091EL L9091EU



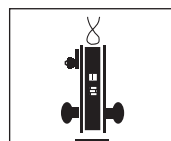
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC.

L9092EL L9092EU



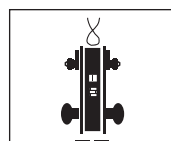
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU)
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9093EL L9093EU



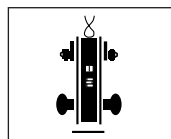
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked

L9094EL L9094EU



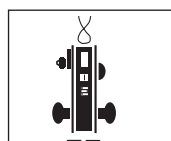
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Inside and outside cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9095EL L9095EU



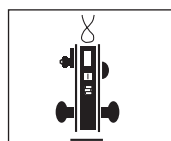
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces L9082EL/EU)
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when doors locked.

L9492EL L9492EU



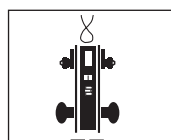
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9493EL L9493EU



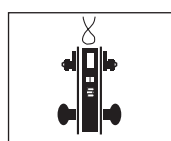
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut.

L9494EL L9494EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9495EL L9495EU



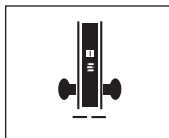
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut.

L · Functions

LM9300 MultiPoint Lock

For use only with MultiPoint Lock Tornado, Tornado Shutter, Hurricane, or Security solution. Solution requires door and rod set sold through Steelcraft. Please contact your local sales representative for more details. Please specify handing on order (LM9300 handing not field reversible).

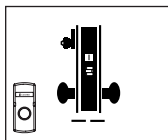
LM9310



Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside and outside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

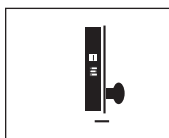
LM9370 LMV9370



Classroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

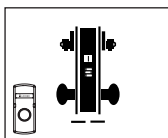
LM9325



Exit Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

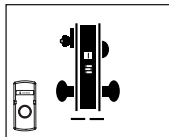
LM9371 LMV9371



Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

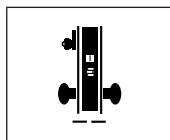
LM9350 LMV9350



Office and Inner Entry Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9380 LMV9380



Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by outside knob/lever after key inserted and turned 280° or anytime by inside lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Specify handing on order.



180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

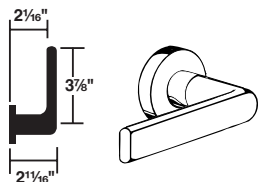
this page intentionally left blank

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

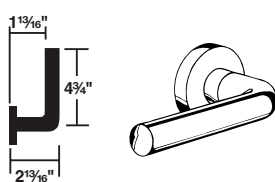
MORTISE

L-12

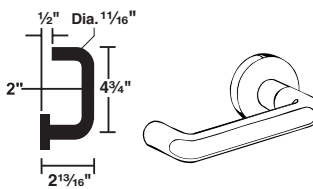
01



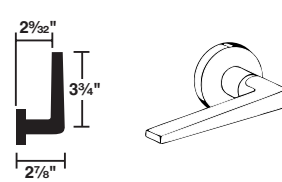
02



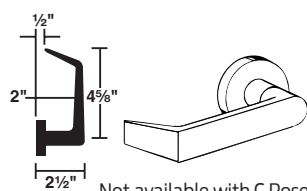
03



05

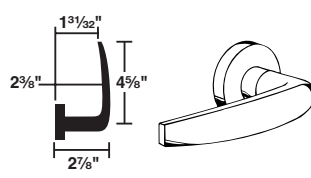


06

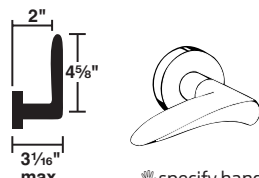


Not available with C Rose

07

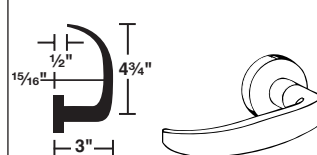


12

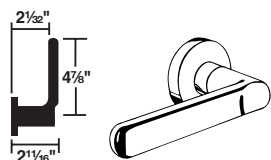


specify hand

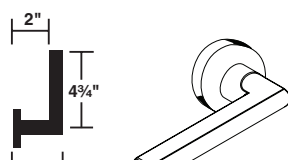
17



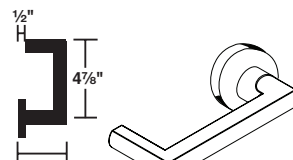
18



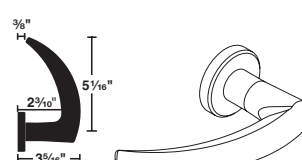
LAT



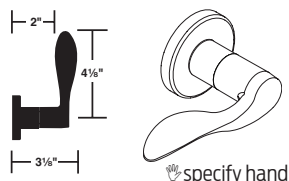
LON



OME



Accent (ACC)



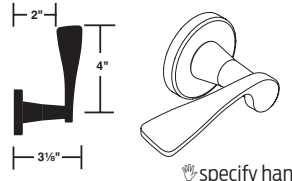
specify hand

Asti (AST)



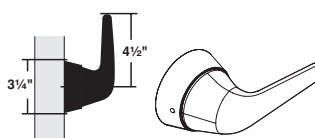
specify hand

Merano (MER)

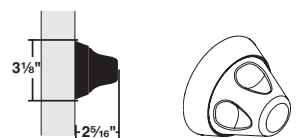


specify hand

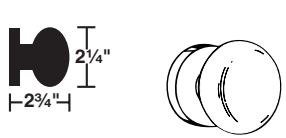
Ligature Resistant
Lever SL1



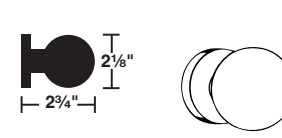
Ligature Resistant
Knob SK1



41



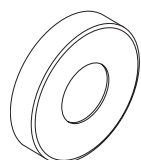
42



Note: Above images shown with A Rose. (except for ligature resistant trim)

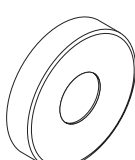
Wrought Rose Designs

A



2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



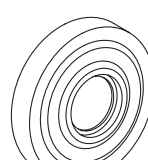
2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available
612 or 613 finish)



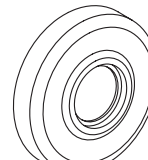
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

AVA (ACC lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

MER (MER lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers									
Function	Add \$87 for Vandigard Option	Add \$889 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes					
				03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		Ligature-Resistant SK1#	Ligature-Resistant SL1#
					06 07 12 17 ACC 06 17, AST 06 17, MER 06 17 * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630				
				Finishes					
				626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	630	630
Keyless Functions									
L9010		•	Passage	\$517	\$627	\$639	\$657	\$1,449	\$1,677
L9025			Exit Lock	400	510	522	540	-	-
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	1,491	1,601	1,613	1,631	-	-
L9040	•		Privacy	611	721	733	751	1,543	1,771
L9044	•		Privacy w/ coin turn	673	783	795	813	-	-
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	899	1,009	1,021	1,039	1,831	2,059
L9440	•		Privacy w/ deadbolt	720	830	842	860	1,652	1,880
L9444	•		Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn	780	890	902	920	-	-
L0170			Single dummy	169	224	230	240	-	-
L0172			Double dummy	345	455	467	485	-	-
L9175			Single dummy with case	281	336	342	352	-	-
L9176			Double dummy with case	444	554	566	584	-	-
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions									
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	\$579	\$689	\$701	\$719	-	-
L9050P	•	•	Entrance/Office	694	804	816	834	1,626	1,854
L9056P	•		Entrance/Office with auto unlocking	768	878	890	908	1,700	1,928
L9070P	•	•	Classroom	694	804	816	834	1,626	1,854
L9076P	•		Classroom holdback						
L9080P	•	•	Storeroom						
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	979	1,089	1,101	1,119	1,911	2,139
L9453P	•		Entrance w/ deadbolt	720	830	842	860	1,652	1,880
L9456P	•		Corridor w/ deadbolt						
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt						
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt						
L9480P	•		Storeroom w/ deadbolt	800	910	922	940	1,732	1,960
L9485P**	•		Faculty Restroom	768	878	890	908	1,700	1,928
L9486P			Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	799	909	921	939	1,731	1,959
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,003	1,113	1,125	1,143	1,935	2,163
L9496P			Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	799	909	921	939	1,731	1,959
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions									
L9060P	•		Apartment entrance	774	884	896	914	1,706	1,934
L9071P	•	•	Classroom security						
L9077P	•		Classroom security holdback						
L9082P	•		Institution						
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,059	1,169	1,181	1,199	1,991	2,219
L9457P	•		Classroom security w/ deadbolt	798	908	920	938	1,730	1,958
L9458P	•		Classroom security w/ deadbolt & aux latch						
L9466P			Storeroom w/ deadbolt	774	884	896	914	1,706	1,934
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,083	1,193	1,205	1,223	2,015	2,243
** Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.									
# Specify XL11-000 in comments when ordering ligature-resistant knob and XL12-482 when ordering ligature-resistant lever. Price includes lever/knob, thumbturn & cylinder ring as appropriate. Not available less components or cylinders; less core is available. Mixed trim ligature resistant knob and lever available - specify both XL11-000 and XL12-482 in comments.									

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

MORTISE

L-14

01 	02 	03 	05
06 	07 	12 	17
18 	LAT 	LON 	OME
Accent (ACC) 	Asti (AST) 	Merano (MER) 	
41 	42 		

Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

L Dimensions: 7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16" (202mm x 44mm x 11mm)	N Dimensions: 7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16" (200mm x 64mm x 11mm)

L-Series (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection Levers						
Function	Add \$87 for Vandlgard Option	Add \$889 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes		
				Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12 🌀, 17, OME		
				🌀: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON*, ACC 🌀†, AST 🌀†, MER 🌀†, * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630		
				Finishes		
				626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630
Keyless Functions						
L9010		•	Passage	654	666	684
L9025			Exit Lock	537	549	567
L9040	•		Privacy	748	760	778
L9044*	•		Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	810	822	840
L9444*	•		Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	1017	1029	1047
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	1,036	1,048	1,066
L9440	•		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	857	869	887
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon Only)	251	263	281
L0172			Double Dummy	482	494	512
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	363	375	393
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	581	593	611
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	716	728	746
L9050P	•	•	Entrance/Office	831	843	861
L9056P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	905	917	935
L9070P	•	•	Classroom	831	843	861
L9076P	•		Classroom Holdback			
L9080P	•	•	Storeroom			
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1,116	1,128	1,146
L9453P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	857	869	887
L9456P	•		Corridor w/ Deadbolt			
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9480P	•		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	937	949	967
L9485P**	•		Faculty Restroom	905	917	935
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,140	1,152	1,170
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
L9060P	•		Apartment Entrance	911	923	941
L9071P	•	•	Classroom Security			
L9077P	•		Classroom Security Holdback			
L9082P	•		Institution			
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,196	1,208	1,226
L9457P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	935	947	965
L9458P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch			
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	911	923	941
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,220	1,232	1,250
* Not available less indicator or in 612, 613 finish. Indicator price already included.						
** Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.						

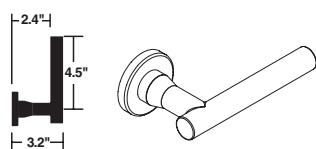
- Notes:**
- 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.
 - 2) L escutcheon available 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" doors non-Vandlgard functions, 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" doors on Vandlgard functions. N escutcheon available 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

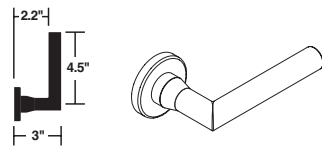
MORTISE

L-16

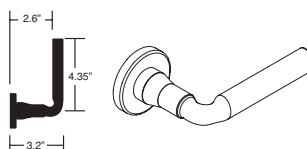
M51



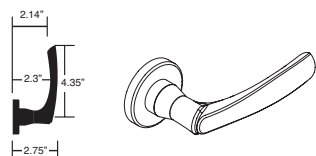
M52



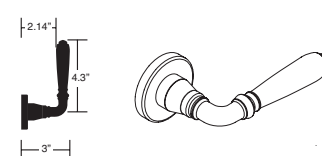
M53



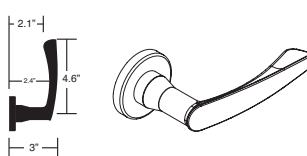
M54



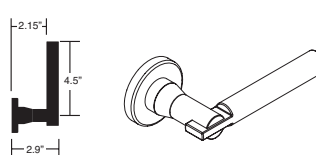
M55



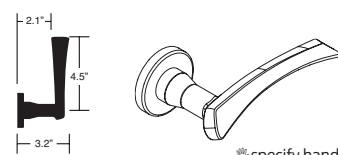
M56



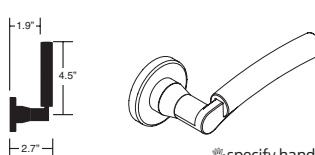
M57



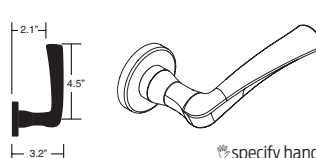
M61



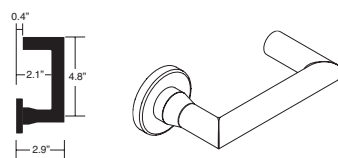
M62



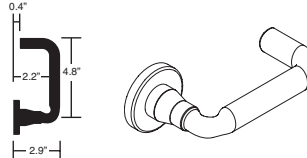
M63



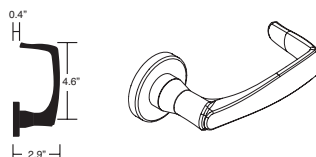
M81



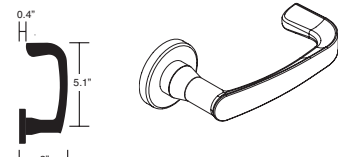
M82



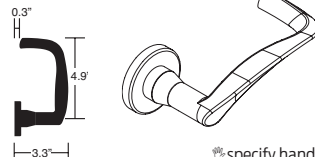
M83



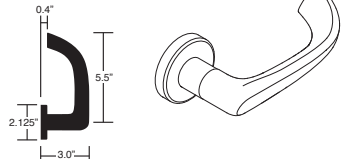
M84



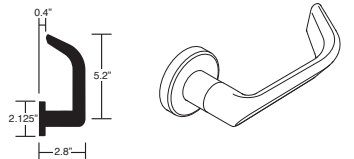
M85



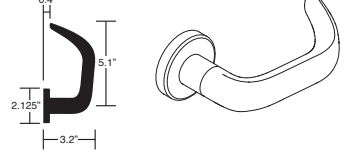
ME1



ME2

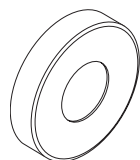


ME3



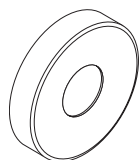
Wrought Rose Designs

A



2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

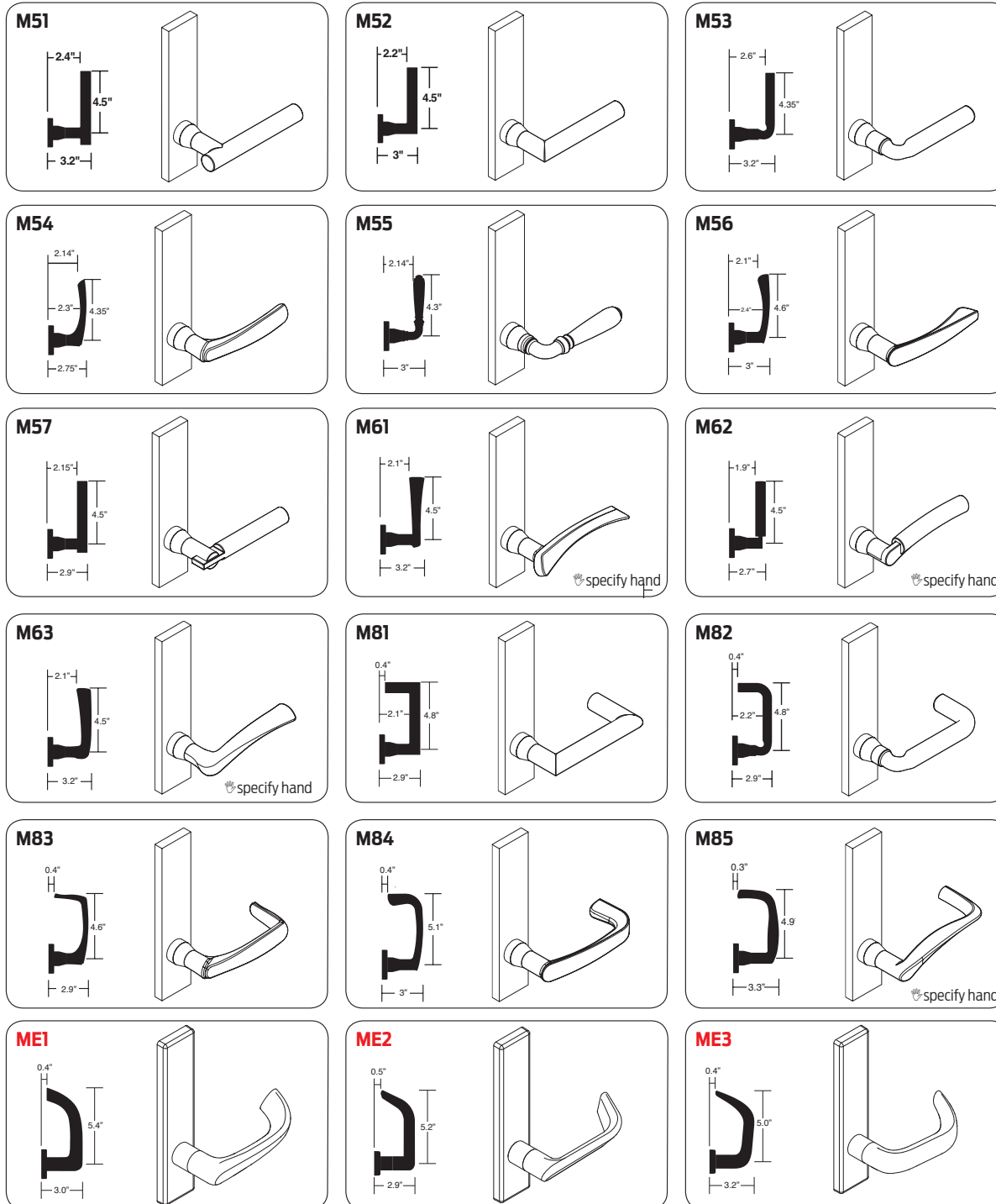
L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers														
Function	Add \$87 for Vandlgard Option	Add \$889 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs										
				Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81										
				⌘: M54, M56, M61⌘, M63⌘, M83, M84, M85 ⌘: M53, M55, M57†, M62⌘†, M82, ME1⌘, ME2⌘, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only										
				Finishes										
				605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e	
Keyless Functions														
L9010		•	Passage											\$657
L9025			Exit Lock											540
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only											1,631
L9040	•		Privacy											751
L9044	•		Privacy w/ Coin Turn											813
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)											1,039
L9440	•		Privacy w/ Deadbolt											920
L9444	•		Privacy w/ Deadbolt and Coin Turn											920
L0170			Single Dummy											240
L0172			Double Dummy											485
L9175			Single Dummy with Case											352
L9176			Double Dummy with Case											584
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions														
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder											\$719
L9050P	•	•	Entrance/Office											834
L9056P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking											908
L9070P	•	•	Classroom											834
L9076P	•		Classroom Holdback											
L9080P	•	•	Storeroom											
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)											1,119
L9453P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt											860
L9456P	•		Corridor w/ Deadbolt											
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt											
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt											
L9480P	•		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt											940
L9485P**	•		Faculty Restroom											908
L9486P			Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator											939
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)											1,143
L9496P			Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator											939
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions														
L9060P	•		Apartment Entrance											\$914
L9071P	•	•	Classroom Security											
L9077P	•		Classroom Security Holdback											
L9082P	•		Institution											
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)											1,199
L9457P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt											938
L9458P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch											
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt											914
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)											1,223
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.													

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

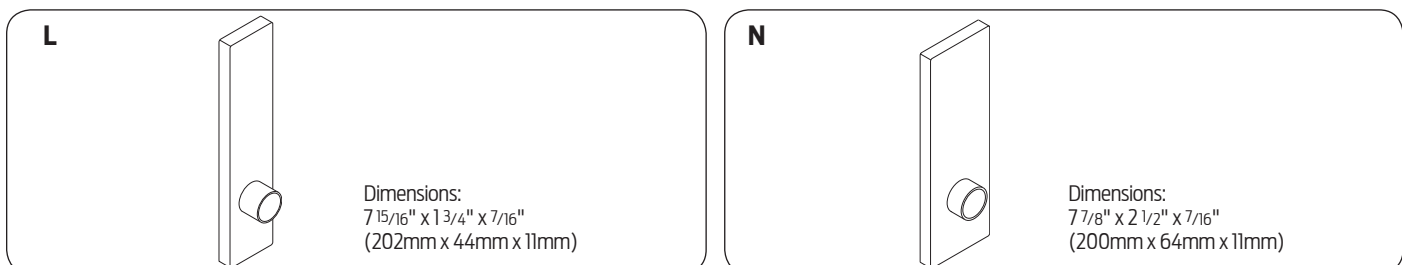
MORTISE

L-18



Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)



L-Series (L or N Escutcheon Trim) - M Collection Levers													
Function	Add \$87 for Vandlgard Option	Add \$889 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs									
				Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81									
				⌘: M54, M56, M61⌘, M63⌘, M83, M84, M85 ⌘: M53, M55, M57†, M62⌘†, M82, ME1⌘, ME2⌘, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only									
				Finishes									
				605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Keyless Functions													
L9010		•	Passage									\$684	
L9025			Exit Lock									567	
L9040		•	Privacy									778	
L9044*		•	Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)									840	
L9444*		•	Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)									1047	
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)									1,066	
L9440		•	Privacy w/ Deadbolt									887	
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon only)									267	
L0172			Double Dummy									512	
L9175			Single Dummy with Case									379	
L9176			Double Dummy with Case									611	
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions													
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder									\$719	
L9050P		• •	Entrance/Office									861	
L9056P		•	Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking									935	
L9070P		• •	Classroom									861	
L9076P		•	Classroom Holdback										
L9080P		• •	Storeroom										
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)									1,146	
L9453P		•	Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt									887	
L9456P		•	Corridor w/ Deadbolt										
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9480P		•	Storeroom w/ Deadbolt									967	
L9485P**		•	Faculty Restroom									935	
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)									1,170	
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions													
L9060P		•	Apartment Entrance									\$941	
L9071P		• •	Classroom Security										
L9077P		•	Classroom Security Holdback										
L9082P		•	Institution										
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)									1,226	
L9457P		•	Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt									965	
L9458P		•	Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch										
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt									941	
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)									1,250	
*		Not available less indicator or in 612, 613 finish. Indicator price already included.											
**		Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.											

- Notes:**
- 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.
 - 2) L escutcheon available 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" doors non-Vandlgard functions, 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" doors on Vandlgard functions. N escutcheon available 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions

MORTISE

L-20

Commercial Lever Suite

Standard Levers

L Mortise	LT Tubular	ND Cylindrical	AL Cylindrical	S Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
01	01				01
02	02				02
03	03	Tubular			03
05	05				05
06	06	Rhodes	Saturn	Saturn	06
07	07	Athens	Jupiter	Jupiter	07
12	12				12
17	17	Sparta	Neptune	Neptune	17
18	18				18
Latitude	Latitude				Latitude
Longitude	Longitude				Longitude
Omega	Omega	Omega	Omega		16
Asti	Asti			Flair	Asti
Merano	Merano				Merano
Accent	Accent				Accent

M Collection Levers

L Mortise	LT Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
M51	M51	M51
M52	M52	M52
M53	M53	M53
M54	M54	M54
M55	M55	M55
M56	M56	M56
M57	M57	M57
M61	M61	M61
M62	M62	M62
M63	M63	M63
M81	M81	M81
M82	M82	M82
M83	M83	M83
M84	M84	M84
M85	M85	M85
ME1	ME1	ME1
ME2	ME2	ME2
ME3	ME3	ME3

L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks					Ligature-Resistant Cylinder Blocking Ring
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643	613 629 630	630
Keyed					
L9460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	\$398	\$404	\$414	\$762
L9462P	Double cylinder	484	490	500	716
L9463P 	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	484	490	500	-
L9464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	330	336	346	455
For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.					

L400-Series Deadbolt Locks					Ligature-Resistant Cylinder Blocking Ring
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643	613 629 630	630
Keyed					
L460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	\$263	\$269	\$279	\$625
L462P	Double cylinder	310	316	326	542
L463P 	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	310	316	326	-
L464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	254	260	270	379
L496P	L460 with 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	380	386	396	-
Keyless					
L480	Door bolt	219	225	235	-
For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.					

Cylinder Adjustments

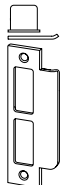
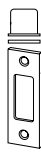
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed cylinder for L escutcheon	\$23.00
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	\$67.00
J Suffix	Less full size core	N/C
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$67.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
GD Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms & Conditions for more details)	\$77.00
BD Suffix	Less small format core	N/C
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
HD Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$40.00
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	N/C
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handling charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	\$9.50
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys & Keying . Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: L9050J (L9050 function less full size core)		

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	-\$78 per cylinder
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	148.00
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	140.00
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	\$24.00
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	187.00
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	N/C for J Suffix
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	\$139.00
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions:	Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: L9050W (L9050 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.	

Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)		
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/95/95*)	
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)	
1 1/16" Wide (recommended armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)		
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)	
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	
*For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 with DPS use armor 09-666 (1 1/4" wide) or 09-670 (1 1/16 wide)		
Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.		

10-072 L9000 Standard 	10-073 L9000 Deadbolt Standard 	XL11-820 	XL11-821 	10-079 L400 Deadbolt Standard 	10-078 

Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Strikes, L9000 Series		
10-072	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box, 1 3/16" lip length, standard L9000 strike	N/C
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	\$28.50
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	N/C
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike	98.50
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	N/C
XL11-820	One hole strike for latching functions, RH & LHR doors	12.20
XL11-821	One hole strike for latching functions, LH & RHR doors	
Strikes, L400 Series		
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box	N/C
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep, standard L400 strike	
Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: L9050P LLL/03A x 03A	-\$25.10
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: L9050P 03A x 03A/LLL	-25.10
Less complete trim one side* (Less inside trim not recommended as additional parts may be required)	LLL for complete trim outside Example: L9050P LLL x 03A	-50.20
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix Example: L9050L 03A	-78.00 per cylinder
Less full face cylinder	L suffix Example: L9050L 03L	-68.00 per cylinder
Less concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)	W suffix Example: L9050W 03L	-68.00 per cylinder
Less hotel cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03A	-112.00
Less hotel cylinder (escutcheon trim)	L suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03L	-107.00
Less armor front	LLL for armor front Example: L9050P 03A 626 LLL 10-072	-15.30
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: L9050P 03A 612 09-663 LLL	-12.00
Less complete trim both sides	LLL for complete trim both sides Example: L9050L LLL 626 LLL 626 09-663 LLL Lock case, strike and armor front only	Sum of applicable deducts, use 06A design and specified finish for base price.
* L283-150 furnished to mount inside trim when lock is ordered less outside trim for rose designs only. Add \$36.80 per lock.		

Note: 1) L-Series locks ordered less all components are furnished as lock cases. See L Parts: Lock Cases.
 2) Not available with anti-ligature knob (SK1, XL11-000 option) or anti-ligature lever (SL1, XL12-482 option).

Locks Less Lock Case (Trim Kits)

Function	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
L9010	Function, design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike and "less lock case"	-\$161.00
L9040, L9044, L9440, L9444	Example: L9010 03A 626 LLL LLL, less lock case	-201.00
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080		-269.00
L9453, L9456, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 "Occupied", L9496	Function less cylinder (use L suffix), design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike, and "less lock case"	-292.00
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9466	Example: L9050L 06L 613 LLL LLL, less lock case	-330.00

Notes: 3) Locks less lock case are furnished less cylinder(s), armor front, and strike. Included are complete sets of outside and inside trim with spring cages, spindles, mounting screws and thru-bolts as required for the function specified.
 4) Deductions are applied to complete lock prices.
 5) Not available with SK1, XL11-000 anti-ligature knob trim or SL1, XL12-482 anti-ligature lever trim.

Non Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	\$93.40
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	
Single Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	\$93.40
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	456.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	\$456.00
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	816.00
L400 Deadbolt Functions		
Thickness	For 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors, Extended Equally only	N/C
Notes	Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks	
	Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified	
	Door thickness must be specified in 1/4" increments only, except for 1 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks w/ N Escutcheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks with small format interchangeable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) only available for 1 3/8" - 2 1/4" thick doors, EE & EO only	
	L9463 function is only available for doors up to 3 5/8" thick extended equally	
	LV (Vandlgard) option only available for 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors	
	Ligature resistant knob (SK1) and lever (SL1) only available on 1 3/4" doors	
Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - L9050P 03A 626 2" EE (L9050P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally).		

L · Options

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim),
Tamper-resistant screws, Tactile Warning, ADA Thumbturn, Lever Trak

MORTISE

L-26

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages								
		LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background <table><tr><td> LOCKED</td><td> OCCUPIED</td><td>DO NOT DISTURB</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> UNLOCKED</td><td> VACANT</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		
 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB								
 UNLOCKED	 VACANT									

Indicators (180 degree visibility - for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Inside indicators: Available for L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9071, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 480		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	\$98.50
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	98.50
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	98.50
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	98.50
Outside indicators: L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9070, 9071, 9076, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9464, 9465, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9370, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 464		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	\$98.50
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	98.50
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	98.50
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	98.50
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Indicators used on L9040/L9440 functions use screwdriver for privacy override instead of emergency key	
	3) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	4) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	
Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: L9050P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Torx Screws	Torx screws - compatible with armor, strike, rose trim, thumbturns, L escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	\$20.20
Torx Screws + XL11-848	Torx screws for armor, strike, and N escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, M51, M52, M81, ME1, ME2, ME3 lever designs	\$43.60
Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803, for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.		

ADA Thumbturn*

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	ADA Disability thumbturn option	\$15.30
* Available w/ all thumbturn functions except L9463 and L463. Not available with ligature-resistant knob (SK1) or lever (SL1)		
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	\$95.60
Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.		

Special Options		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-422	Nylon latchbolt insert, for use with electric strikes	\$98.00
XL11-446	L9040 with thumbturn both sides (not available with N escutcheon trim)	409.00
XL11-543	L9482 (L9082 with deadbolt)	L9082 + 544.00
XL11-557	L9485 prison function lock. Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt thrown. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with Torx® screws	643.00
XL11-635	L9460 with fixed double dummy trim	L9456 + 356.00
XB11-720	L9463 or L463 with B100-series style thumbturn	187.00
XL11-741	L9110 active double dummy trim	L9010 + 269
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with dummy functions	120.00
XL11-886	L9460 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	L9456 + \$356.00
XL11-886	L9462 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	L9082 + \$379.00
XL11-886	L9464 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	L9456 + \$356.00
XL11-907	L9412 exit lock with deadbolt for escutcheon designs only	L9080 + \$345.00
XL11-897	L9066 storeroom lock, latchbolt retracted by key either side	L9060 + 405.00
Ordering instructions: Add XL/XB number under "Additional Details" section of order.		

Antimicrobial Coating		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	\$46.40
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM.		

Lead Lining		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-515 xx	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L9000 mortise lock case cover. Specify handing (xx) as RH, RR, LH, LR	\$462.00
XL12-216 xx	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L400 mortise deadbolt case cover. Specify handing (xx) as RH, RR, LH, LR	
Ordering instructions: add lock handing and appropriate XL # to order. EX: L9050P 03A 626 RH XL11-515 (L9050P, 03A trim, 626, Right Handed, Lead Lining).		

Request to Exit (RX), Latchbolt Monitor (LX), Door Position Sensor (DPS), Deadbolt Monitor (DM)		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L909x and L949x Electrified Mortise Options + specified mechanical functions		
RX	Request to Exit (available all L909x and L949x electrified + L9010/50/56/70/71/80 and L9453/56/58/65/66/80/85 mechanical functions)	\$171.00
LX	Latchbolt Monitor (available all L909x and L949x electrified + L9010/50/56/70/71/80/82 and L9453/56/65/66/80/85 mechanical functions)	
DPS	Door Position Sensor (available L909x electrified + L9010/80/82 mechanical functions)	
DM	Deadbolt Monitor (available L949x electrified + L9453/56/58/80/85 mechanical functions)	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

L · Distributor Pack Program

MORTISE

L-28

Features

The Schlage Distributor Pack stocking program provides “flexible inventory” for the L-Series mortise lock. The Distributor Pack combines the versatile Schlage mortise lock with a variety of knob or lever options and finishes all for the same list price as a complete lockset. This allows you to maximize your mortise lock inventory dollars and meet your changing customer requirements.

The Distributor Pack is also easy to use. By combining a few different component parts, you can build a complete Schlage mortise lock.

How to Build a Mortise Lock with the Schlage Distributor Pack

- STEP 1:** Choose lock case required. Schlage mortise cases must be ordered in multiples of 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 lock case.)
- STEP 2:** Choose the knob/lever and rose/escutcheon trim designs and finishes. Order one design and finish in multiples of 4 or 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 set of outside and inside trim.)
- STEP 3:** Choose the armor front.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 armor fronts, packed 10 to a box)
- STEP 4:** Choose the strike.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 strikes, packed 10 to a box)
- STEP 5:** Choose the cylinder (if required).
(Quantity of 1 = 10 cylinders, packed 10 to a box)

These are the only component parts required to build a Schlage mortise lock. With five easy steps you can build your mortise inventory to be flexible and to respond quickly to your customers.

Miscellaneous parts in bulk quantities are also available for Schlage mortise locks with the Distributor Pack Program. (See page **L-32** for availability.)

Product Identification

Functions Available

Function	Description
L9010B	Passage
L9040B	Privacy
L9050LB	Entrance/Office
L9056LB	Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking
L9070LB	Classroom
L9080LB	Storeroom
L9082LB	Institution
L9453LB	Entrance
L9456LB	Corridor
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom
L9480LB	Storeroom with Deadbolt
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom

Suffix

B = Distributor Pack Lock Case
L = Less Full Face Cylinder

Available Designs and Finishes

Knob/Lever Designs		Rose/ Escutcheon	Finishes
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, ACC, AST, LAT, LON, MER, STA, OME	A, B, C or L	605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e (not all lever designs available in each finish, see product tables for exact list)
M Collection	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57, M62, M62, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3		

STEP 1 - LOCK CASES (order in multiples of 10)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Standard (non-Vandlgard) lock cases		
L9010B	Passage	\$131.00
L9040B	Privacy	194.00
L9050LB	Entrance/office	212.00
L9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	286.00
L9070LB	Classroom	212.00
L9080LB	Storeroom	
L9082LB	Institution	239.00
L9090LB	Electrified chassis for L9090/L9092/L9094 functions. Specify EL or EU*	497.00
L9091LB	Electrified chassis for L9091/L9093/L9095 functions. Specify EL or EU*	
L9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	239.00
L9456LB	Corridor	
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom	
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom	
L9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Vandlgard lock cases		
LV9040B	Privacy	285.00
LV9050LB	Entrance/office	305.00
LV9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	377.00
LV9070LB	Classroom	305.00
LV9080LB	Storeroom	
LV9082LB	Institution	332.00
LV9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	
LV9456LB	Corridor	
LV9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
LV9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Notes	Lock cases furnished with mounting screws and templates only	
	Lock cases furnished right hand only	
*Electrified locks not specified as EL or EU will ship EU		
Order instructions: Order part number in quantities of 10		

STEP 2 - Trim Packs (Knob/Lever and Rose/Escutcheon) (order in multiples of 4 or 10)**Standard levers with A or B roses**

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		
			☞: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC☞†, AST☞†, MER☞† *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630			
		Finishes				
		626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9465	\$332	\$442	\$454	\$472	
09-455	L/LV9040	342	452	464	482	
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	333	443	455	473	

Decorative levers with A or B roses

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 0: M54, M56, M61†, M63†, M83, M84, M85 0: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57†, M62†, M82, ME1†, ME2†, ME3† † Available 629 and 630 only			
		Finishes			
		605, 606, 609, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e			
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9465	\$472			
09-455	L/LV9040	482			
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	473			

Standard Levers with L or N Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03 06 07 12🌀 17 OME		
		🌀: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC🌀†, AST🌀†, STA🌀†, MER🌀† *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630		
		Finishes		
		626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 626 643e	613 629 630
09-446	L9010, L9090, L9091	\$484	\$496	\$514
09-447	L/LV9040	495	507	525
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9092, L9093, L9465	478	490	508
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485			

Decorative Levers with L or N Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 0: M54, M56, M61†, M63†, M83, M84, M85 0: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57†, M62†, M82, ME1†, ME2†, ME3† † Available 629 and 630 only			
		Finishes			
		605, 606, 609, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e			
09-446	L9010, L9090, L9091	\$514			
09-447	L/LV9040	525			
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9092, L9093, L9465	508			
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485				

Notes Split designs/finishes are not available

Includes mounting screws, mounting plates, spring cages, L mounting posts, and strike boxes. For additional vandal resistance, order Vandlgard mounting posts on page L-32.

Components are for 1 3/4" thick doors only.

Concealed cylinder escutcheons are not available in the distributor pack program.

Order instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose/escutcheon design, finish, handing if required. EX: 09-446 M61L, 626, RH. Order in quantities of 10.

STEP 3 - Armor Fronts (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10											
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)													
09-473	10 each 09-662 latch only armor for L9010, L/LV9040	\$337.00											
09-474	10 each 09-663 Latch x aux latch for L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L/LV9082, L9090/91/92/93/94/95*												
09-475	10 each 09-664 Latch x deadbolt for L/LV9456, L9465, L9473												
09-477	10 each 09-666 latch x aux latch x deadbolt for L/LV9453, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L9492/93/94/95												
Notes	Includes mounting screws												
*For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 with DPS use distributor pack armor 09-477													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-473 626. Each box includes 10 armor fronts.													

STEP 4 - Strikes (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10											
10 each 10-072, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strikes, no box													
09-494	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1" lip	\$205.00											
09-494 1316	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 3/16" lip												
09-494 112	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 1/2" lip												
Notes	strike box included with distributor pack trim set												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-494 1316 626. Each box includes 10 strikes.													

STEP 5 - Cylinders (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10											
For use with L9060 keyed functions only													
09-484 118	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	\$777.00											
09-484 114	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)												
09-484 138	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)												
For use with all keyed functions other than L9060													
09-485 118	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	\$777.00											
09-485 114	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)												
09-485 138	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)												
Notes	Cylinders are C keyway, 6 pin cylinder keyed 5, 0 bitted, and furnished with two 5-pin 0-bitted keys												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-485 114 619. Each box includes 10 cylinders with compression springs and blocking rings.													

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Escutcheon thru-bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 50											
Box of 50 L escutcheon thru bolts													
09-483 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	\$337.00											
09-483 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors												
09-483 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors												
09-483 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors												
09-483 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-483 134 626. Each box includes 50 thru bolts.													

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Mounting Posts & Mounting Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 50											
Mountings posts for Standard L functions (box of 50)													
09-488 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	\$531.00											
09-488 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors												
09-488 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors												
09-488 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors												
09-488 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors												
Mountings posts for LV Vandlgard functions (box of 50).													
Contact Technical Support													
Mounting Screws (box of 100)													
09-493	100 each mounting screw L583-066	\$37.80											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number Ex: 09-488 200 626.													

Electrified Distributor Pack Parts: RX Modules and Solid Spindles

Part Number	Description	List Price
L283-412	10 pack RX modules p/n L283-452	\$1,366.00
L283-450	10 pack solid spindle and spring p/n L283-054 (for use with L9091, L9093, L9095 only; supports 1 3/8" - 3" door thickness)	34.20

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03*, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, 41, 42, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62										▪	▪	

Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	\$165	\$180
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench		
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add \$45.50. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.		
**	Knobs and levers default for 1 3/4" doors. Knobs also available for 1 3/8" doors, levers for 1 3/8", 2", 2 1/4" and 2 1/2" doors.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish, door thickness if not 1 3/4". Ex: 09-401 03 626.

Roses

Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	A, B, C	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Decorative	MER, AVA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪

Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative	
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	\$92.70	
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing		
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.

Escutcheons

Available finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon		N Escutcheon	

Outside Escutcheon & Bushing

09-636	Blank x lever or knob	\$165		\$165	
09-637	Emergency turn x lever or knob				
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob				
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever or knob				

Inside Escutcheon

09-632	Blank x lever or knob	165		165	
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever or knob				
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank				
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever or knob			165	
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob				

** Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).

Outside Lever/Knob and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, 41, 42, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62										▪	▪	

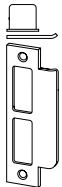
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
With A, B or C rose			
09-506	Outside Lever assembly	\$183	\$198
With Avanti or Merano Rose			
09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	183	N/A
With L or N Escutcheon			
09-550	Blank	243	258
09-551	Emergency turn		
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)		
09-553	Full face cylinder		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).

Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)													
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	\$33.70											
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)												
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)												
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)												
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)												
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)												
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)												
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)												
1 11/16" Wide (armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)													
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	33.70											
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)												
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)												
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)												
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496, L9492/93/94/95)												
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)												
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)												
*For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 models with DPS, use armor 09-666 (1 1/4" wide) or 09-670 (1 1/16 wide)													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-662 626.													

10-072 L9000 Standard 	10-073 L9000 Deadbolt Standard 	10-079 L400 Deadbolt Standard 	10-078 	10-091 

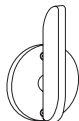
Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
Strikes, L9000 Series													
10-072 1316	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box. 1 3/16" lip length , standard L9000 strike	\$20.50											
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	20.50											
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	52.40											
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	25.00											
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike (for 1 3/4" doors, use with 1 1/16" armor front. Use 1 1/4" armor front for over 1 3/4"-2 1/4" doors extended equally)	135.00											
10-091 	1 1/4" x 8" square corner armor strike, no box. Specify handing	91.60											
K510-066	Strike box (finish not applicable)	6.60											
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	22.80											
Strikes, L400 Series													
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box,	\$20.50											
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep , standard L400 strike												
K510-053	Strike box for 10-079 strike (finish not applicable)	6.60											
K510-066	Strike box for 10-078 strike (finish not applicable)												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lip length if required, and finish. Ex: 10-072 1316 626.													

K510-330



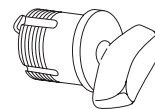
09-509

09-509
w/ ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)

L283-124



09-900



Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes

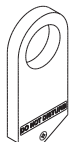
605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool		
K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	\$13.90
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	17.40
Thumbturns		
09-509 027	Thumbturn for rose trim, 1 3/8"- 1 7/8" door range, extended equally	64.80
09-509 033	Thumbturn for rose trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 040	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 047	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally	
L583-363 Suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	Add \$15.30 to 09-509 price
Coin Turns		
L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	112.00
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	122.00
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE	130.00
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE	
EE = Extended Equally		
Note:	Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish	
Cylinder Turns 🖱️		
09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	\$113.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	110.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	168.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	119.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	175.00
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	130.00
🖱️	Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.	
Note:	Cylinder turns not available in 612, 613, 629 or 630 finish	

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages			
		LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background			
		 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB	
		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		

Occupancy Indicators - 180 degree visibility (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon trim)

Occupancy Indicators - 180 degree visibility (for Sectional (L283) or N Escutcheon trim)		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Part Number	Description	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Sectional trim - cylinder trim, for inside or outside of door											
L283-413	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$98.50									
L283-414	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-415	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-416	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - symbols only										
Sectional trim - thumbturn, for inside of door											
L283-417	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$98.50									
L283-418	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-419	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-420	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - symbols only										
Sectional trim - cointurn, for outside of door											
L283-421	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$98.50									
L283-422	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-423	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-424	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - symbols only										
Sectional trim - privacy, for outside of door (NOTE: emergency override by small screwdriver, not emergency key)											
L283-425	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$98.50									
L283-426	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-427	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-428	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim - cylinder trim, for inside of door											
L283-433	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$225.00									
L283-434	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-435	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-436	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim - thumbturn trim, for inside of door											
L283-437	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$225.00									
L283-438	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn -OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-439	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-440	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -cylinder trim, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers. Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-429	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$301.00									
L283-430	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-431	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-432	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -cointurn, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers . Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-441	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$301.00									
L283-442	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-443	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-444	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -privacy, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers. Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-445	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	\$301.00									
L283-446	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-447	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-448	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - symbols only										
ADA Thumbturn											
L583-363 suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade; specify indicator w/ thumbturn p/n + L583-363	Add \$15.30 to price									
Note:	Addition of indicator may require additional door preparation. See installation instructions on-line for details										
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. EX: L283-437 L583-363 626 for N Escutchen Locked/Unlocked indicator w/ ADA thumbturn in 626. Outside escutcheon indicators also require lever design EX: L283-441 03 626 for N escutcheon cointurn indicator with 03 lever in 626 finish											
Parts											
L583-709	Message sign, LOCKED/UNLOCKED, for 180 degree indicator	\$27.40									
L583-710	Message sign, OCCUPIED/VACANT, for 180 degree indicator										
L583-711	Message sign, DO NOT DISTURB/blank, for 180 degree indicator										
L583-712	Message sign, symbols only, for 180 degree indicator										
L583-705	Cam, 180 degree indicator, thumbturn and cointurn indicators	2.70									
L283-561	Cam and retaining ring kit, 180 degree indicator, cylinder and privacy indicators	3.60									
L283-736	Screw pack consisting of (2)L583-759 Mounting Plate Screws, (2)L583-899 Mounting Plate Screws, and (2)L583-755 Trim Screws(specify finish)	17.60									
L583-579	Sectional mounting plate screw, top	3.30									
L583-757	Sectional mounting plate screw, bottom	3.30									
L583-717	Sectional mounting plate, cylinder indicator	43.80									
L583-752	Sectional mounting plate, coin/privacy/thumbturn indicator	43.80									

**Occupancy Indicator - "old style" (for Sectional (rose) trim)**

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
09-611	"Do Not Disturb" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	\$104.00											
09-611 L583-375	"Occupied" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	122.00											
09-611 XL11-986	"Locked" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245												
L583-245	Occupancy indicator driver bar	5.20											

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-611 L583-375 626

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock													
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$5.60											
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness												
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness												
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	6.70											
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	5.00											
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock													
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	6.70											
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	0.84											

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$10.70
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	27.30
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
LV Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-497	LV mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	\$22.40
L583-498	LV mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-499	LV mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-500	LV mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-501	LV mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-502	LV mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-503	LV mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	
L583-504	LV mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	29.60

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	14.60
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	17.20
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	\$7.30
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	9.00
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172, L9091/93/65, L9493/95 (one required per lock)	12.90
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	6.90

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Lock Cases		
Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-039	L9076, Classroom holdback	\$350.00
	L9077, Classroom security holdback	
L283-062	L9440, Privacy with deadbolt	316.00
	L9444, Privacy with deadbolt and coin turn	
L283-099	L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496, Deadbolt	207.00
L283-126	L9056, Entrance w/ simultaneous retraction	350.00
L283-131	L9010, Passage	202.00
L283-132	L9040, Privacy	295.00
	L9044 Privacy with Coin turn	
L283-133	L9050, Office	350.00
	L9060, Apartment entrance	
	L9070, Classroom	
	L9071, Classroom security	
L283-134	L9080, Storeroom	350.00
L9026 Exit Lock with Cylinder		
L283-137	L9453, Entrance	383.00
L283-138	L9456, Corridor	513.00
	L9457, Classroom security	
L283-139	L9496, Privacy w/ "Occupied" indicator	265.00
	L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464, Deadbolt	
L283-140	L9465, Closet	383.00
	L9466, Storeroom	
	L9473, Dormitory	
L283-141	L9480, Storeroom with deadbolt	483.00
	L9485, Faculty Restroom	
	L9486, Faculty Restroom	
L283-144	L9175, Single dummy	298.00
L283-145	L9176, Double dummy	298.00
L283-146	L9082, Institution	350.00
L283-310	L9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	383.00
L283-314	LM9310, Passage	1,087.00
	LM9325, Exit	
L283-316	LM9350, Office and Inner Entry	1,274.00
	LM9370, Classroom	
	LM9371, Classroom Security	
	LM9380, Storeroom	
L283-725	L9025 Exit Lock	240.00
Notes	1) Includes lock case only. Armors, strikes, mounting screws, and cylinders must be ordered separately. 2) All lock cases are shipped right hand.	
LV Lock Cases		
Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-170	LV9050, Office and Inner Entry Lock	\$440.00
	LV9060, Apartment Entrance Lock	
	LV9070, Classroom Lock	
	LV9071, Classroom Security Lock	
L283-171	LV9040, Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock	387.00
	LV9044, Privacy Lock With Coin Turn Outside	
L283-172	LV9076, Classroom Holdback Lock	440.00
	LV9077, Classroom Security Holdback Lock	
L283-173	LV9080, Storeroom Lock	440.00
L283-176	LV9453, Entrance Lock	475.00
L283-177	LV9456, Corridor Lock	475.00
	LV9457, Classroom Security Lock	
	LV9496, LV9486 Lock With "OCCUPIED" Indicator	
L283-178	LV9480, Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt	573.00
	LV9485, Faculty Restroom	
	LV9486, Faculty Restroom w/"Do Not Disturb" Indicator	
L283-180	LV9056, LV9050 Lock With Simultaneous Retraction	440.00
L283-181	LV9440, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt	407.00
	LV9444, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside	
L283-182	LV9082, Institution Lock	440.00
L283-311	LV9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	475.00
L283-317	LMV9350, Office and Inner Entry	1,365.00
	LMV9370, Classroom	
	LMV9371, Classroom Security	
	LMV9380, Storeroom	

Electrified Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-347	L9090/L9092/L9094 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	634.00
L283-392	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	804.00
L283-393	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ LX. Specify EL or EU operation	804.00
L283-479	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ DPS. Specify EL or EU operation.	804.00
L283-394	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & LX. Specify EL or EU operation	975.00
L283-481	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	975.00
L283-483	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	1,147.00
L283-395	L9091/L9093/L9095 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	634.00
L283-396	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	804.00
L283-397	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ LX. Specify EL or EU operation	804.00
L283-480	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	804.00
L283-398	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & LX. Specify EL or EU operation	975.00
L283-482	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	975.00
L283-484	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	1,147.00
L283-467	L9492/94 electrified chassis. Specify EL or EU operation	669.00
L283-469	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	840.00
L283-471	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	840.00
L283-473	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	1,010.00
L283-475	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	1,181.00
L283-468	L9493/95 electrified chassis. Specify EL or EU operation	669.00
L283-470	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	840.00
L283-472	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	840.00
L283-474	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	1,010.00
L283-476	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	1,181.00

Miscellaneous Parts		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-080	O-ring, L9080 EL/EU	\$2.80
39-042	Plastic lock case cover for display - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	86.50
K110-550	Pack of truarc ring (1), spacer (2), knobs	7.90
K510-320	Wood plug, dummy, L0170, L0172	8.10
K510-842	Electrified lock bushing, L9080 EL/EU	1.10
L283-003	Deadbolt (except L9453, L9465, L9466, L9473)	52.90
L283-004	Entrance deadbolt, L9453	52.90
L283-006	Auxiliary latchbolt assembly	16.80
L283-008	Latchbolt assembly (except L9076)	52.90
L283-010	Locking link, L9076	17.10
L283-029	(2) Spacers for ANSI A115.1 metal door preparations	33.70
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	20.00
L283-031	Mounting plate, inside lever	18.30
L283-040	Spring cage (1 required per lever)	9.00
L283-049	Latchbolt assembly, L9076	52.90
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	16.80
L283-057	(2) Mounting Post, (2) Screws, L-Series, OSU	26.30
L283-075	Deadbolt, L9465, L9466, L9473	53.00
L283-112	Lock case, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998.	53.00
L283-127	Lock case and cover, L400-Series	76.00
L283-128	Lock case, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	—
L283-150	Mounting plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	36.80
L283-452	RX Module for L909x series electrified mortise	171.00
L583-004	Standoff post	2.30
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	3.50
L583-748	Retractor hub (2 required per lock) - replaces L583-019	3.90
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	4.10
L583-021	Retractor lever	3.60
L583-022	Retractor rocker	2.80
L583-023	Blocking plates	3.50
L583-024	Retractor link	7.30
L583-025	Retractor crank	7.30
L583-026	Hub spring	1.40
L583-027	Fire door fuse	2.30
L583-028	Fire door catch	2.80
L583-029	Turn hub	17.90
L583-030	Entrance hub	14.50
L583-031	Cam follower	9.70
L583-035	Turn hub spring	3.50
L583-038	Auxiliary bar guide	2.70
L583-043	Locking catch, L9080 EL/EU	17.80
L583-044	Stop spring	1.70
L583-045	Locking catch (except L9080 EL/EU)	18.30
L583-047	Catch spring	4.10
L583-048	Locking link (except L9076)	4.10
L583-049	Entrance link	6.90
L583-050	Link pin	1.70
L583-051	Transfer lever	1.70
L583-053	Simultaneous retractor (except L9040 and L9056)	7.30
L583-056	Catch pin	3.60
L583-057	Spindle anchor	28.70
L583-058	Simultaneous retractor, L9040, L9056	7.70
L583-063	Spring retainer, L9080 EL/EU	8.00
L583-064	Solenoid spring, L9080 EL/EU	2.60

Miscellaneous Parts (cont'd)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-065	Electrified link, L9080 EL/EU	\$11.10
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	1.30
L583-156	Transfer lifter	6.80
L583-174	Holdback dog, L9076	5.60
L583-192	Dog spring, L9076	0.56
L583-196	Auxiliary stop	5.50
L583-286	Mounting bar, L0170, L0172	22.40
L583-290	Mounting plate screw, knob dummy trim, L0170, L9175	1.40
L583-291	Mounting plate screw, lever dummy trim, L0170, L9175	1.40
L583-321	Mounting plate, inside knob	6.80
L583-322	Spacer for fixed levers	3.60
L583-426	Faceplate tab 1 1/4" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	4.80
L583-427	Faceplate tab 1 1/16" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	5.50
L583-454	Case cover screw (4 required per L9000-Series lock case; 3 required per L400-Series lock case)	1.40
L583-468	Dummy spindle anchor	122.00
L583-481	Cylinder retainer screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	2.60
L583-485	Lock handing screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	1.60
L583-490	Cylinder retainer - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	6.60
L583-492	Cylinder retainer screw plate - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	3.20
L583-494	Lock case cover, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	23.50
L583-496	Lock case cover, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	36.50
L583-760	DPS magnet	14.30
L583-761	DPS magnet tray	14.30

Anti-Ligature Conversion Kits - for 1-3/4" thick doors only

Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Convert to SK1 Anti-Ligature Knob				
09-155	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (2) anti-ligature blocking rings	See instruction sheet	\$1,138.00
09-156	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly		1,425.00
09-159	L9040, L9440 to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (1) anti-ligature thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button		1,425.00
Convert to SL1 Anti-Ligature Lever				
09-138	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU, L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature lever assemblies (2) anti-ligature blocking rings (2) trim ferrules	See instruction sheet	\$1,484.00
09-139	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature lever assemblies (1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly (2) trim ferrules		1,771.00
09-189	L9040, L9440 to anti-ligature	anti-ligature lever assemblies (1) anti-ligature thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button (2) trim ferrules		1,771.00
Deadbolt conversion to anti-ligature				
09-157	L462, L464, L9462, L9464 to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature blocking rings		\$135.00
09-158	L460, L480, L9460 to anti-ligature	(1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly		710.00
Notes	1) For 1 3/4" doors w/ sectional trim only. 2) Available in 630 (Satin Stainless Steel) or 630AM (Satin Stainless Steel Anti-Microbial) finish only. 3) If applicable please specify "P" for (P) cylinder types, "R" for (R,J,F,T) cylinder types, and "BD" for (BD, BDC, GD, HD) cylinder types following the part number. Not available with the "L" cylinder option (lock less cylinder).			

Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits				
Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Rose Trim				
38-090	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (2) 36-082-018 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Add 1 blocking ring to outside.	\$113.00
38-091	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Use 1 blocking ring to replace existing outside blocking ring.	182.00
38-092	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring		113.00
L Escutcheon Trim				
38-093	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (includes Compression Spring and Ring) (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and compression spring only to inside. Add compression ring only to outside.*	\$254.00
38-094	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and blocking ring to inside.	254.00
38-095	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder to inside.	181.00
* Also add blocking ring to outside of 1 5/8" doors. Use compression spring only on outside of 1 7/8" doors.				
Notes	1) Specify finish and keying.			
	2) Subject to same discount as L-Series Locks.			
	3) Use of these kits requires drilling hole in door for inside cylinder.			

Vandlgard Retrofit Kit - Specify door thickness (1 3/4" - 3 5/8") when ordering					
Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Note	Price Each
Rose Trim					
39-034	L to LV L9040 L9076 L9496 L9044 L9080 L9060 L9440 L9453 L9071 L9444 L9456 L9077 L9050 L9480 L9082 L9056 L9485 L9457 L9070 L9486	(1) L283-200 Mounting Post Pack (1) L583-345 24061897 Catch Retractor (1) L283-147 Retractor Assembly (1) L583-383 Crank Retractor (1) L583-386 Bottom Hub (1) L583-387 Top Hub (1) P515-528 Hanging Label (1) P515-683 Instruction Sheet	Please refer to instruction sheet.	For L9080, L9480, L9485 and L9486 functions, add to kit (1) L283-040 Spring Cage.	\$58.10
39-234	L9082 and L9482 to LV9082 and LV9482	(1) L283-200 Mounting Post Pack (1) L583-346 Spacer (1) L583-386 Bottom Hub (1) L583-387 Top Hub (1) P515-528 Hanging Label (1) P515-683 Instruction Sheet	Please refer to instruction sheet. For first time users, an instructional video is available.	Add to kit (2) L283-040 Spring Cages	53.30

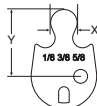
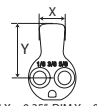
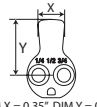
LM9300 Three-Point Lock Parts		
Part Number	Description	List
24358830	LM9300 rodset 6' 8" - 8' 0" doors, 39" centerline	\$2143.00
24457715	LM9300 rodset 4' 0" - 5' 11" doors, 26" centerline	2143.00
24457723	LM9300 rodset 3' 1" - 3' 11" doors, 15" centerline	2143.00
Note	LM9300 rodsets require specially prepped door from Steelcraft	

Screw Packs

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
Standard Screw Packs													
C203-736	Lock Case Screws: contains (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH. Specify 455 Finish.	\$6.00											
C203-736	Strike Screws: Contains: (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH.												
K110-020	Armor Front Screws: Contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH	0.82											
K110-947	Rose Trim Thumbturn screws: Contains: (2) K510-445, #4 x 1/2" POH AB	7.50											
L283-100	Trim Mount Screws & Posts, 1 3/4" door: Contains: (2) L583-066, #8-32 x 1/2" PFH (2) L583-212, 1 3/4" posts. Finish not required.	26.30											
L283-101	L escutcheon thru-bolts, 1 3/4" doors Contains: (2) L583-120	10.50											
L283-154 xx	Part pack for L mortise. Specify finish (xx) Contains: (2) spindles, (2) spindle spring, (2) ferrules, (2) ferrule screws, (2) mounting screws, (2) armor screws, (2) strike screws	41.00											
L583-585	Set screw, SK1 knob / SL1 lever	4.20											
MS = Metal Screw WMS = Wood/Metal Screw PFH = Phillips Flat Head POH = Phillips Oval Head													
Torx® Screw Packs*													
L283-121	Rose trim w/o thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)	\$20.20											
L283-122	Rose trim w/ thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) thumbturn screws, #4 x 1/2" (T-8)												
L283-123	L Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) esc. screws, 1/4-28 x 2 1/8" (T-30) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)												
XL11-848	N Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) esc. screws, #8-32 x 1 1/2" (T-20)												
*	Torx screw packs furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool.												
⌚	Extended lead time												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L283-123 626.													

Special Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
XL11-422	Solid latchbolt (nylon insert) for use with electric strikes. Finish not required. Price listed is adder to lock	\$98.00											
XB11-720	Mortise cylinder turn unit with ADA compliant style thumbturn. Price listed is adder to 09-900, 09-904, 09-905 or 09-907	110.00											
XK10-992	10-072 strike with >2" thru 6" lip. Specify lip length on order	185.00											
XL11-515	1/8" thick lead plate. Specify lock function and door hand on order	462.00											
XL11-634	Blank inside L escutcheon	288.00											
XL11-636	Blank outside L or N escutcheon. Specify L or N on order.	395.00											
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with L9110, L9175 and L9176 dummy functions	120.00											
XL11-820	Strike, 1 3/16" lip, one hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors	39.00											
XL11-821	Strike, 1 3/16" lip, one hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors												

Mortise Cylinders															
Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each											
				Open	Restricted										
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$68.00	\$84.00										
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	140.00											
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP												
		Primus UL437	20-593	170.00											
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP												
		Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-022	107.00	123.00										
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	30-001	78.00	94.00										
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-062		\$94.00										
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	148.00											
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP												
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-757-XP		\$148.00										
		Primus UL437	20-587	177.00											
Primus XP UL437		20-587-XP													
Primus Lockout		20-717	201.00												
Primus XP Lockout		20-717-XP													
Primus UL437 Lockout		20-517	216.00												
Primus XP UL437 Lockout		20-517-XP													
Hotel Function (Conventional)		30-002	112.00	128.00											
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications															
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72" L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	26-021	\$68.00	\$84.00										
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-059												
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	140.00											
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP												
		Primus XP Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-759-XP		140.00										
		Primus UL437	20-501	170.00											
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP												
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	20-001	78.00	94.00										
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-051		94.00										
		Primus Controlled Access	20-700	148.00											
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP												
		Primus XP Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-751-XP		170.00										
		Primus UL437	20-500	177.00											
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP												
		Primus Lockout	20-715	201.00											
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP												
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	216.00											
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP												
		Notes:	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add \$41.00. See Special Cylinders for 2" - 5" long cylinders.												
1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.															
SL cylinders available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" lengths only															

MORTISE

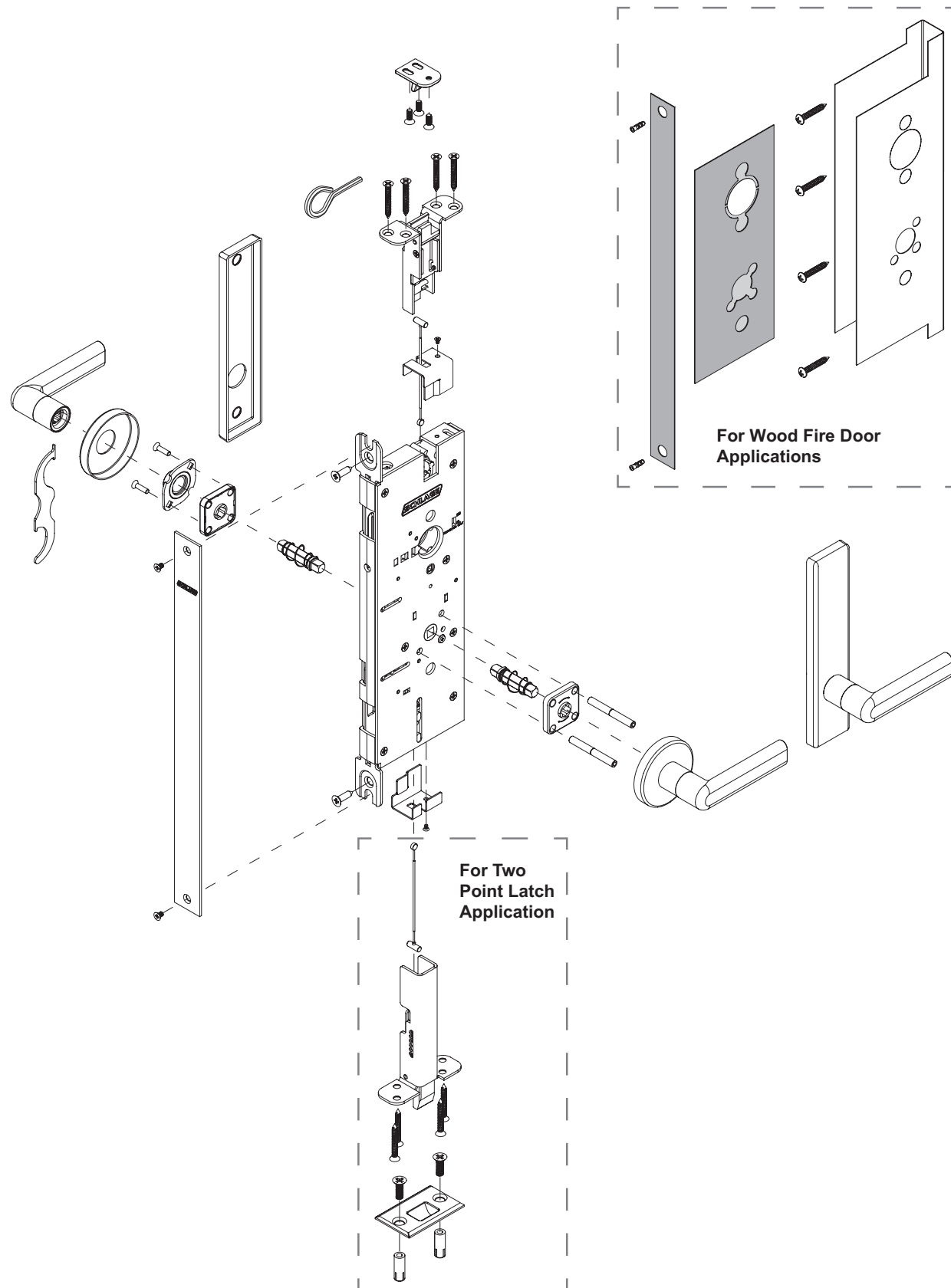
L-46

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	\$9.90
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	13.10
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	14.80
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	15.90
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	17.40
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	16.90
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	17.40
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	41.50
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	\$12.60
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	15.90
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	17.40
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	18.60
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	19.10
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	19.60
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	20.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	43.70
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	\$12.60
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	\$104.00

LM9200 · Series

Concealed two-point latching system for wood or hollow metal doors



NOTE: LM9200 series requires unique factory-prepped doors; please contact sales representative for list of compatible door manufacturers.

LM9200 · Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	1	LM9250P	06A	626	17B	643e	RH	LBL	–	134	–	7'0"	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code. No suffix is required for non-firerated wood or hollow metal doors; use 'F' suffix for firerated wood doors and 'M' suffix for firerated hollow metal doors.

Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code; specify only if different from outside

Inside Fin: Inside finish; specify only if different from outside

Hand: Hand of door (LH, LR, RH, RR)

Latch: specify LBL (Less Bottom Latch) if top-latch only solution desired

Strike: Not applicable; product ships with standard strikes only

Dr Thk: Door Thickness; leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non standard. Example: 200 = 2", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thickness 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Height of door (6'8"-10'0" for non-fire rated openings, 6'8"-8'0" for fire rated openings)

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	LM-4
Complete Locks	LM-6
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	LM-6
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	LM-8
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	LM-10
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	LM-12
Options	LM-14
Cylinder Options	LM-14
Locks Less Components	LM-15
Non-Standard Door Thickness	LM-15
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim) ..	LM-16
Tactile Warning	LM-16
ADA Thumbturn	LM-16
Lever Trak	LM-16
Anti-Microbial Coating	LM-16
Parts	LM-17
Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons	LM-17
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies	LM-18
Armor Fronts & Strikes	LM-18
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns	LM-19
Occupancy Indicators	LM-19
Thru-Bolts	LM-20
Mounting Posts	LM-20
Springs & Spindles	LM-20
Lock Cases	LM-21
Latch Kits	LM-21
Strikes	LM-21
Cables	LM-21
Fire Rated Components	LM-21
Miscellaneous Parts	LM-22
Mortise Cylinders	LM-23
Allegion Connect Harnesses	LM-24
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA

Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

LM92	50	F	P
			Cylinder Suffix
			P = 6-Pin Full Face Mortise Cylinder with Schlage Logo*
			L = Less Full Face Cylinder
			W = Less Concealed Cylinder
			R = Full Size Interchangeable Core with Schlage Logo
			J = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
			F = Full Size Interchangeable Core Less Schlage Logo
			T = Full Size Construction Core
			BD = Less SFIC
			BDC = Disposable SFIC
			GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC
			HD = Construction SFIC
			Z = Everest SL 7 pin Cylinder
			UL Listing Suffix
			F = UL Listed for wood doors
			M = UL listed for hollow metal doors
			Function
			Lock Series Prefix

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM	▲	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM	▲	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certifications	Wood door applications: available UL listed for 60 minute fire door with two point latch or 20 minute fire door with top latch only.
	Hollow metal door applications: available UL listed for 90 minute fire door with two point latch, one point latch, or double egress with astragal.
Case Size	4 7/16" x 12 3/8" x 1"
Armor Front	1 1/4" x 15 7/8"
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6 pin, S123 section



NOTE: LM9200 only available in US and Canada

LM9200 · Series Functions

Mechanical Functions

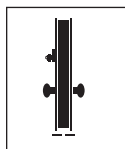
LM9210



Passage Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side at all times. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

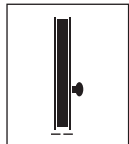
LM9270



Classroom Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

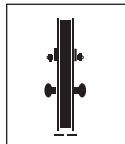
LM9225



Exit Lock

Latches retracted by lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside. Not available escutcheon trim.

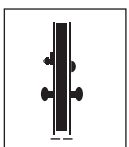
LM9271



Classroom Security Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key from either side. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key either side. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

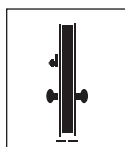
LM9250



Office/Entry Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

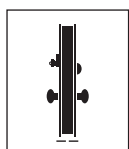
LM9280



Storeroom Lock

Latches retracted by outside lever after key inserted and turned 280° or by inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Specify handing on order.

LM9256

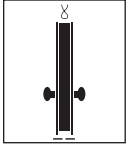


Office/Entry with automatic unlocking

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical, unlocked by key, or rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

All electrified locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect moxex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a moxex connector system that allows rapid installation of lock when used with Allegion connect harnesses (see last page of this section of pricebook) and Allegion connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). For more information speak to your sales representative. The moxex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing. Request to Exit (RX) is not an available option for the LM9200 series.

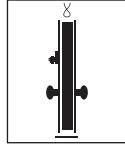
LM9290EL LM9290EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder

Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

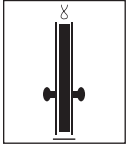
LM9293EL LM9293EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

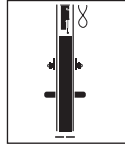
LM9291EL LM9291EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

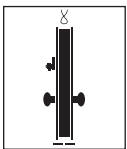
LM9294EL LM9294EU



Electrified outside levers lock two-point latch (inside and outside cylinder)

Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever only. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door, and by outside lever when electrically unlocking or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.

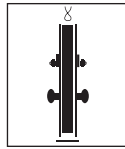
LM9292EL LM9292EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder

Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or lever inside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9295EL LM9295EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-6

01 	02 	03 	05
06 	07 	12 	17
18 	LAT 	LON 	OME
Accent (ACC) 	Asti (AST) 	Merano (MER) 	

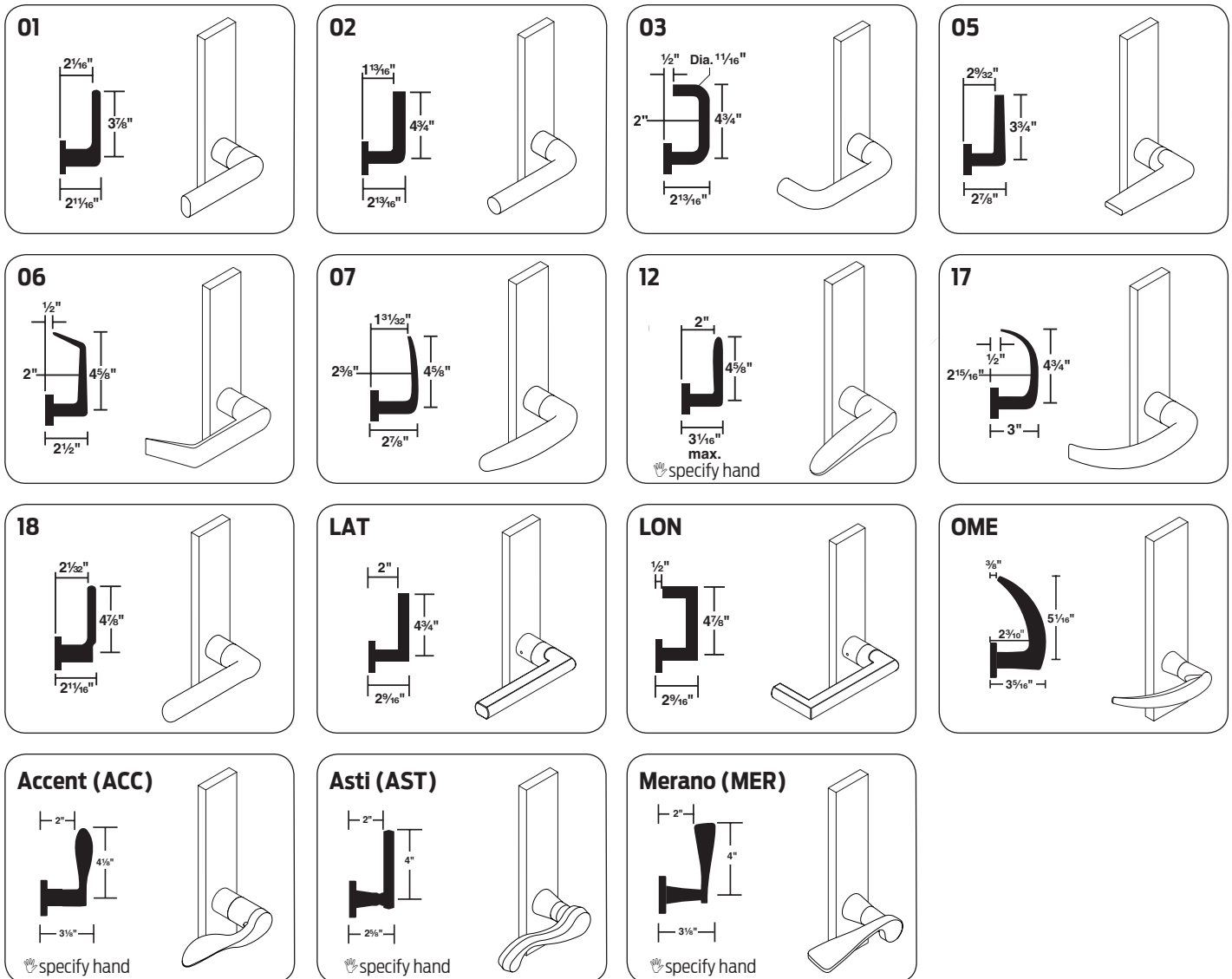
Note: Above images shown with A Rose. (except for ligature resistant trim)

Wrought Rose Designs

A 2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter	B 2 9/16" (65mm) diameter	C (not available 612 or 613 finish) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter	AVA (ACC lever only) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter	MER (MER lever only) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

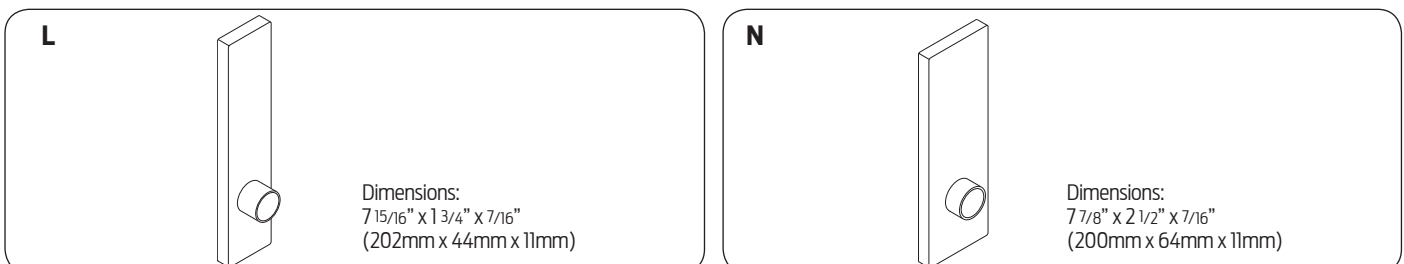
LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers						
Function	Description	Lever Designs				
		03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		
			☒: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON * ACC☒†, AST☒†, MER☒† * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes				
		626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 10'0 door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210	Passage	\$2,698	\$2,808	\$2,820	\$2,838	-109
LM9225	Exit					
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,041	3,151	3,163	3,181	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,854	\$2,964	\$2,976	\$2,994	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	2,917	3,027	3,039	3,057	
LM9270P	Classroom	2,854	2,964	2,976	2,994	
LM9280P	Storeroom (specify handing on order)	3,114	3,224	3,236	3,254	
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293EPL or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271	Classroom Security	\$2,924	\$3,034	\$3,046	\$3,064	-109
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,184	3,294	3,306	3,324	
FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210F	Passage	\$2,848	\$2,958	\$2,970	\$2,988	-109
LM9225F	Exit					
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,191	3,301	3,313	3,331	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,004	\$3,114	\$3,126	\$3,144	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,067	3,177	3,189	3,207	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,004	3,114	3,126	3,144	
LM9280FP	Storeroom (specify handing on order)	3,264	3,374	3,386	3,404	
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,074	\$3,184	\$3,196	\$3,214	-109
LM9295FEPL or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,334	3,444	3,456	3,474	
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,698	\$2,808	\$2,820	\$2,838	-109
LM9225M	Exit					
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,041	3,151	3,163	3,181	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,854	\$2,964	\$2,976	\$2,994	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	2,917	3,027	3,039	3,057	
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,854	2,964	2,976	2,994	
LM9280MP	Storeroom (specify handing on order)	3,114	3,224	3,236	3,254	
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$2,924	\$3,034	\$3,046	\$3,064	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,184	3,294	3,306	3,324	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock					

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)



LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs			
		03 06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		
		01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON* ACC†, AST†, MER† * Not Available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes			
		626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)

FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210	Passage	\$2,835	\$2,847	\$2,865	-109
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,178	3,190	3,208	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,991	\$3,003	\$3,021	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,054	3,066	3,084	
LM9270P	Classroom	2,991	3,003	3,021	
LM9280P	Storeroom				
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,251	3,263	3,281	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,061	\$3,073	\$3,091	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,321	3,333	3,351	

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210F	Passage	\$2,985	\$2,997	\$3,015	-109
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,328	3,340	3,358	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,141	\$3,153	\$3,171	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,204	3,216	3,234	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,141	3,153	3,171	
LM9280FP	Storeroom				
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,401	3,413	3,431	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,211	\$3,223	\$3,241	-109
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,471	3,483	3,501	

FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210M	Passage	\$2,835	\$2,847	\$2,865	-109
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,178	3,190	3,208	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,991	\$3,003	\$3,021	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,054	3,066	3,084	
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,991	3,003	3,021	
LM9280MP	Storeroom				
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,251	3,263	3,281	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

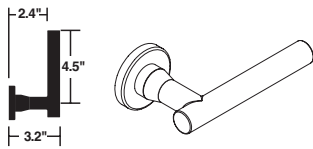
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,061	\$3,073	\$3,091	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,321	3,333	3,351	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock				

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

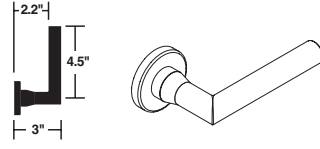
MULTIPOINT

LM9200-10

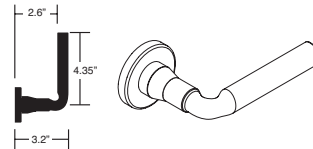
M51



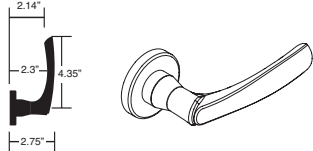
M52



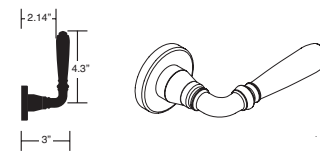
M53



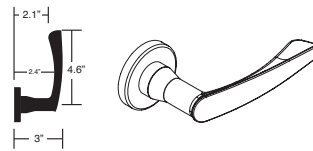
M54



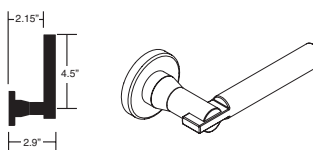
M55



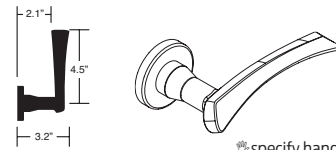
M56



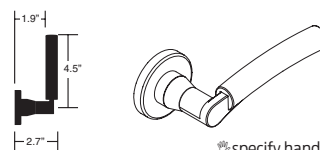
M57



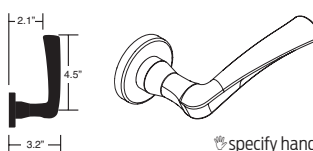
M61



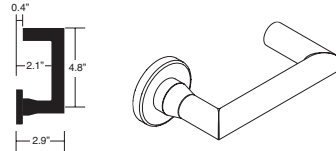
M62



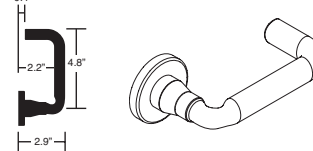
M63



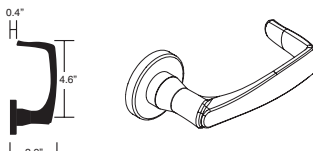
M81



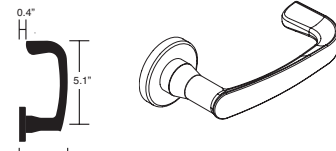
M82



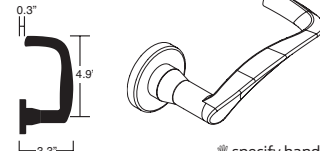
M83



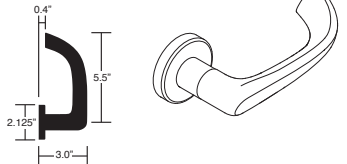
M84



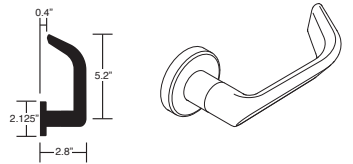
M85



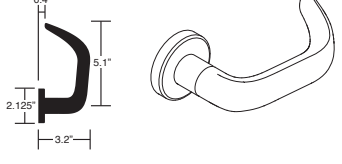
ME1



ME2

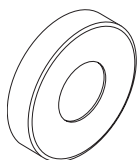


ME3

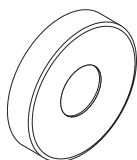


Wrought Rose Designs

A



B



C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



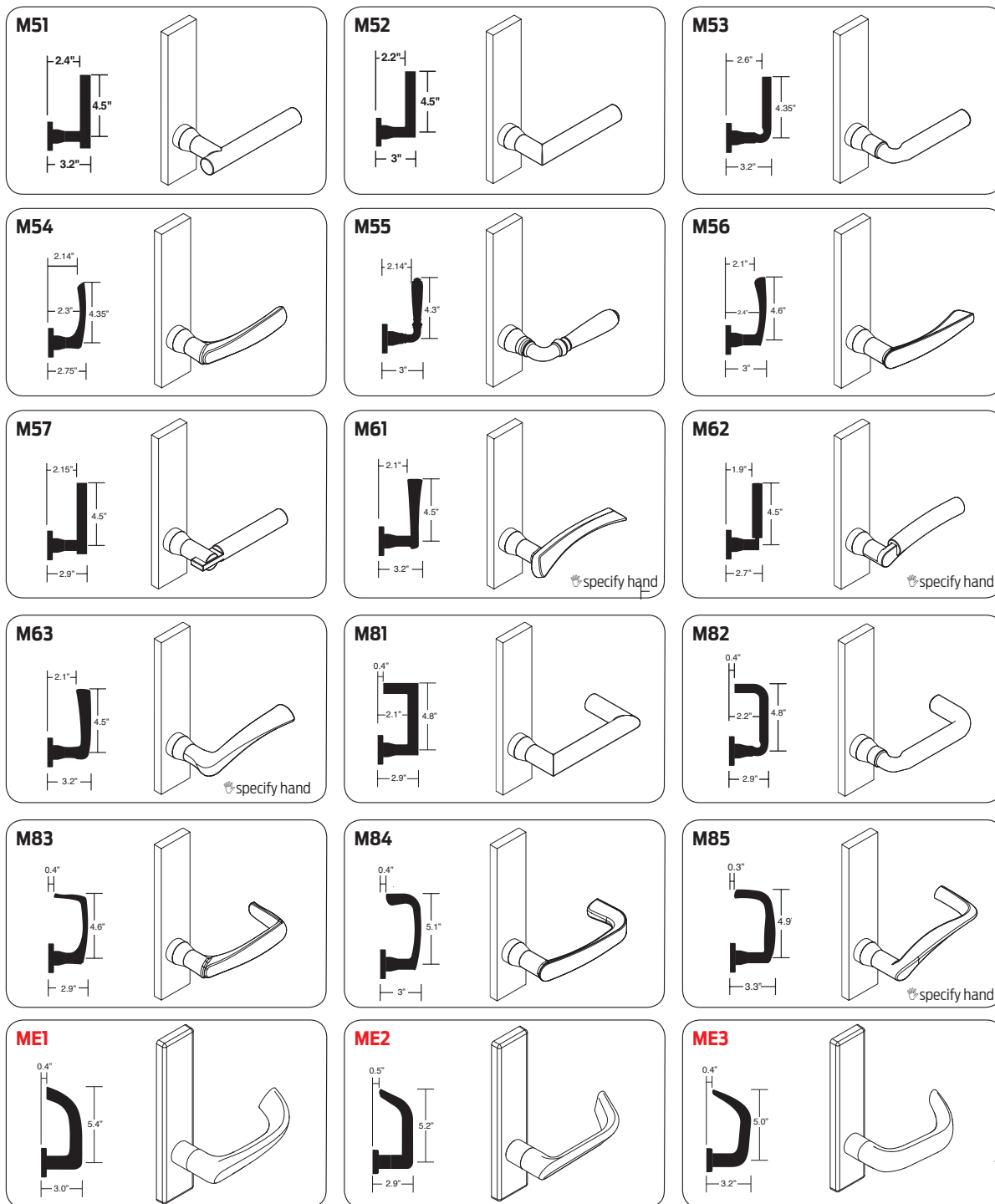
Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection levers				
Function	Description	Lever Designs		
		Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81		
		⌘: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61⌘, M62⌘†, M63⌘, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1⌘, ME2⌘, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only		
		Finishes		
		605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)	
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)				
Keyless Functions				
LM9210	Passage	\$2,838	-109	
LM9225	Exit			
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,181		
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks			
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,994	-109	
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,057		
LM9270P	Classroom	2,994		
LM9280P	Storeroom			
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,254		
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock			
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,064	-109	
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,324		
FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)				
Keyless Functions				
LM9210F	Passage	\$2,988	-109	
LM9225F	Exit			
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,331		
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks			
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,144	-109	
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,207		
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,144		
LM9280FP	Storeroom			
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,404		
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock			
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,214	-109	
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,474		
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)				
Keyless Functions				
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,838	-109	
LM9225M	Exit			
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,181		
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks			
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,994	-109	
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,057		
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,994		
LM9280MP	Storeroom			
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,254		
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock			
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,064	-109	
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,324		
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock			

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

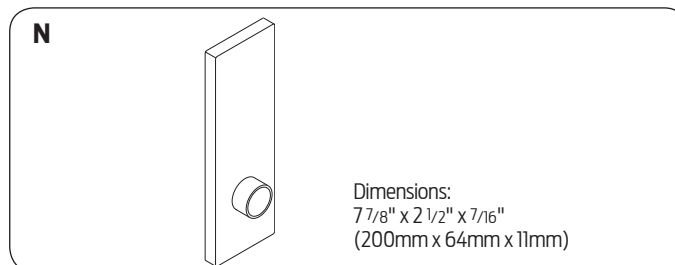
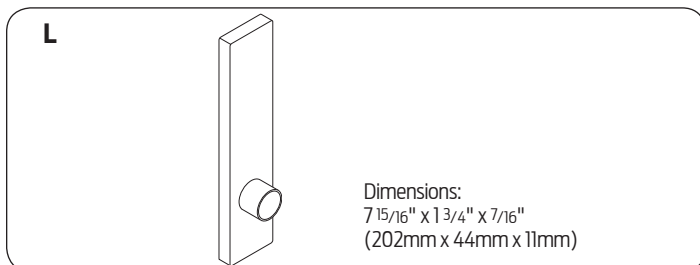
MULTIPOINT

LM9200-12



Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)



LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - M Collection levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs	
		Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81	
		⌘: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61⌘, M62⌘†, M63⌘, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1⌘, ME2⌘, ME3	
		† Available 629 and 630 only	
		Finishes	
		605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)

FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210	Passage	\$2,865	-109
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,208	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$3,021	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,084	
LM9270P	Classroom	3,021	
LM9280P	Storeroom		
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,281	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,091	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,351	

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210F	Passage	\$3,015	-109
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,358	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,171	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,234	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,171	
LM9280FP	Storeroom		
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,431	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,241	-109
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,501	

FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210M	Passage	\$2,865	-109
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,208	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$3,021	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,084	
LM9270MP	Classroom	3,021	
LM9280MP	Storeroom		
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,281	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,091	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,351	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

Cylinder Adjustments

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed cylinder for L escutcheon	\$23
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	\$67.00
J Suffix	Less full size core	N/C
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$67.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
GD Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms & Conditions for more details)	\$77.00
BD Suffix	Less small format core	N/C
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
HD Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$40.00
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	N/C
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handling charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	\$9.50
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys & Keying . Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: LM9250J (LM9250 function less full size core)		

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	-\$78 per cylinder
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	148.00
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	140.00
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	\$24.00
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	187.00
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	N/C for J Suffix
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	\$139.00
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions:	Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: LM9250W (LM9250 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.	

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: LM9250P LLL/03A x 03A	-\$25.10
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: LM9250P 03A x 03A/LLL	-25.10
Less complete trim one side*	LLL for complete trim outside Example: LM9250P LLL x 03A	-50.20
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix Example: LM9250L 03A	-78.00 per cylinder
Less full face cylinder	L suffix Example: LM9250L 03L	-68.00 per cylinder
Less concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)	W suffix Example: LM9250W 03L	-68.00 per cylinder

Non Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	\$93.40
Single Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	\$93.40
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	456.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	\$456.00
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	816.00
Notes	Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks	
	Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified	
	Locks w/ N Escutcheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks with small format interchangeable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) only available for 1 3/8" - 2 1/4" thick doors	
Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - LM9250P 03A 626 2" EE (LM9250P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally).		

LM9200 - Options

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim),
Tactile Warning, ADA Thumbturn, Lever Trak

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-16

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages								
		LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background <table><tr><td> LOCKED</td><td> OCCUPIED</td><td>DO NOT DISTURB</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> UNLOCKED</td><td> VACANT</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		
 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB								
 UNLOCKED	 VACANT									

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
inside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9271		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	\$98.50
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	98.50
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	98.50
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	98.50
outside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9270, LM9271		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	98.50
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	98.50
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	98.50
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	98.50
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Sectional indicators available for cylinder functions only until May 2015	
	3) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	4) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	
Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: LM9250P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock		

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, M51, M52, M81 lever designs	\$43.60
Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803 for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.		

ADA Thumbturn*

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	ADA Disability thumbturn option	\$15.30
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	\$95.60
Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	\$46.40
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM.		

Levers														
Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e	
Standard	01, 02, 03*, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, 0ME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	ACC, AST, MER, STA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪	
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	M57, M62										▪	▪		
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handling														
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers						Decorative Levers						
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	\$165						\$180						
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench													
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add \$45.50. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 09-401 03 626.														

Roses														
Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e	
Standard	A, B, C	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Decorative	MER, AVA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪	
Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative												
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	\$92.70												
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing													
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.														

Escutcheons																		
Available finishes							605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
							▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon							N Escutcheon									
Outside Escutcheon & Bushing																		
09-636	Blank x lever	\$165							\$165									
09-637	Emergency turn x lever																	
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever																	
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever																	
09-640*	Concealed cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever	189																
09-641*	Full face cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever																	
Inside Escutcheon																		
09-632	Blank x lever	165							165									
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever																	
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank								165									
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever																	
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever																	
*	Available with 'occupied" indicator. Specify with L583-375 and add \$17.40																	
**	Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"																	
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).																		

Outside Lever/and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER, STA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62										▪	▪	

Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers

With A, B or C rose

09-506	Outside Lever assembly	\$183	\$198

With Avanti or Merano Rose

09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	183	N/A

With L or N Escutcheon

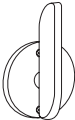
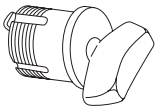
09-550	Blank	243	258
09-551	Emergency turn		
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)		
09-553	Full face cylinder		
09-554*	concealed cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)		
09-555*	Full face cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)		

* Available with "occupied" indicator. Specify with I583-375 and add \$16.60.

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).

Armor Fronts, LM9200 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
24647307 605	LM9200 Armor Front - 605 (bright brass) finish	\$65.00
24647315 606	LM9200 Armor Front - 606 (satin brass) finish	
24647323 609	LM9200 Armor Front - 609 (antique bronze) finish	
24647356 619	LM9200 Armor Front - 619 (satin nickel) finish	
24647364 625	LM9200 Armor Front - 625 (bright chrome) finish	
24647372 626	LM9200 Armor Front - 626 (satin chrome) finish	
24647380 629	LM9200 Armor Front - 629 (bright stainless) finish	
24647398 316	LM9200 Armor Front - 643e (aged bronze) finish	
47244699 630	LM9200 Armor Front - 630 (satin stainless steel) finish	
K110-020 xx	Armor front screws; contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH; specify finish as xx	0.82

K510-330	09-509	09-509 w/ ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)	L283-124	09-900
				

Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool													
K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	\$13.90											
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	17.40											
Thumbturns													
09-509 027	Thumbturn for rose trim, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally	64.80											
09-509 033	Thumbturn for rose trim, >1 7/8" - 2 3/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 040	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 3/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 047	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 7/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally												
L583-363 Suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	Add \$15.30 to 09-509 price											
Coin Turns													
L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	112.00											
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	122.00											
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE												
EE = Extended Equally													
Note:	Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish												
Cylinder Turns  *													
09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	\$113.00											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	110.00											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	168.00											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	119.00											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	175.00											
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	130.00											
09-907	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/4" blocking ring for 1 3/8" doors												
	Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.												
*	Cylinder turns not available in 612, 613, 629 or 630 finish												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, dimension if required, finish, handing. Ex: 09-900 112, 626, RH.													

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock													
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$5.60											
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness												
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness												
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	6.70											
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	5.00											
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock													
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	6.70											
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	0.84											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.													

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$10.70
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	27.30
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
LV Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-497	LV mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	\$22.40
L583-498	LV mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-499	LV mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-500	LV mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-501	LV mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-502	LV mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-503	LV mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	29.60
L583-504	LV mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	\$14.60
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	17.20
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	\$7.30
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	9.00
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172 full dummy (one required per lock)	12.90
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	6.90
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24759599	LM9210, Passage	\$1,404.00
	LM9225, Exit	
24759623	LM9250, Office/Entry	1,560.00
	LM9270, Classroom	
	LM9271, Classroom Security	
	LM9280, Storeroom	
24616914	LM9256, Office/Entry w/ auto unlock	1,623.00
24759656	LM9290/LM9292/LM9294 Electrified	1,820.00
24759664	LM9291/LM9293/LM9295 Electrified	1,820.00

Latch Kits

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24721714	Top Latch Kit	\$156.00
24721722	Bottom Latch Kit	125.00

Cables

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24665002	Top strike - includes strike, strike shims and screw pack (VD 23945223)	\$38.50
24664997	Bottom strike - includes strike, anchors and screw pack (VD 24664997)	21.80
24647265	LM9200 bottom cable	46.80
24691750	LM9200 top cable, 6'8"-7'0" door opening	46.80
24691768	LM9200 top cable, 7'1"-8'0" door opening	46.80
24691776	LM9200 top cable, 8'1"-9'0" door opening	52.00
24691784	LM9200 top cable, 9'1"-10'0" door opening	52.00

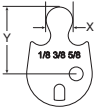
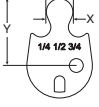
Fire-rated components

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24750408	Fire barrier	\$133.00
24756504	Intumescent for fire barrier	62.20
24792558	Intumescent for armor front	62.20
48968887	Fire pin kit - includes fire pin, fire pin sleeve, fire pin strike, and screws	140.00

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24616922	Link, top, LM9200	\$15.80
24302960	Electrified locking catch, LM9200	13.80
24511081	Spool assembly, LM9200	66.10
24624892	Hub spring, LM9200	11.50
24625642	Retractor, LM9200	13.40
24683542	Tilting link compression spring, LM9200	1.30
24865057	Faceplate tab, LM9200 1 1/4"	25.70
24869893	Electrified link, LM9200	83.80
24869901	Electrified hub, LM9200	70.90
49001704	Capacitor holder, LM9200	18.60
24616930	Link, bottom, LM9200	14.30
24625667	Bell crank cover, LM9200	66.60
24625717	Tilting link, LM9200	18.50
24641714	Turn hub spring, LM9200	14.10
24653917	Lock Case, Subassembly, LM9200	280.00
24653925	Link subassembly, LM9200	277.00
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw	16.80
L283-344	L909x/LM929x PCB assembly	192.00
L283-680	L909x/LM929x motor assembly	87.20
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	3.50
L583-748	Retractor hub (2 required per lock)	3.90
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	4.10
L583-021	Retractor lever	3.60
L583-022	Retractor rocker	2.80
L583-023	Blocking plate	3.50
L583-024	Retractor link	7.30
L583-025	Retractor Crank	7.30
L583-029	Turn Hub	17.90
L583-045	Locking catch	18.30
L583-048	Locking link	4.10
L583-050	Link pin	1.70
L583-454	Case cover screw (7 required)	1.40
L583-485	Lock handing screw	1.60
L583-490	Cylinder retainer	6.60
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	20.00
L283-031	Mounting Plate, inside lever	18.30
L283-040	Spring Cage (1 required per lever)	9.00
L283-150	Mounting Plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	36.80
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	1.30

Mortise Cylinders

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$68.00	\$84.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	140.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	140.00	
		Primus UL437	20-593	170.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	170.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	30-001	78.00	94.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	148.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	148.00	
		Primus UL437	20-587	177.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	177.00	
		Primus Lockout	20-717	201.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	201.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	216.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	216.00	
L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644					

MULTIPOINT

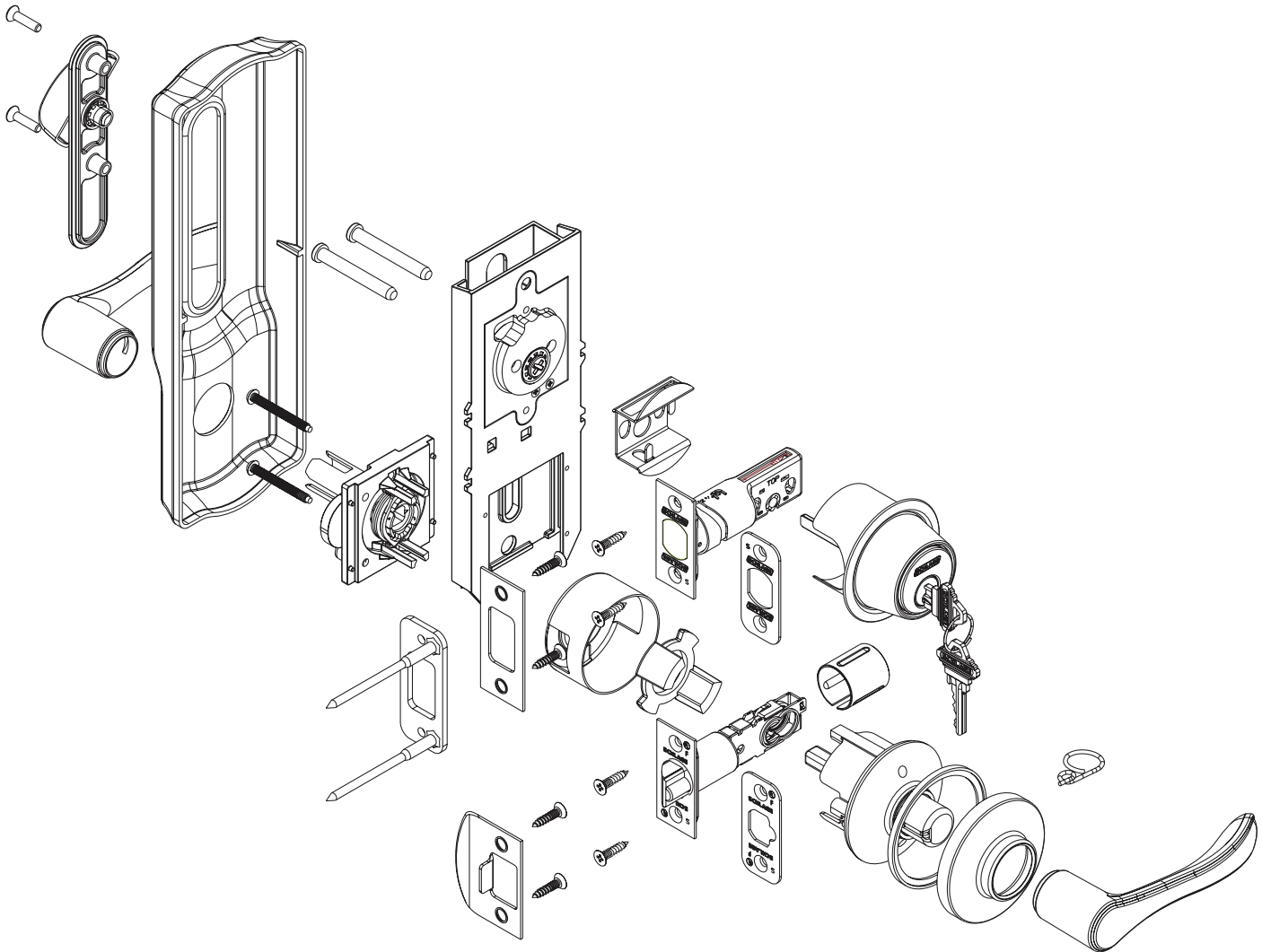
LM9200-23

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	\$9.90
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	13.10
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	14.80
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	15.90
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	17.40
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	16.90
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	17.40
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	41.50
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	\$12.60
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	15.90
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	17.40
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	18.60
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	19.10
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	19.60
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	20.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	43.70
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	\$12.60
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	\$104.00

CS Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK



INTERCONNECTED

CS210-1

H-Series

S200-Series

CS Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Function	Cyl Type	Outside		Inside		Escutcheon		Dr Thk	Handing	Latch		Strike	
				DES	FIN	DES	FIN	DES	FIN			DES	FIN	DES	FIN
1	10	CS210-B60	P	SAT	626	ACC	605	CAM	605	134	RH	12-339	606	10-109	605

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: The CS210 is a handed product that needs to be identified on the order. Only one handing allowed per line item. Example: RH=right hand, LH=left hand, RR=right reverse, LR=left reverse

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8"

Ext: Extension: Enter for 1 3/8" doors. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

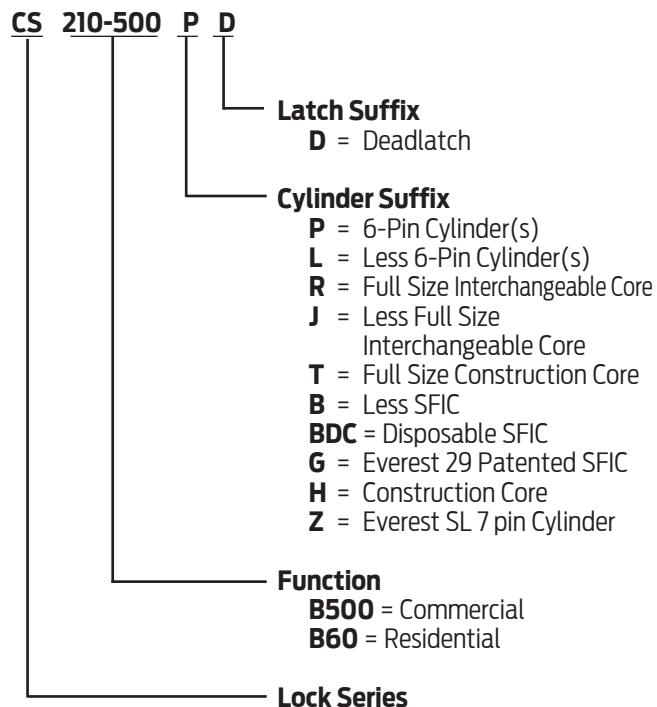
Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	CS210-4
Complete Locks	CS210-5
Options	CS210-8
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	CS210-8
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-8
Strike Combinations	CS210-8
Locks Less Components	CS210-8
Parts	CS210-9
Deadbolts	CS210-9
Deadlatches	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	CS210-9
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-9
Deadlatch Strikes	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike	
Combinations	CS210-9
Finished Trim Subassemblies/	
Components	CS210-10
Miscellaneous Subassemblies/	
Components	CS210-10
Screw/Screw Packs	CS210-10
Cylinders	CS210-10
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features



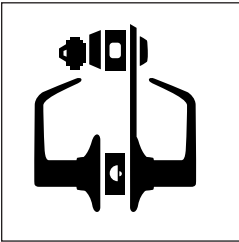
Certification:	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door With SFIC interchangeable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Deadbolt:	1 X 2-1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2-1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
Strikes:	1-1/8" X 2-3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8" X 2-1/4", Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Deadlatch)
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
Cylinders:	6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range:	1-3/4" to 2" standard (1-3/8" available, must be specified)
Keys:	Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, S123 section
Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

SCHLAGE ANSI

CS210PD F95

Entrance, Single Locking
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.



INTERCONNECTED

CS210-4

H-Series

S200-Series

Accent (ACC)



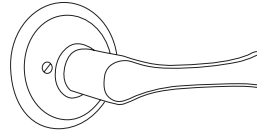
Specify hand

Avanti (AVA)



Specify hand

Avila (VLA)



Boardwalk (BWK)

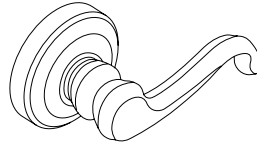


Available early Q3 2018

Broadway (BRW)

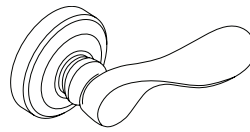


Callington (CLT)



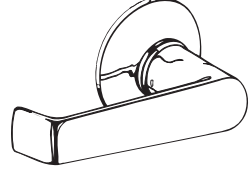
Specify hand

Champagne (CHP)



Specify hand

Elan (ELA)

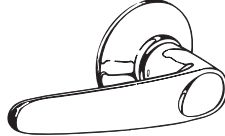


Flair (FLA)



Specify hand

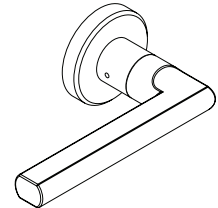
Jazz (JAZ)



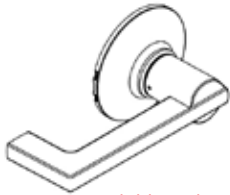
Jupiter (JUP)



Latitude (LAT)



Longitude (LON)



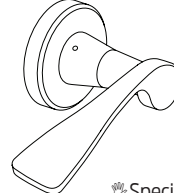
Available early Q3 2018

Manhattan (MNH)



Specify hand

Merano (MER)

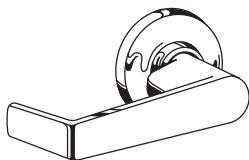


Specify hand

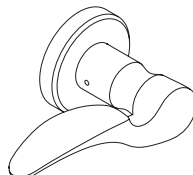
Neptune (NEP)



Saturn (SAT)



St. Annes (STA)



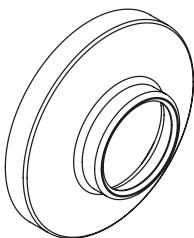
Specify hand

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Saturn

Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT

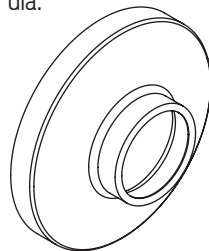
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



Outside Rose - Plymouth

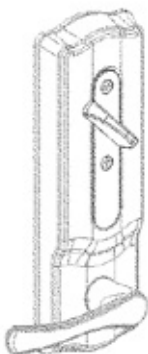
Levers: ACC, AVA, VLA, BRK, BRW, CLT, CHP, ELA, FLA, JAZ, LAT, LON, MNH, MER, STA

Size: 2 1/2" dia.

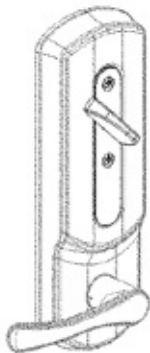


Escutcheons

Camelot (CAM)

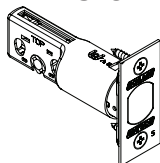


Plymouth (PLY)

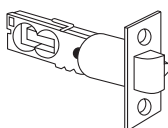


Latches

12-340



16-260

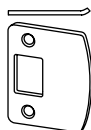


Strikes, Deadbolts

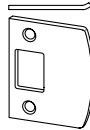
10-094
Standard



10-092



10-095

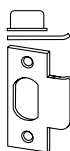


10-116

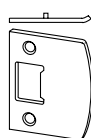


Strikes, Deadlatches

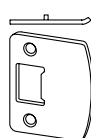
10-001



10-026
Standard



10-027



Function	Description	Design and Finishes		Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes						
Keyed, Single Cylinder		👉 ACC 👉 AVA VLA 👉 CLT 👉 CHP ELA 👉 FLA JAZ JUP LAT 👉 MNH 👉 MER NEP SAT 👉 STA BRK BRW LON		LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*	
				ALL						
				605 609 619 625 626 643e						
		626	605 609 619 622 625 643e		LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
CS210-B500	Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring	365	377		-58	35	-32	N/C	77	40
CS210-B60**	Entrance with Residential Spin Ring							N/A	N/A	N/A
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENT	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY									
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+16.00				
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways					+16.00				
*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.									
**	B60 spin ring accepts the KIL and FSIC formats only									

INTERCONNECTED

CS210-7

H-Series

S200-Series

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
12-339	12-340	16-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Dual Option, 1" x 2 1/4", standard (square corner standard, round corner included in the package)	N/C

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	N/C
10-094	10-026	10-121	
10-116	10-027	10-122	
10-092	10-027	10-123	
10-095	10-026	10-124	

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-001	N/C
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-094	N/C
Less both levers	LLL for both Levers Example: CS210PD LLL/SAT LLL	-\$10.70

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Deadbolts							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
12-340, 12-291, 12-633			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each					
12-340	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included	\$38.30					
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	38.30					
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	84.60					

Deadlatches							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
16-260, 16-228, 16-132			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each					
16-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included	\$34.10					
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	32.80					
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	42.40					

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
12-339, 16-483, 16-484			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Price Each			
12-339	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4"	12-340	16-260	\$71.10			
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228				
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	127.00			

Deadbolt Strikes							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
10-094, 10-092, 10-095			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each					
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$12.20					
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90					
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"						
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	13.70					
37-016	Strike reinforce, use with 10-094 and 10-116	14.30					

Deadlatch Strikes							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
10-001, 10-026, 10-027			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each					
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.50					
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60					
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625 626 643e
10-109, 10-121, 10-122, 10-123, 10-124			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each				
10-109	10-094	10-001 1 1/8" lip	\$18.70				
10-121	10-094	10-026	19.80				
10-122	10-116	10-027	21.30				
10-123	10-092	10-027	15.50				
10-124	10-095	10-026					

Finished Trim Subassemblies/Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
S206-501, S206-516, S206-515, S206-518, S206-517, 08-029, F506-864, F206-493 06-242		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
S206-501	Assembly, cylinder, DB, OUTSIDE, CS200	\$54.70						
S206-516	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, THIN DOOR, CS200	214.00						
S206-515	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, CS200	203.00						
S206-518	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, THIN DOOR, CS200	137.00						
S206-517	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, CS200	119.00						
08-029* **	Rose SAT PLY (Snap On Only)	11.80						
F506-864	Escutcheon CAM PLY	86.30						
F206-493	Plate, escutcheon assembly	43.50						
06-242**	Kit, levers	53.30						
*	Rose - Lever Combination Saturn - Saturn, Neptune, Jupiter Plymouth - Accent, Avanti, Avila, Callington, Champagne, Elan, Flair, Jazz, Jupiter, Latitude, Manhattan, Merano, St. Annes							
**	The CS200 product line transitioned from crimp-on roses (not removeable) to snap on roses (removable) in AUGUST 2015. The Rose - Lever Combination needs to be considered for changing levers for locks with crimp-on roses. Snap-on roses can be identified by retention dimples at the base of the rose. If not compatible, an outside chassis with a crimp-on rose can be updated with the following items: - 06-242 Kit, levers - 08-029 Rose SAT PLY (Snap on) - A501-945 Ring reinf rose - F206-496 Outside Chassis Assy, Interconnect							

Miscellaneous Subassemblies/Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
S206-502	Interconnect assembly, mechanical	\$90.50
F206-494	Inside chassis assembly, interconnect	34.40
F206-496	Outside chassis assy, interconnect	32.20
A501-945	Ring reinf rose, LUN-ORB-TUL	0.48
F506-878	Driver bar	3.10

Screw/Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
B202-578, S206-504			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each						
B202-578	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$4.80						
S206-504	Chassis & trim	(2) B600-100 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278	5.90						
B502-873*	Screw, reinf. strike	-	0.54						
*	Order in multiples of 100								

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
22-093					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
22-093	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	\$58.00	\$74.00

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-2

S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-4

S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-5	S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-6	
S200-Series		

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-7	S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-8	
S200-Series		

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-9	S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-10	
S200-Series		

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-11	S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-12

S200-Series

Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-13	S200-Series

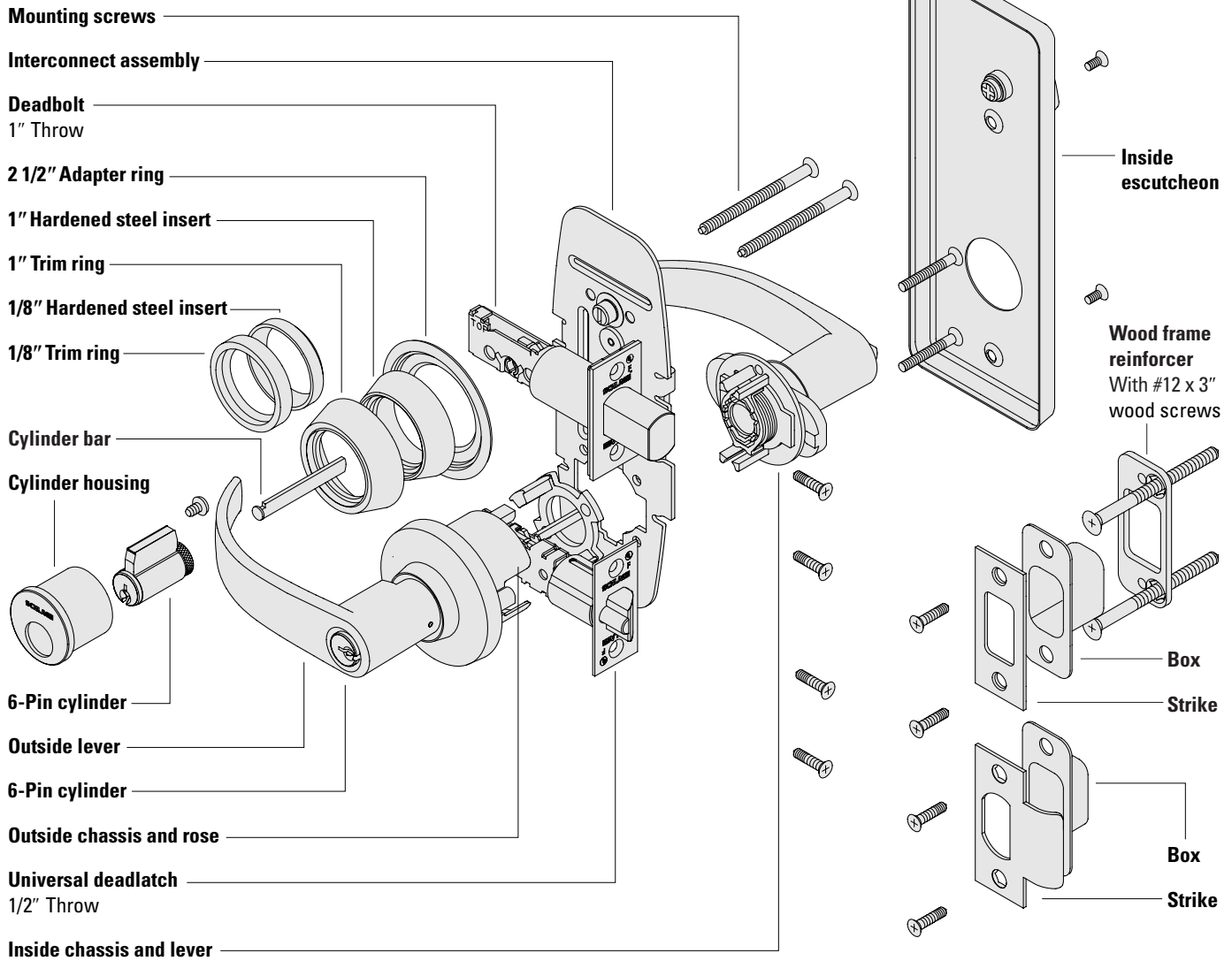
Product No Longer Available.

INTERCONNECTED		
CS200-Series	H-14	
S200-Series		

Product No Longer Available.

S200 Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK



INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-Series

S200-1

S200 Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S251PD	NEP	626	FLA	613	RH	12-339	10-109	-	-	-	-

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: Only one **hand** allowed per line item. Example: RH=right hand, LH=left hand, RR=right reverse, LR=left reverse

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: N/A for S200 line

Ext: Extension: N/A for S200 line

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

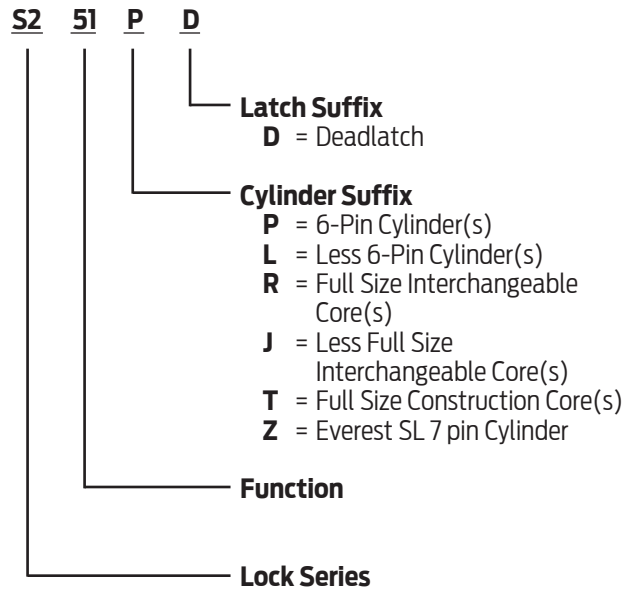
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	S200-4
Complete Locks	S200-5
Options	S200-7
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	S200-7
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-7
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-7
Strike Combinations	S200-7
Locks Less Components	S200-7
Primus® / Primus XP	S200-7
Parts	S200-8
Levers and Related Parts	S200-8
Escutcheons	S200-8
Trim Combinations	S200-8
Deadbolts	S200-8
Deadlatch	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	S200-9
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-9
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations	S200-9
Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters	S200-10
Screws	S200-10
Screw Packs	S200-10
Cylinders	S200-10
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

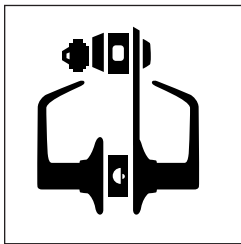
Certification	UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Deadbolt	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Deadlatch	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strikes	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box (deadbolt) and 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box (deadlatch)
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three – 3" screws
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder(s)	6-Pin upper cylinder and 6-pin lower cylinder, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) — upper and lower cylinders are keyed alike
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

S200 · Functions

UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

SCHLAGE ANSI

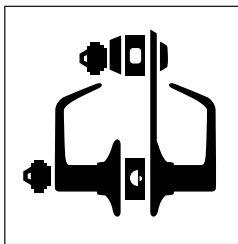
S210PD F95



Entrance, Single Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

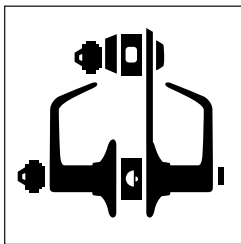
S280PD F98



Storeroom Lock

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever fixed when locked. Entrance by key unlocking lever for access. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

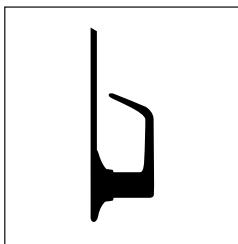
S251PD F97



Entrance, Double Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever unlocked by key from outside when locked by turn button in inside lever. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

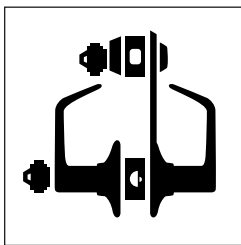
S290



Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for inside of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

S270PD



Classroom Lock

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever is locked and unlocked by key from outside. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

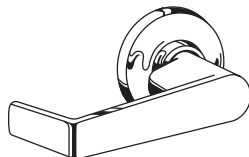
H-Series

S200-4

Neptune (NEP)



Saturn (SAT)



Jupiter (JUP)



Flair (FLA)



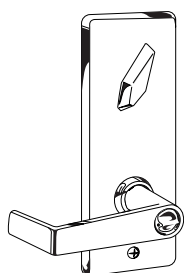
Specify hand

Commercial Lever Suite

S200 Lock	S Lock	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	AL Lock	L Lock Levers
Jupiter	Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Neptune	Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Saturn	Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Flair	Flair	Asti			Asti

Escutcheons

Saturn (SAT)

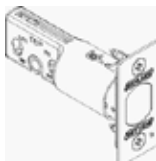


Flair (FLA)

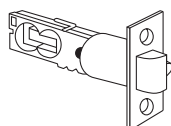


Latches

12-288



16-480



Strikes, Deadbolts

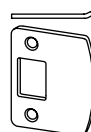
10-094



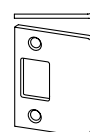
10-064



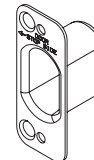
10-092



10-095

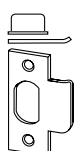


10-112

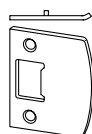


Strikes, Deadlatches

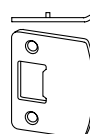
10-001



10-026



10-027



10-058



S200 · Complete Locks

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-Series

S200-6

Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		SAT JUP NEP  FLA			LD	RD TD*	JD
		626	 605 606 609 619 625	613			
Keyless					ALL	SAT JUP NEP	
S290	Single Dummy	288	300	318	605 606  609 613 619 625		
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD	JD
S210PD	Entrance	440	452	470	-58	35	-32
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD
S251PD	Entrance	575	587	605	-116	70	-64
S270PD	Classroom						
S280PD	Storeroom						
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS						
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+16.00		
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				+16.00		
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPERATELY (PRICES BELOW)						
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S210LD & 1 EA. 24-769(-XP)				+129.00		
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251LD & 1 EA. 24-769(-XP) 1 EA. 20-752(-XP)				+258.00		
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S280JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+139.00		
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+278.00		
*	Temporary cores (TD option) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.						

Deadbolts/Deadlatches				
Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
16-481	12-288	16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
16-482	12-289	16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
16-483	12-291	16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
16-484	12-633	16-132	5" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", deadbolt, and square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", deadlatch (Includes G506-815 housing sleeve for latch and bolt for 1 1/8" preparation)	+29.30

Deadbolt Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)	
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter (605 & 626 only)	

Strike Combinations			
Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Lock Adjustment
10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-109	N/C
10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-251	
10-094	10-026	10-110	
10-064	10-026	10-253	
10-094	10-027	10-111	
10-064	10-027	10-256	
10-092	10-027	10-257	
10-064	10-058	10-258	
10-095	10-026	10-259	

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 LLL/16-480 10-109	-18.80
Less deadlatch	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 12-288/LLL 10-109	-21.60
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 LLL/10-001	-2.20
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 10-094/LLL	-4.80

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Levers and Related Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-020, 08-027, 08-030		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
08-020*	Lever - keyed, JUP NEP SAT IFLA	\$71.40						
08-027*	Lever - FSIC, JUP NEP SAT	71.70						
08-030*	Lever - FSIC, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD), JUP NEP SAT	86.60						
S605-242	Full size core driver	8.70						
S605-241	Full size core retainer	4.00						
* Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 08-020 SAT 626								

Escutcheons

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-032, 36-056		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
08-032	Inside escutcheon assembly SAT FLA	\$106.00						
36-056	Outside trim, tie-in escutcheon MET	46.10						

Trim Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
68-001, 68-003, 68-004, 08-034, 08-035		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
68-001*	S210 - Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	\$101.00						
68-003*	S251, S270 - Outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function. Requires outside lever	78.30						
68-004*	S280 - Outside Chassis and Rose SAT							
08-034*	S210, S270, S280 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	107.00						
08-035*	S251 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	120.00						
* Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 68-001 JUP 626								

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
12-288, 12-289, 12-091, 12-633		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030		▪				▪		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each						
12-288	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$33.80						
12-289	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"							
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	38.30						
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	84.60						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	53.00						

Deadlatch									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
16-480, 16-204, 16-228, 16-132			▪	▪		▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030			▪				▪		
Part Number	Backset - Description		Price Each						
16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"		\$32.80						
16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"								
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"								
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"		42.40						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.		53.00						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations										
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
16-481, 16-482, 16-483, 16-484				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Price Each						
16-481	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-288	16-480	\$66.60						
16-482	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"	12-289	16-204	66.60						
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228	71.10						
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	127.00						

Deadbolt Strikes									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-094, 10-064, 10-092, 10-095			▪	▪		▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description		Price Each						
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		\$12.20						
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)		15.20						
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"		7.90						
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"								
10-112	N/A - Metal dust box with screws		11.70						

Deadlatch Strikes									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-001, 10-026, 10-027			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
10-058			▪				▪		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description		Price Each						
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		\$6.50						
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4",		7.60						
10-027	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"								
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter, 605 and 626 only		10.90						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-109, 10-251, 10-110, 10-253, 10-111, 10-256, 10-257, 10-258, 10-259			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each						
10-109	10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	\$18.70						
10-251	10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	21.60						
10-110	10-094	10-026	19.80						
10-253	10-064	10-026	22.70						
10-111	10-094	10-027	19.80						
10-256	10-064	10-027	22.70						
10-257	10-092	10-027	15.50						
10-258	10-064	10-058	26.00						
10-259	10-095	10-026	15.50						

Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
G506-815	1" Long bolt or latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore	\$6.30
08-000	Interconnect assembly	99.60
F506-867	Rotational stop	4.20

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C603-897, S605-297				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each						
B502-998*	Mounting, upper cylinder	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 2 1/4"	\$1.30						
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.82						
S605-289*	Mounting, lower chassis	PFH	8-32 x 1 1/4"	1.50						
S605-297*	Escutcheon (2 req.)	POH	6-32 x 3/8"	1.60						
*	Order in multiples of 100									

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
S306-151				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each							
S306-151	Mounting screws	(2) S605-289 (2) B502-998	\$9.10							

Torx Screw Packs

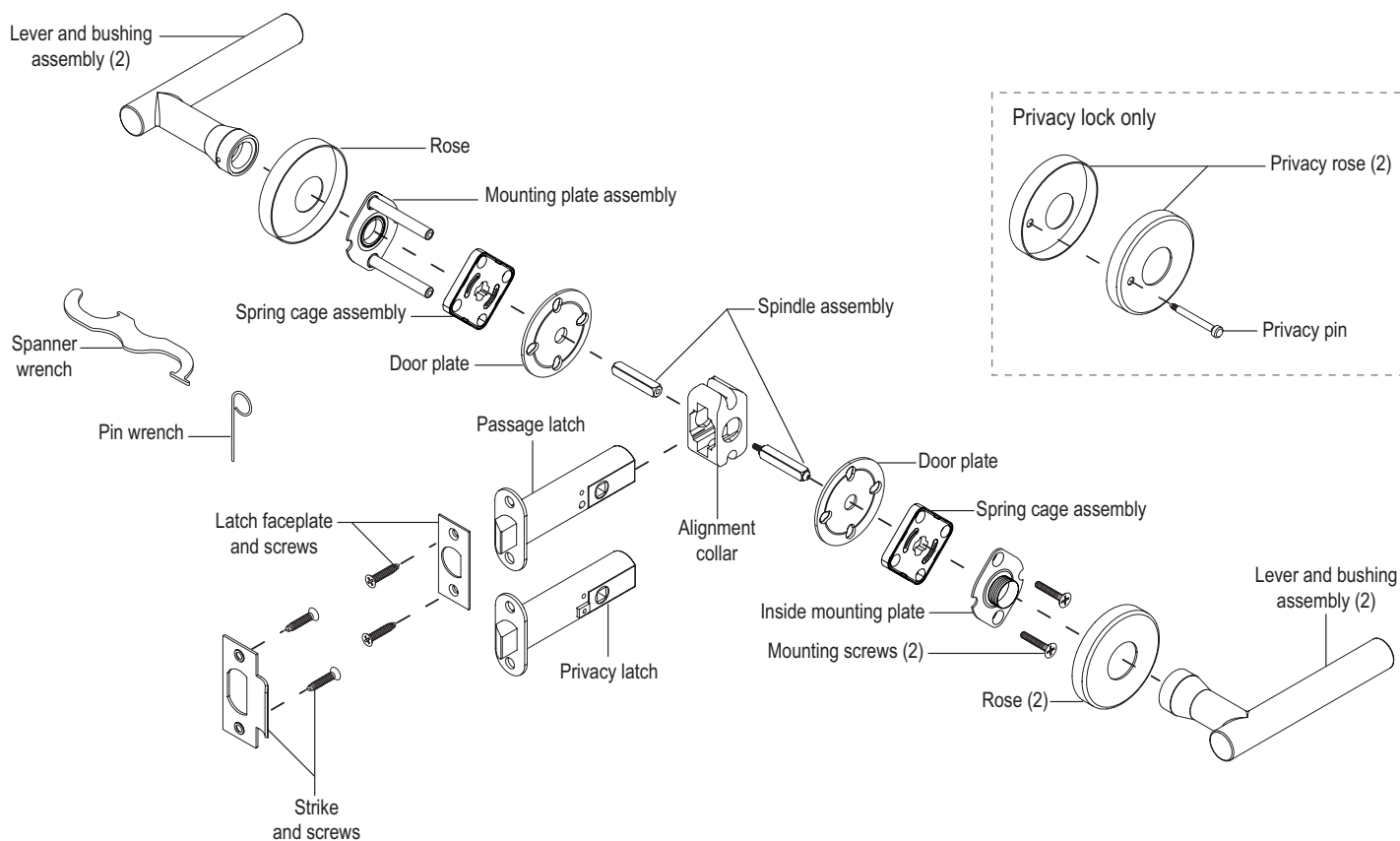
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C203-311			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each						
C203-311*	Latch and strike (2 req.)	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$19.40						
* Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)									

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626	
21-059, 20-752/XP, 20-552/XP, 22-081, 24-769/XP, 24-569/XP						
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	
21-059	Conventional	Keyed Levers	All	\$58.00	\$74.00	
21-059	Conventional				74.00	
20-752	Primus					
20-752-XP	Primus-XP				129.00	
91-722-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)					
20-552	Primus UL437				159.00	
20-552-XP	Primus UL437-XP					
22-081	Conventional - 6-pin	Deadbolts			58.00	74.00
24-769	Primus				129.00	
24-769-XP	Primus-XP					
91-729-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)					129.00
24-569	Primus UL437				159.00	
24-569-XP	Primus UL437-XP					

LT Series

GRADE 2 TUBULAR LEVERED LOCK



LT Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage LT locks, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	LT40	M63B	630				THP-8201	10-004	2"			

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function

Outside Des: Lever design + rose code

Outside Fin: Finish

Inside Des: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)

Inside Fin: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)

Hand: Specify RH or LH for single dummy functions only (universal design does not require handing on functions with two levers)

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard (2" maximum)

Ext: Not applicable for the LT series, leave blank.

Dim: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank.

Additional

Details: Enter any special requirements

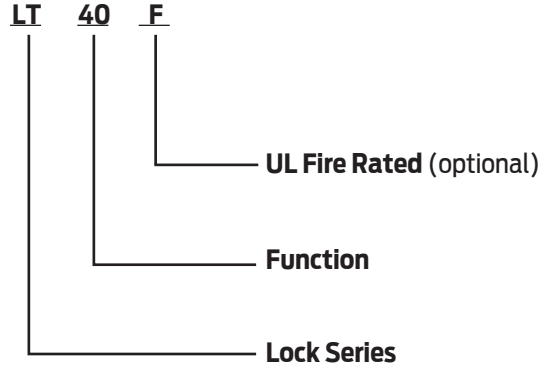
Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs are not available for the LT Series.
4. Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5. ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6. 🖐️ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.

Table of Contents

Functions	LT-4
Complete Locks	LT-4
Options	LT-8
Parts	LT-9
Levers, Roses, and Latches & Strikes.....	LT-9
Miscellaneous Parts	LT-10
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
609	(US5)	Antique Brass
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.



Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified ANSI A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 20 minute fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, Box
Backset	2 3/4" standard, 2 3/8" optional
Door Range	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"

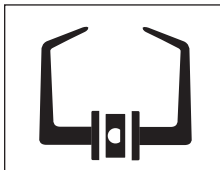
LT - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, Available UL listing

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

LT10



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked.

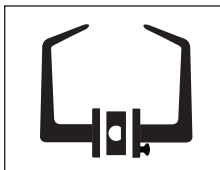
LT170



Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door.

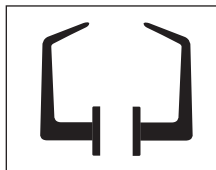
LT40



Privacy Lock

Both levers unlocked unless outside lever locked by push-button on inside rose. Turning inside lever or inserting emergency key into outside rose unlocks outside lever. Restoring feature unlocks outside lever by closing the door.

LT172



Pair Dummy Trim

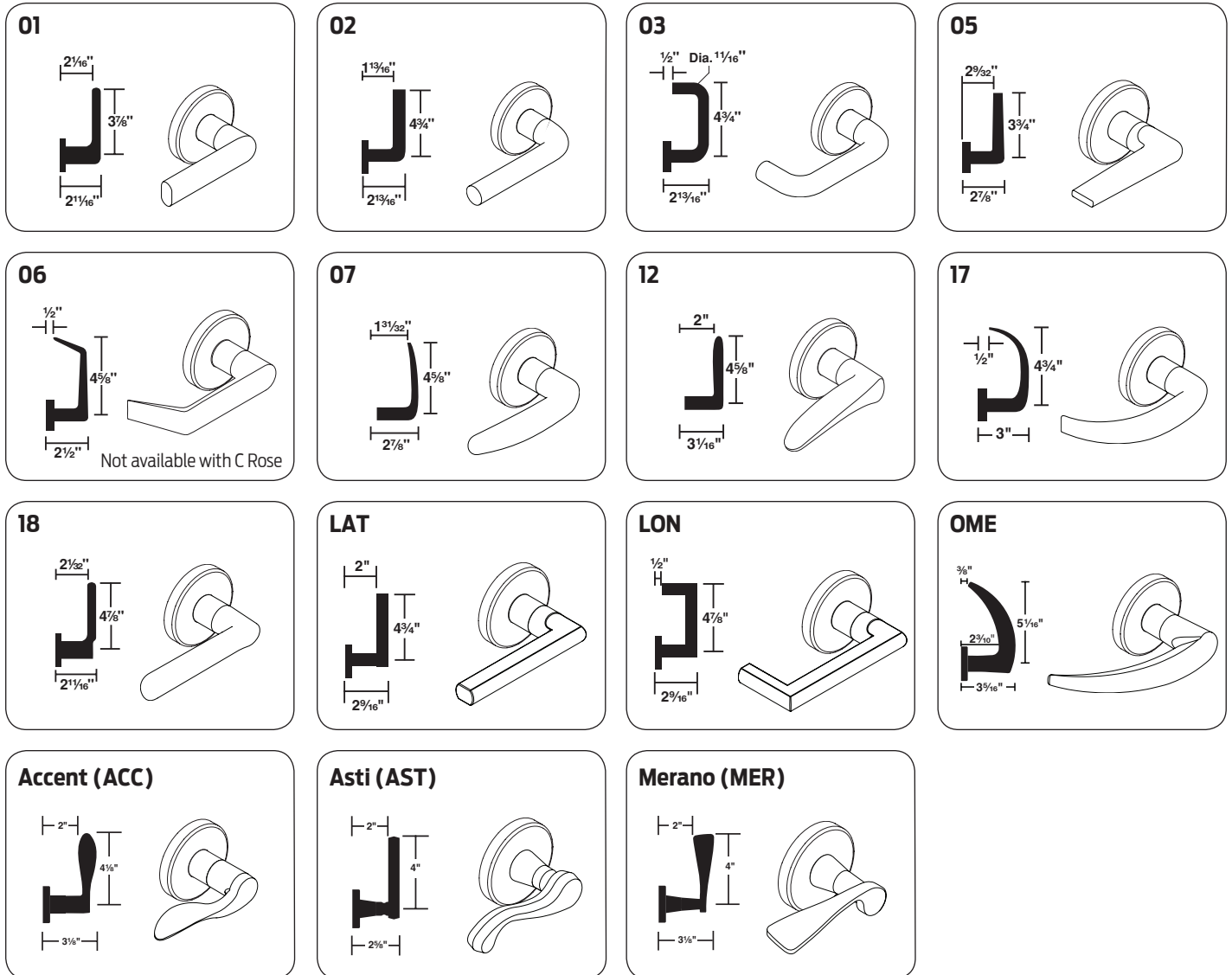
Dummy trim for both sides of door.

LT - Complete Locks*

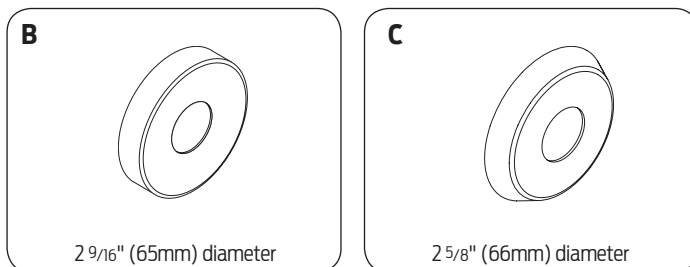
Standard Lever Collection*B or C Rose Trim

LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Levers											
Function	Description	Lever Designs									
		Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12, 17, OME									
		☒: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT, LON, ACC†, AST†, MER†									
		† Not available 629, 630									
		Finishes									
		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Keyless Functions											
LT10	Passage									\$236.00	
LT10F	Passage, Firerated									243.00	
LT40	Privacy									249.00	
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated									255.00	
LT170	Single Dummy									112.00	
LT172	Pair Dummy									226.00	

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses



Wrought Rose Designs



Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing.

TUBULAR

LT-5

S-Series

TUBULAR

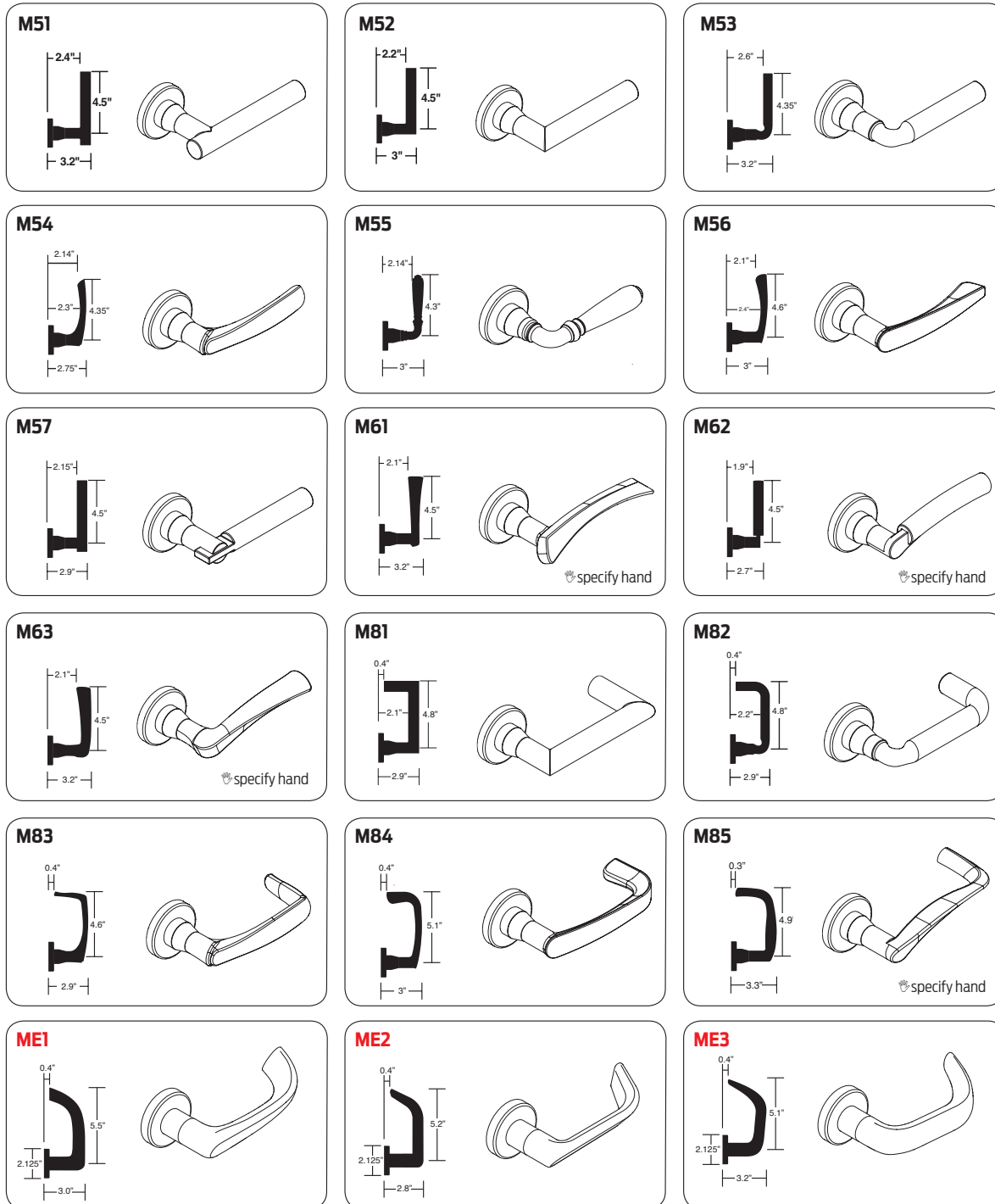
LT-6

S-Series

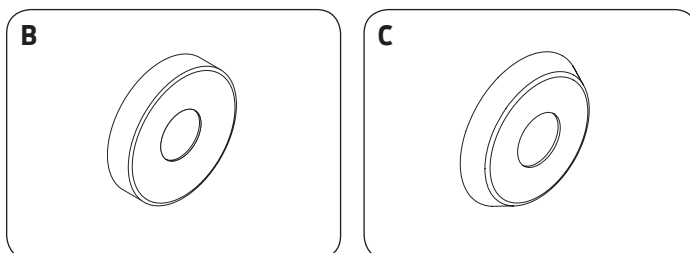
LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs
		Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81
		∞: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61, M62†, M63, M82, M83, M84, M85 † Available 629 and 630 only
		Finishes
		605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e
Keyless Functions		
LT10	Passage	\$236.00
LT10F	Passage, Firerated	243.00
LT40	Privacy	249.00
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated	255.00
LT170	Single Dummy	112.00
LT172	Pair Dummy	226.00

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses



Wrought Rose Designs



Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing except with single dummy function.

Latches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non-Firerated Latches		
THP-8301	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
Firerated Latches		
THP-8301-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	\$7.00
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	25.50
K510-066	Box for 10-025 ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
C603-623	Box for 10-001 T-Strike	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard		

Non Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Door thickness	Extension kit for doors > 1 3/4" up to 2" thick, extended equally	9.50
Ordering instructions: Include thickness dimension in order. EX: LT40 06B 626 2" (LT40 function, 06B trim, 626, 2" door thickness)		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside and outside lever, bushing, rose, and privacy pin (if applicable)	\$46.40
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM		

Levers

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, OME	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	LAT, LON	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	ACC, AST, MER	■	■	■	■	■	■				■
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	M57, M62								■	■	
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handling											
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers				Decorative Levers					
09-402	Lever+bushing, inside mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench	\$165				\$180					
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 09-402 03 626											

Roses

Roses

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
09-403 xx	Passage Rose; specify (xx) as either B or C Rose design	\$92.70									
09-486	Privacy Rose, 'B' design										
09-459	Privacy Rose, 'C' design										
Ordering instructions: Specify part number + finish. Ex: 09-403 B 626											

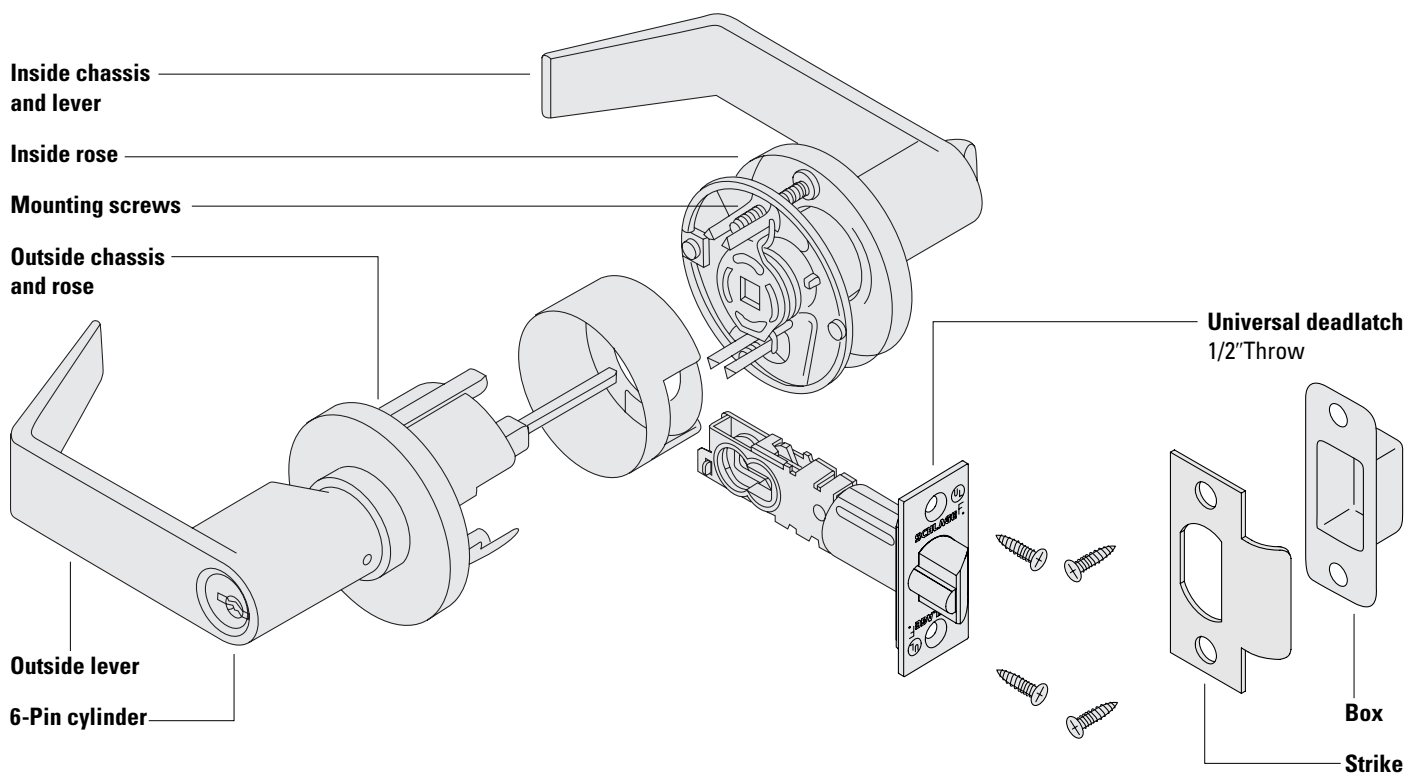
Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
Springlatches											
THP-8301-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	\$59.20									
THP-8301-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL-20 minute firerated.	62.60									
THP-8201-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	59.20									
THP-8201-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	64.90									
THP-8319-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	59.20									
THP-8319-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	64.90									
THP-8219-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	59.20									
THP-8219-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	64.90									
Strikes											
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	\$6.50									
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	13.50									
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	10.10									
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	14.30									
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	39.80									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	6.60									
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	7.60									
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length										
C603-623	Box for 10-026 or 10-001 T-strike (finish not applicable)	0.62									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish, if applicable.											

Miscellaneous Parts											
Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
THP-022	Privacy Pin	\$20.20									
THP-021	Privacy Pin Stand off (for > 1 3/4" to 2" thick doors) (finish not applicable)	5.90									
THP-S88806-IR	Spindle Assembly (finish not applicable)	18.90									
L583-685	Latch Alignment Collar (finish not applicable)	18.30									
L283-031	Inside Mounting Plate	35.60									
L283-340	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" thick doors (finish not applicable)	35.60									
L283-378	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, > 1 3/4" - 2" thick doors (finish not applicable)	41.50									
L283-341	LT Springcage (finish not applicable)	21.30									
L583-682	Door Plate (finish not applicable)	14.30									
L583-684	Dummy Springcage for LT0170 & LT0172 functions (finish not applicable)	28.50									
L583-708	Wrench, pin (emergency pin for privacy function) (finish not applicable)	2.40									
B202-517	Strike and Latch Screws (4 screw total)	7.60									
L583-584	Mounting Plate screws (requires 2 per lock)	3.50									
F506-455	Screw, Combination wood/metal	0.64									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish, if applicable											

S Levers

GRADE 2 TUBULAR LEVERED LOCK



TUBULAR

LT-Series

S-1

S Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S51PD	FLA	626	FLA	613	RH	16-204	10-025			1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, specify only for Flair (FLA) lever design

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank (S lock only has standard compatibility with 1 3/8" -2" doors except for S40D, 1 3/8" -1 7/8")

Ext: Extension, leave blank for S lock

Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

FunctionsS-4

Complete LocksS-5

OptionsS-7

DeadLatches.....S-7

Strikes.....S-7

Locks Less Components.....S-7

Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant

Torx® Screws.....S-7

PartsS-8

Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts.....S-8

Latches & Strikes.....S-8

Adapters.....S-9

Screws.....S-9

Standard Screw Packs.....S-9

Torx Screw Packs.....S-9

Special Parts.....S-9

Cylinders.....S-10

Complete CylindersSee Cylinders Section

How To OrderForms & Examples

Product Identification

S

51

P

D

Latch Suffix

D = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix

P = 6-Pin Cylinder

L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder

R = Full Size Interchangeable Core

J = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core

T = Full Size Construction Core

Z = Everest SL 7 pin Cylinder

Function

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code	Description
605	(US 3) Bright Brass
606	(US 4) Satin Brass
609	(US 5) Antique Brass
613	(US 10B) Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15) Satin Nickel
625	(US 26) Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D) Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

CertificationANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Latch1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw

Strike1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box

BacksetDual backset latch, fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets

Cylinder6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)

Door Range1 3/8" – 2" (except S40D: 1 3/8" – 1 7/8")

KeysTwo nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

BHMA

CERTIFIED

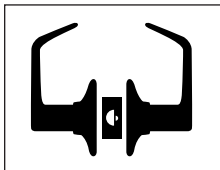
S · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

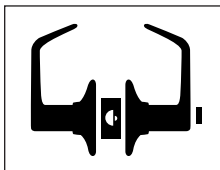
S10D F75



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked.

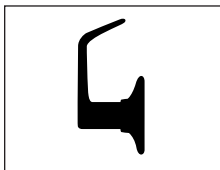
S40D F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small circular tool. Turning inside lever releases button. Closing the door does not release button (restoring).

S170



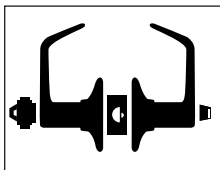
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

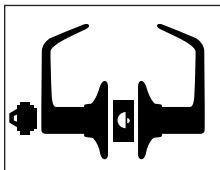
S51PD F81



Entrance Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key or by thumbturn inside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Turning inside lever does not unlock outside lever.

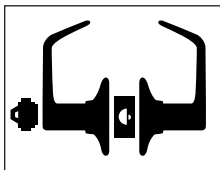
S70PD F84



Classroom Lock

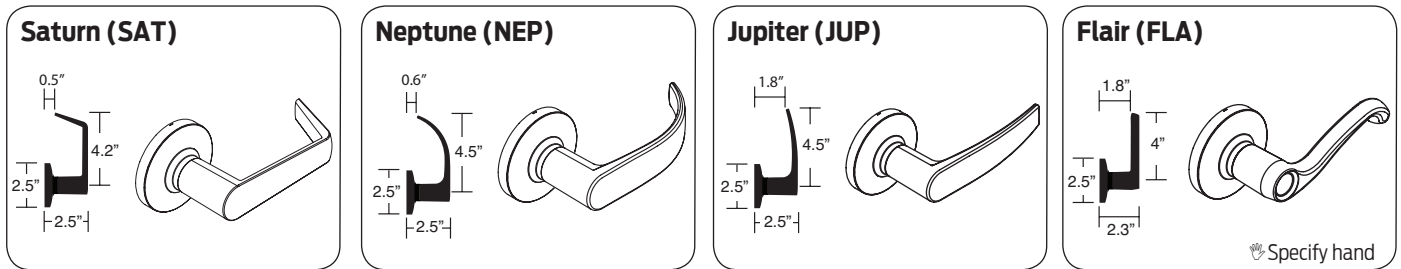
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

S80PD F86

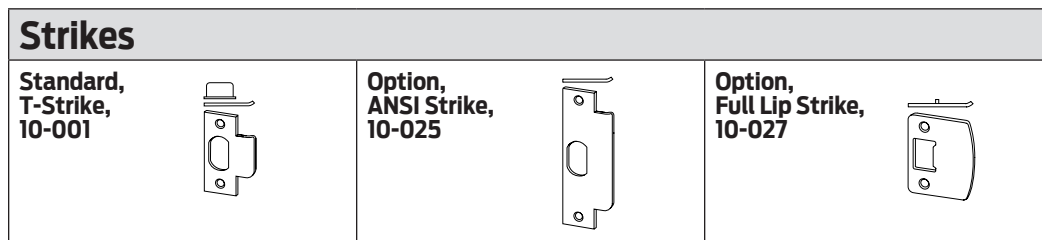
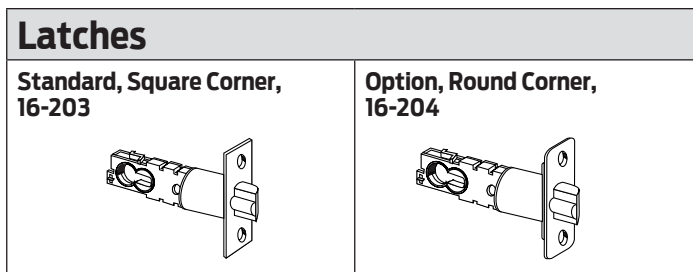
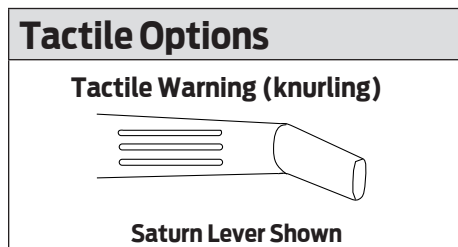


Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.



Commercial Lever Suite				
S Lock (tubular)	L Lock (mortise)	ND Lock (cylindrical)	AL Lock (cylindrical)	Von Duprin (Exit Devices)
Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Flair	Asti			Asti



S - Complete Locks

TUBULAR

LT-Series

S-6

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS			
		SAT NEP JUP FLA 			LD = Less standard 6-pin cylinder JD = Less Full Size Core RD = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) TD* = Full Size Construction Core			
		626	605 606 619 625 609	613	SAT NEP JUP FLA 		SAT NEP JUP	
Keyless								
S10D	Passage	\$182	\$194	\$212				
S40D	Privacy	225	237	255				
S170	Single Dummy	85	91	101				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	JD	RD	TD*
S51PD	Entrance	\$285	\$297	\$315	-58	-32	35	
S70PD	Classroom							
S80PD	Storeroom							
Notes	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.							
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add \$16.00.							
*	Full size construction core locks are assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core							
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: S51JD for S51 function less full size core.								

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.		
Specify	Description	Price Each
Primus Cylinders		
LD Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-752 separately	-\$58 (deduct from lock price)
20-752	Primus Cylinder	129
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
JD Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order Primus core 20-740 separately	-\$32 (deduct from lock price)
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	139
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately.		

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	N/C
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)	
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	\$8.70
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	\$6.50
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	13.10
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less standard cylinder	LD cylinder suffix Example: S5ILD Sat 626	-\$58.00
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: S5IPD Sat 626 LLL 10-001	-18.70
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: S5IPD Sat 626 16-203 LLL	-4.10
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

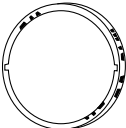
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; specify lever design as 8SA for tactile on Saturn lever, 8JU for tactile on Jupiter, etc.	\$41.10
Torx screws	Tamper-resistant Torx screws; specify under "additional details"	16.80

Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌚	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Inside Chassis & Lever Assembly, Inside Rose							
68-011 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for S10, S70, S80 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	\$103.00					
68-012 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S40 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	113.00					
68-013 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S51 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design						
08-021	Rose for inside chassis & lever assembly	25.10					
Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever (NON-KEYED)							
68-001 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S10 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	\$101.00					
68-002 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S40 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	101.00					
Outside Chassis & Rose (KEYED)							
68-003	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)	\$78.30					
68-004	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S80 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)						
Outside Keyed Lever, Standard Cylinder							
08-020 xxx	Outside lever for use with standard cylinder. specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚	\$71.40					
Outside Keyed Lever, Interchangeable Core, and Related Parts							
08-027 xxx	Full size core lever, specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	\$71.70					
08-030 xxx	Full size core lever, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD). Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	86.60					
S605-241	Full size core retainer	4.00					
S605-242	Full size core driver	8.70					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌚	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Deadlatches							
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	\$34.10					
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)						
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	44.20					
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	53.00					
Strikes							
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	\$6.50					
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	13.50					
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	10.50					
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	14.30					
10-025 138	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/8" lip length	39.90					
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.60					
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	7.60					
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

38-018 	A501-878 	G506-815 

Adapters

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		■	■	■⌚	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	\$12.00					
A501-878	Latch front adapter (use with 1" faceplate in 1 1/8" door prep). Order in multiples of 100. Finish not applicable.	0.70					
G506-815	1" long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore. Finish not applicable.	6.40					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.							

Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		■	■	⌚	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Individual Screws							
C603-256	ANSI Strike screws, PFH combo, 12-24 x 1"	\$0.96 (order multiples of 100)					
C603-897	Latch or standard strike screws, PFH combo, 8-32 x 3/4"	0.82 (order multiples of 100)					
F506-278	Mounting screws, RPH Machine, 8-32 x 1 1/2" (finish not applicable)	1.10 (order multiples of 100)					
F506-237	Mounting screws, wood, #8 x 3/4" (finish not applicable)	0.78 (order multiples of 100)					
PFH = Phillips Flat Head RPH = Round Phillips Head							

Screw Packs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
S306-180	Mounting Screws, S170 (finish not applicable) Contains: (2) S506-960	4.60
S306-182	Mounting Screws, latch & strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-897 (1) M504-271	10.70
S306-183	Mounting screws, latch & ANSI Strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-256 (2) C603-897 (1) M504-271	10.70

Torx Screw Packs

C203-311	Latch and standard strike Contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)	19.40
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike Contains: (2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)	

Notes Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

Special Parts ⌚ Extended Lead Time

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		■	■	■⌚	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
XQ07-351	10-025 strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$39.00					
XQ07-351 xxx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xxx) lip length in part number	188.00					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Cylinder Reference

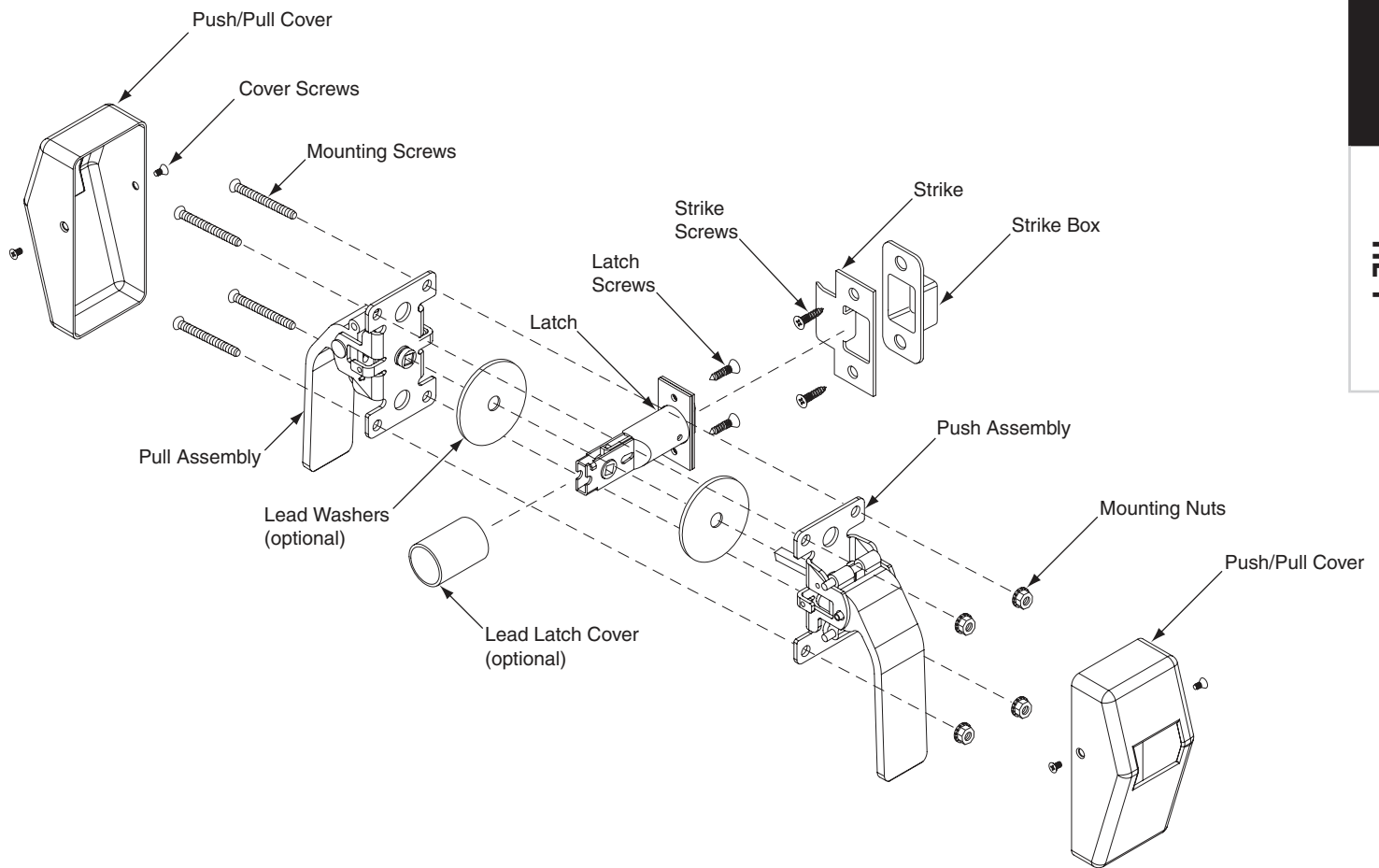
Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
Conventional	Keyed Levers	21-059	\$58.00	\$74.00
Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)		91-007		74.00
Primus®		20-752	129.00	
Primus XP		20-752-XP	129.00	
Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)		91-722-XP		129.00
Primus UL437		20-552	159.00	
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP	159.00	

HL6/PL7/PL8 Series

HOSPITAL LATCH, TUBULAR AND MORTISE

SPECIALTY

HL-1



(Tubular model shown)

Hospital Latch

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage Hospital Latch product, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below

	Line Item	Qty	Function-Backset	Finish	Option	Engraving	Strike
Tubular (bored)	1	10	HL6-5	626	B	E6	A
Mortise	1	10	HL6-9070	626	B	E6	BT

Line Item Line item number

Qty Quantity

Function - Backset Tubular Model: HL6 (passage), PL7 (privacy, thumbturn on push side), PL8 (privacy, thumbturn on pull side)

Tubular Backset: -2 (2 3/4" backset), -3 (3 3/4" backset), -5 (5" backset), -7 (7"backset)

Mortise Model: Choose from list page HL-4

Mortise Backset: leave blank (backset always 2 3/4")

Finish 605 (US3, Bright Brass); 606 (US4, Satin Brass), 612 (US10, Satin Bronze), 613 (US10B, Oil Rubbed Bronze)

625 (US26, Bright Chrome), 626 (US26D, Satin Chrome), 626AM (Satin Chrome anti-microbial),

629 (US32, Bright Stainless Steel), 630 (US32D, Satin Stainless Steel)

Option B (brass lever material for 626 finish); EN (pull-side paddle only); EO (push-side paddle only); L (lead lined); SOC (pin-in-socket security screws)

Engraving style If applicable - E1, E2, E3, E4, E5, E6, see page HL-8 for details

Strike Tubular: leave blank for standard strike, A for ASA strike, AS for both standard and ASA strike
Mortise: leave blank for standard strike, specify BT for bent-tab strike

Table of Contents

Functions	HL-4
Hospital latch	HL-6
HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (bored) Hospital Latch.....	HL-6
HL6 Mortise Hospital Latch.....	HL-7
Push/Pull Latches Engraving Guide.....	HL-8
Parts	HL-9

Standard Features

Certifications	Tubular (bored): UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, 4.0' x 8.0'
	Mortise: UL listed for 3-hour fire door, 4.0' x 10.0'
Latchbolt	Tubular (bored): 1/2" throw stainless steel
	Mortise: 3/4" throw stainless steel
Backset	Tubular (bored): specify as 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5", 7"
	Mortise: 2 3/4" only
Door Range	1-3/4" only

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel

Tubular (Bored) - Lock Functions

HL6



Passage

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side
Inside paddle always free for immediate egress

PL8



Privacy, pull-side thumbturn

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside locked by inside thumbturn or outside cointurn. Actuating inside padde, rotating inside thumbturn or outside cointurn unlocks door. Inside paddle always free for immediate egress.

PL7



Privacy, push-side thumbturn

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside locked by inside thumbturn or outside cointurn. Actuating inside padde, rotating inside thumbturn or outside cointurn unlocks door. Inside paddle always free for immediate egress.

Mortise - Lock Functions

HL6-9010 F01 Passage Latch



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side at all times. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9070 F05 Classroom Lock



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside paddle always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9040 F22 Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Actuating inside paddle or closing door unlocks outside paddle. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn(furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9080 F07 Storeroom Lock



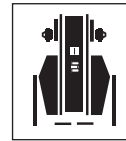
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by paddle inside. Outside paddle always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9050 F04 Entrance/Office Lock



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by paddle inside. Outside paddle remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9082 F30 Institution Lock*



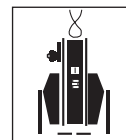
Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Paddle on both sides always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

HL6-9060 F09 Apartment Entrance Lock



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or paddle inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9092EL HL6-9092EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces HL6-9080EL/EU)
Outside paddle continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or paddle inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9095EL HL6-9095EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces HL6-9082EL/EU)

Inside and outside paddle continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

HL6-9466 F14 Store/Utility Room Lock*



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

HL6-9453 F20 Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or paddle inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside paddle remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside paddle. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9473 F21 Dormitory/Bedroom Lock



Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

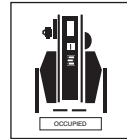
HL6-9465



Closet/Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

HL6-9486



L/LV9485 with 09-611 indicator

Adds 09-611 "Do Not Disturb" indicator to L/LV9485. Specify L583-375 for "Occupied". NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator.

**In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.*

HL6/PL7/PL8 · Tubular (bored) hospital latch

HL6 Push/Pull Latch and PL7 and PL8 Privacy Function Push/Pull Latch

Note: see page HL-3 for ANSI finish conversion to US nomenclature (e.g., 626= US26D/Satin Chrome) 626 finish defaults to zinc paddles unless specified with 'B' (Brass) option. All other finishes use brass or stainless steel paddles.



Item*	Description	626	630	625	629	606 612	605 613
HL6-2	Push/Pull Latch - 2-3/4" Backset	\$337**	\$387	\$414	\$410	\$397	\$423
HL6-3	Push/Pull Latch - 3-3/4" Backset	337	387	414	410	397	423
HL6-5	Push/Pull Latch - 5" Backset	337**	387	414	410	397	423
HL6-7	Push/Pull Latch - 7" Backset	387	437	464	460	447	473
PL7-2	Push Side Thumbturn - 2-3/4" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL7-3	Push Side Thumbturn - 3-3/4" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL7-5	Push Side Thumbturn - 5" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL8-2	Pull Side Thumbturn - 2-3/4" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL8-3	Pull Side Thumbturn - 3-3/4" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL8-5	Pull Side Thumbturn - 5" Backset	439	500	522	532	514	534
PL7-7	Push Side Thumbturn - 7" Backset	489	550	572	582	564	584
PL8-7	Pull Side Thumbturn - 7" Backset	489	550	572	582	564	584

**Note: HL6-2 US26D, HL6-2-A US26D, HL6-5 US26D, and HL6-5-A US26D available in Fast Track and ProXpress

Options and Engraving

Item	Description	List Adjustment
A	ASA Strike, ANSI 115.1 (1-1/4" x 4-7/8"), when ordered with latch	N/C
AS	Both Standard & ASA Strikes	29.40
B	Brass base material on US26D	54.60
E1-E6	Engraved Push and Pull. (See page HL-8 for ordering guide)	54.60
EN	Pull Only Latch	-66.20
EO	Push Only Latch	-66.20
L	Lead Lining	101.00
SOC	Pin-in-Socket Security Screws	29.40

Anti-Microbial Coating

Available on 626 (US26D/Satin Chrome) and 630 (US32D/Satin Stainless Steel) finishes only; specify finish as 626AM or 630AM	\$29.40

Push/Pull Mortise Lock Combination

- Schlage L Series mortise lock Included.
- Cylinders must be ordered separate†
- See page HL-3 for ANSI finish conversion to US nomenclature (e.g., 626= US26D/Satin Chrome)
- 626 finish defaults to zinc paddles unless specified with 'B' (Brass) option. All other finishes use brass or stainless steel paddles
- On functions with cylinders, handles must be mounted in down position on key side or horizontally on both sides.
- On functions with thumbturns, handles must be mounted in the horizontal position
- All units 2-3/4" backset
- ASA strike furnished with all units. Bent-tab strike optional



Model*	Description	626	605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 630
HL6-9010	Passage Function	\$931	\$971
HL6-9040*	Privacy Function	973	1,013
HL6-9050*	Office/Inner Entry Function	973	1,013
HL6-9060	Apartment Entrance Function	931	971
HL6-9070	Classroom Function	931	971
HL6-9080	Storeroom Function	931	971
HL6-9082	Institution Function	931	971
HL6-9092EL/EU	Storeroom Function w/ Electric Locking or Unlocking	1,590	1,630
HL6-9095EL/EU	Institution Function w/ Electric Locking or Unlocking	1,590	1,630
HL6-9453*	Entrance Function	973	1,013
HL6-9456*	Dormitory Exit Function	973	1,013
HL6-9465	Closet/Storeroom Function	973	1,013
HL6-9466	Store/Utility Function	973	1,013
HL6-9473*	Dorm Bedroom Function	973	1,013
HL6-9485*	Hotel Lock Function	973	1,013
HL6-9486*	Hotel Lock Function	973	1,013
HL6-9000RK	Mortise paddles only / less mortise lock	400	440

*Thumbturn functions

Options

Item	Description	List Adjustment
B	Brass base material on US26D	\$54.60
BT	Bent Tab for Mortise Lock Strike	63.00
E1-E6	Engraved Push and Pull. (See page 18 for ordering guide)	54.60
EN	Pull Side Only Latch	-153.00
EO	Push Side Only Latch	-153.00
L	Lead Lining	280.00
RX	Request to Exit (RX) option for HL6-9092 or HL6-9095	171.00
SOC	Pin-in-Socket Security Screws	29.40

Anti-Microbial Coating

Available on 626 (US26D/Satin Chrome) and 630 (US32/Satin Stainless Steel) finishes only; specify finish as 626AM or 630AM

\$29.00

†Cylinders

NOTE: Cylinders are not included with mortise push-pull latches and must be ordered separate.

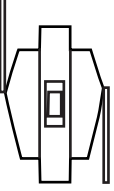
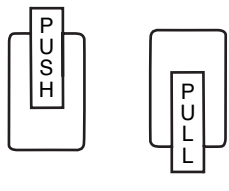
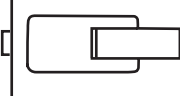
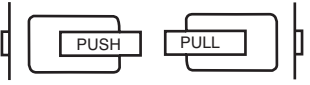
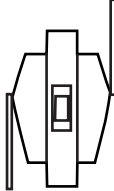
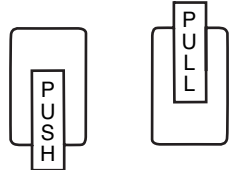
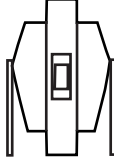
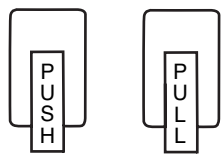
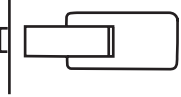
See Schlage PB4 pages CYL-28 (standard cylinder), CYL-33 (FSIC) and CYL-35 (SFIC) for pricing and ordering information

Push/Pull Latches

Engraving Guide

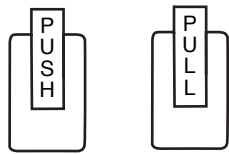
SPECIALTY

HL-8

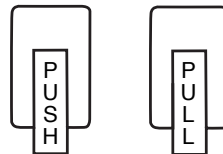
		Mounting Position	To Order, Specify
 		Push Up, Pull Down - Any backset - Non-handed	E1 PASSAGE HL6 MORTISE HL6
		Push Up, Pull Up - Any Backset - Non-handed	E2 PASSAGE HL6 PRIVACY PL7/PL8 MORTISE HL6
 		Horizontal Engraving - Any Backset - RH	E3 PASSAGE HL6 MORTISE HL6
		Horizontal Engraving - Any Backset - LH	E4 PASSAGE HL6 MORTISE HL6
 		Push Down, Pull Up - Any Backset - Non-Handed	E5 PASSAGE HL6 MORTISE HL6
 		Push Down, Pull Down - Any Backset - Non-handed	E6 PASSAGE HL6 PRIVACY PL7/PL8 MORTISE HL6
 		Horizontal Engraving 7" Backset only - RH	E4 PASSAGE HL6
		Horizontal Engraving 7" Backset only - LH	E3 PASSAGE HL6

Hospital Latch Paddles

Reference diagram below when ordering engraved push/pull paddles



Engraved Up



Engraved Down



Engraved Towards



Engraved Away

Part Number	Description	List
Tubular (Bored) Paddle Assemblies - NON ENGRAVED		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10155	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass Finish	\$150.00
HANDLE.10179	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass Finish	150.00
HANDLE.10156	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 606/US4/Satin Brass Finish	139.00
HANDLE.10180	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 606/US4/Satin Brass Finish	139.00
HANDLE.10157	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze Finish	139.00
HANDLE.10181	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze Finish	139.00
HANDLE.10158	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish	150.00
HANDLE.10182	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish	150.00
HANDLE.10159	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome Finish	148.00
HANDLE.10183	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome Finish	148.00
HANDLE.10160	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	122.00
HANDLE.10184	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	122.00
HANDLE.10215	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish	134.00
HANDLE.10275	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish	134.00
HANDLE.10161	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	144.00
HANDLE.10185	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	144.00
HANDLE.10162	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	139.00
HANDLE.10186	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	139.00
HANDLE.10225	HL6 Push Handle Eo Assy 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	122.00
HANDLE.10308	HL6 Pull Handle En Assy 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	122.00
HANDLE.10248	HL6 Push Handle Eo Assy 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	135.00
HANDLE.10306	HL6 Pull Handle En Assy 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	135.00
HANDLE.10168	PL7 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	158.00
HANDLE.10176	PL8 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	158.00
HANDLE.10192	PL7 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	158.00
HANDLE.10200	PL8 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	158.00
HANDLE.10170	PL7 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	180.00
HANDLE.10178	PL8 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	180.00
HANDLE.10194	PL7 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	180.00
HANDLE.10202	PL8 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	180.00

Parts

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

SPECIALTY

HL-10

Part Number	Description	List
Tubular (Bored) Paddle Assemblies - ENGRAVED		
(NOTE: additional finishes and engravings available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10211	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	\$137.00
HANDLE.10212	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	137.00
HANDLE.10213	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Away, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	137.00
HANDLE.10271	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	137.00
HANDLE.10272	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	137.00
HANDLE.10273	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Towards, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	137.00
HANDLE.10217	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	150.00
HANDLE.10254	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	150.00
HANDLE.10297	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	150.00
HANDLE.10277	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	150.00
HANDLE.10218	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10238	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10219	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10220	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Toward, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10278	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10296	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10280	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10279	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10262	PL7 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	195.00
HANDLE.10318	PL7 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	195.00
HANDLE.10261	PL8 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	195.00
HANDLE.10317	PL8 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	195.00
Mortise Paddle Assemblies - NON ENGRAVED		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10203	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass	\$150.00
HANDLE.10264	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass	150.00
HANDLE.10205	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	139.00
HANDLE.10266	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	139.00
HANDLE.10206	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	150.00
HANDLE.10267	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	150.00
HANDLE.10207	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	148.00
HANDLE.10268	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	148.00
HANDLE.10208	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	122.00
HANDLE.10269	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	122.00
HANDLE.10229	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	134.00
HANDLE.10289	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	134.00
HANDLE.10209	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	139.00
HANDLE.10270	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	139.00

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

Part Number	Description	List
Mortise Paddle Assemblies - ENGRAVED		
(NOTE: additional finishes and engravings available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10236	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	\$137.00
HANDLE.10230	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	137.00
HANDLE.10226	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	137.00
HANDLE.10290	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	137.00
HANDLE.10298	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	137.00
HANDLE.10286	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	137.00
HANDLE.10325	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	150.00
HANDLE.10326	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	150.00
HANDLE.10221	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10243	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10222	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10231	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10285	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10281	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10291	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
HANDLE.10282	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	154.00
COVER ASSEMBLIES		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
840964-03	HL6 Cover, 605/US3/Bright Brass	\$86.10
840964-04	HL6 Cover, 606/US4/Satin Brass	77.70
840964725	HL6 Cover, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	77.70
840964-13	HL6 Cover, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	86.10
840964-25	HL6 Cover, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	86.10
840967-64	HL6 Cover, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc	68.30
840964-26	HL6 Cover, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	77.70
840965-31	HL6 Cover, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	81.90
840965-32	HL6 Cover, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	77.70
840956-04	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 605/US4/Bright Brass	110.00
840956-25	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	122.00
840956-26	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	111.00
840956-32	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	117.00
840957-04	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 605/US4/Bright Brass	190.00
840957-25	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	196.00
840957-26	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	180.00
840957-32	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	190.00
STRIKES		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
890023-03	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 605/US3/Bright Brass	\$29.40
890023-04	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 606/US4/Satin Brass	29.40
890023-06	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	29.40
890023-13	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	29.40
890023-32	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 625/626/629/630/US26/US26D/US32/US32D	29.40
890022-03	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 605/US3/Bright Brass	29.40
890022-04	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 606/US4/Satin Brass	29.40
890022-06	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	29.40
890022-13	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	29.40
890022-32	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 625/626/629/630/US26/US26D/US32/US32D	29.40

Parts

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

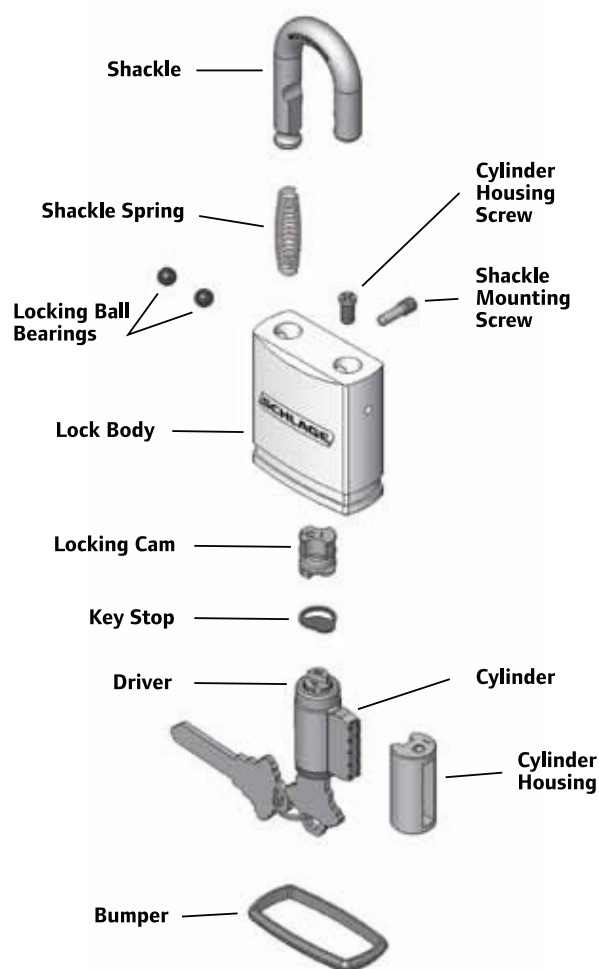
SPECIALTY

HL-12

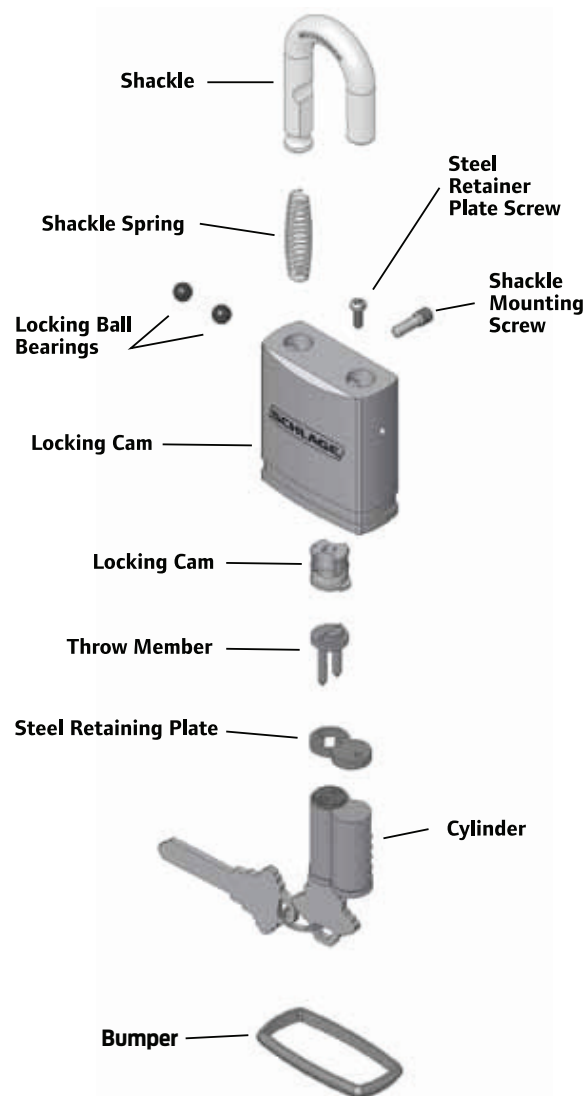
Part Number	Description	List
LATCHBOLTS		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
800108-03	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	\$52.50
800108-04	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	52.50
800108-06	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	52.50
800108-13	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	52.50
800108-25	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	52.50
800108-26	HL6/PL7pl8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	52.50
800109-25	HL6/PL7pl8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	54.60
800109-26	HL6/PL7pl8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	54.60
800110-03	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	55.70
800110-04	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	55.70
800110-06	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	55.70
800110-13	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	55.70
800110-25	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	55.70
800110-26	HL6/PL7pl8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	55.70
800111-06	HL6/PL7pl8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	109.00
800111-26	HL6/PL7pl8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	109.00
LEAD LINING		
823150-00	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, 2 3/4" Backset	\$101.00
821015-00	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, 3 3/4" Backset	101.00
823148-00	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, 5" Backset	101.00
821014-00	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, 7" Backset	101.00
SCREW PACKS		
840960-04	HL6/PL7/PL8 Screw Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	\$10.50
840960-06	HL6/PL7/PL8 Screw Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	10.50
840960-13	HL6/PL7/PL8 Screw Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	10.50
840960-26	HL6/PL7/PL8 Screw Pkg 625/626/US26/US26D	10.50
840960-32	HL6/PL7/PL8 Screw Pkg 629/630/US32/US32D	10.50
840613-00	HL6/PL7/8 Security Screw Pkg 3, 2D	10.50
829632-26	HL6eo Screw Pkg 625/626/US26/US26D	10.50
HLPART.10158	HL6/HL6M/PL7/PL8 Spring & Rivet Pkg	13.70
HLPART.10159	"OLD STYLE" SPRING & RIVET PKG	13.70
MORTISE LOCK COMPONENTS		
840088-00	HLM6 Mounting Plate	\$2.60
Strikes		See page L-35
Armor fronts		See page L-35
Chassis		See page L-39
36-371-89	EL/EU SPINDLE (Qty 1)	\$1.00

KS-Series Padlock Parts

Conventional Key-in-Knob

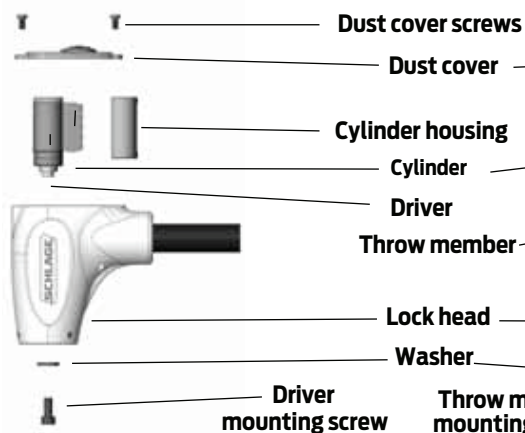


Small Format Interchangeable Core

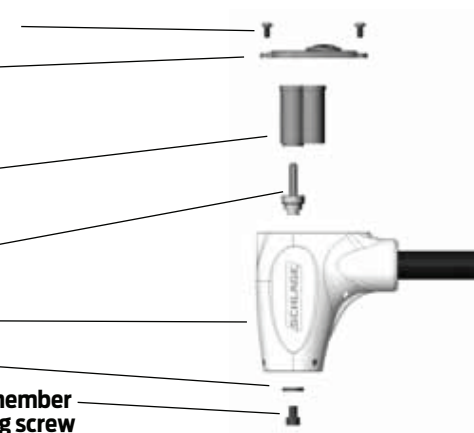


KS-Series Cable

Conventional Key-in-Knob



Small Format Interchangeable Core



Portable Security

Important Portable Security Ordering Information

All products in this section are stocked and must be ordered in case quantities. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.

Note: Keyed different products ship with key in knob cylinders.
 All cylinders ordered for use with Less Cylinder products will ship separately.

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Keyed different products ship with Key in Knob keyed different cylinders only. For other Key in Knob cylinder options order less cylinder padlocks from page PS-6 and cylinders separately.
3.	For Custom Engraving, see page PS-9.
4.	Key in Knob less cylinder padlocks ship with key stop, cylinder housing, and cylinder housing screw.
5.	For cylinder and keying options, refer to Cylinders and Keys & Keying sections.
6.	SFIC less cylinder product is shipped without cylinder.
7.	Padlocks with cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

PL Series Cross Reference	PS-4
Key-In-Knob with Cylinder	PS-5
Keyed Different	PS-5
Chain Only	PS-5
Key-In-Knob Less Cylinder	PS-6
SFIC Less Cylinder	PS-7
Full Size IC Core	PS-8
Less Cylinder - Brass	PS-8
Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks	PS-9
Parts and Accessories	PS-10
Flex Security	PS-13
Padlocks	PS-13
Security Chains	PS-14
Security Cables and Locking Cables	PS-14

Standard Features for Commercial Series Padlocks

Certification	Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance
Lock Body	Solid steel, brass and chrome plated brass - Solid steel resists impact, solid brass and chrome plated brass resist corrosion
Shackle	Hardened alloy steel, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD) unless otherwise specified
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

* Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in knob KD stocked.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Cables

Lock Head	Die-cast zinc, 407 satin finish
Cable	Braided steel vinyl coated for greater cut resistance than twisted cables
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

* Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in knob KD stocked.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Chains

Certification	Padlock meets or exceeds ASTM standards for tensile force, shock, shackle cutting, cycle test and corrosion
Padlock*	Recommended for use with KS72F2300 - Round style padlock with 2" shackle
Lock Body	2 5/8" Solid steel resists impact
Shackle	Molybdenum hardened steel, patented interchangeable design, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage
Chain	Triple heat treated Boron Manganese steel; unique six-sided chain links resist attack

* Padlocks and chains must be ordered separately.

Portable Security • PL Series Cross Reference

Portable Security

PS-4

PL Part #/KS Part

PL Series Part #	KS Series Part #
PL1001J	KS23D2200
PL1002J	KS23F2200
PL1003J	KS23F2200
PL2001J	KS43D2200
PL2002J	KS43F2200
PL2003J	KS43F2200
PL3001J	KS43D2200
PL3002J	KS43F2200
PL4001J	KS43D3200
PL4002J	KS43F3200
PL4003J	KS43F3200

PL Series - Discontinued

Part #	Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	
PL1001J	1 3/4"	2 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	1 1/8"	3/4"	8mm	29mm	19mm	KNK
PL1002J					2"			51mm		
PL1003J					3"			76mm		
PL2001J	2"	2 1/8"	3/4"	3/8"	1 1/8"	3/4"	9.5mm	29mm	19mm	KNK
PL2002J					2"			51mm		
PL2003J					3"			76mm		
PL3001J	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	7/8"	7/16"	1 1/8"	5/16"	11mm	29mm	24mm	KNK
PL3002J					2"			51mm		
PL4001J	2"	2 1/4"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/8"	3/4"	9.5mm	29mm	19mm	IC
PL4002J					2"			51mm		
PL4003J					3"			76mm		

KS Series - Replacement

Part #	Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	
KS23D2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK
KS23F2200					2"			51mm		
KS43D2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK
KS43F2200					2"			51mm		
KS43D3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	IC
KS43F3200					2"			51mm		

NOTES: 1) Padlocks must be ordered and are shipped less cylinder

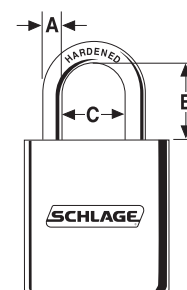
– Keys & Keying must appear as a separate line item

2) Reference Schlage Keys & Keying section for specific options and cylinders

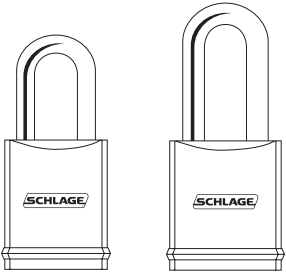
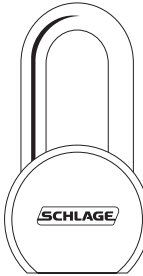
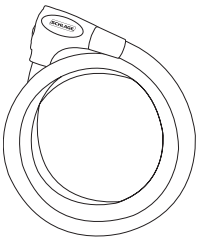
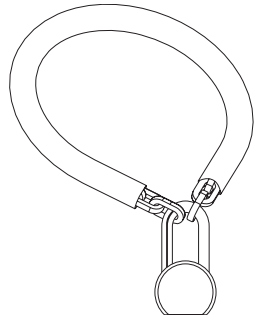
– All Key & Keying adders and deducts apply

3) Key retaining cams for Classic KNK padlocks - KZ32CB1 - ordered as separate line item and ships separately

4) Key retaining is not an option on Full Size IC products



Shackle Dimensions

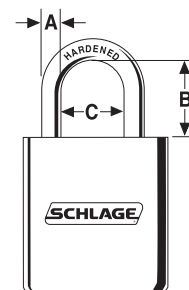
Available in: 606 Brass  KS23D KS43F	Available in: 652 Steel  KS72F	Locking Head is 407 Satin Finish  KC Series	Padlock is 652 Steel  KK Series

Body Size					Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
KEYED DIFFERENT - BRASS														
997412	KS23D2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$58.80
997405	KS23F2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	59.00
997290	KS43D2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	62.50
997283	KS43F2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	62.90
KEYED DIFFERENT - STEEL														
997764	KS72F2300	2 5/8"	2 3/8"	1 3/32"	7/16"	2"	7/8"	11mm	51mm	22mm	KNK	6	18	\$67.70

Cable Size				Cable Size (metric)					
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
KEYED DIFFERENT									
997719	KC215E220	6'	5/8"	182cm	15mm	KNK	1	5	\$90.80

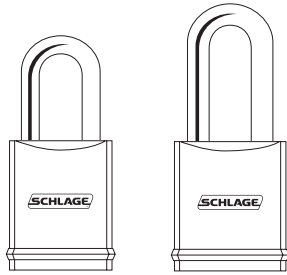
		Chain Size	Chain Size (metric)	Shackle Dimension			ShackleShackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Length	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
CHAIN ONLY													
999478	999478	5'	150 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	\$88.30
999461	999461	3' 3"	100 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	46.70

NOTE: 1) For master keyed or keyed alike products, order chain, padlocks and cylinders separately.
 Order chains #999478 or #999461 with padlock KS72F2300.
 Prices are for chains only.
 Chains and Padlocks must be ordered separately.



Shackle Dimensions

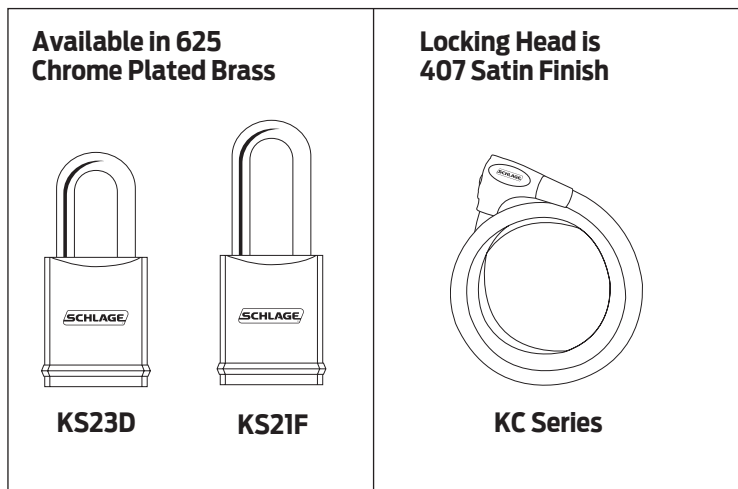
Available in 606 Brass



KS23D

KS43F

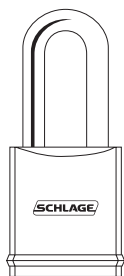
Body Size					Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
LESS CYLINDER - BRASS														
000259	KS23D2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$49.00
000266	KS23F2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	49.30
000297	KS43D2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	52.80
000303	KS43F2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	53.10



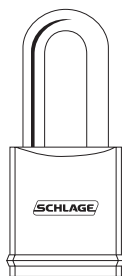
Body Size					Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
LESS CYLINDER - CHROME PLATED BRASS														
997658	KS11D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	\$29.20
997641	KS11F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	30.50
997498	KS21D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	31.00
997481	KS21F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	32.50
997375	KS41D1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	31.00
997368	KS41F1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	32.50

Cable Size				Cable Size (metric)					
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
LESS CYLINDER - SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE									
998747	KC215A130	2'	5/8"	60cm	15mm	SFIC	1	5	\$58.80
998754	KC215B130	4'	5/8"	121cm	15mm	SFIC	1	5	62.90

Available in 606 Brass



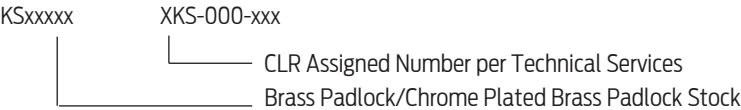
KS43D



KS43F

Body Size					Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
LESS CYLINDER - BRASS														
999140	KS43D3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	IC	6	24	\$60.80
999157	KS43F3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	IC	6	24	64.40

Custom Engraving - Optional



- NOTES:**
- 1) A one time set up cost of \$85 net will be added to the first order under part number 50-020.
 - 2) A \$8.00 net per piece engraving fee will be added to net product cost.
 - 3) Custom engraving requires submission of completed "Custom Logo Request" form (see **Forms**) and scaleable logo line art in DXF format to TSSEC@irco.com.
 - 4) Minimum order quantity is 6.
 - 5) XKS-000-XXX part number is assigned by Technical Services and is keyed in the accessory field as part of the product part number.

Custom engraving is available on the following parts.

Brass Padlocks - Listed on page

KS23D2300	
KS23F2300	
KS43D2300	PS-5
KS43F2300	
KS23D2200	
KS23F2200	
KS43D2200	PS-6
KS43F2200	
KS43D3200	
KS43F3200	PS-8

Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks - Listed on page

KS11D1200	
KS11F1200	
KS21D1200	
KS21F1200	PS-7
KS41D1200	
KS41F1200	

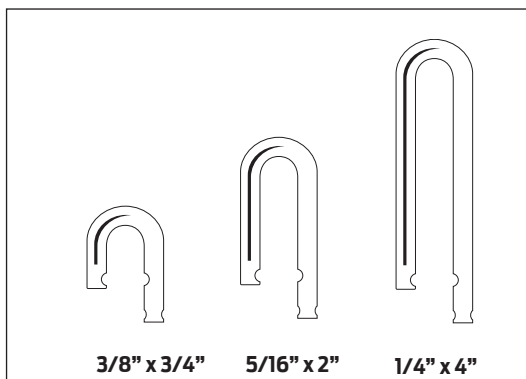


FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Must be ordered in box quantity
- Replacement parts and accessories discounted at full lock discount

UPC 720018-	Part #	Description	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
SERVICE REPAIR KIT - PADLOCK & CABLES - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB & SFIC					
997818	KZ390AL	Service Repair Kit — Includes 10 of each part below except KZ35AC1, KZ35AC2, KZ36EB0 - Qty 20; KZ37000 - Qty 1 and also includes pliers	1	6	\$439.00
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998204	KZ32CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$2.30
997788	KZ32DA0	Driver	30	240	2.30
PADLOCK PARTS - SFIC					
998259	KZ31CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$1.40
998303	KZ31DA0	Throw Member	30	240	2.60
ACCESSORIES					
997900*	KZ200AL	9" Nickel Plated Steel Retaining Chain	6	36	\$7.60

* Fits shackles diameters 1/4" - 3/8".



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Parts and Accessories discounted at full lock discount.
- Must be ordered in box quantity.

		Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)					
UPC 720018-	Part #	A	B	C	A	B	C	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997214	KZ11A10	1/4"	3/4"	3/4"	6.4mm	19mm	19mm	6	36	\$4.90
997184	KZ11D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	6.00
997153	KZ11F10	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	6.10
997122	KZ11G10	1/4"	4"	3/4"	6.4mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	8.50
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997177	KZ11D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$7.50
997115	KZ11G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	10.90
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997139	KZ11F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	\$9.70
997108	KZ11G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	13.30
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997061	KZ12D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$6.00
997009	KZ12G10	1/4"	4"	3/4"	6.4mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	8.50
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997054	KZ12D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$7.50
996996	KZ12G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	10.80
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997047	KZ12D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$9.40
996989	KZ12G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	13.30
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001270	KZ13D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$6.00
001287	KZ13F10	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	6.10
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001294	KZ13D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$7.50
001300	KZ13F20	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	7.80
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001317	KZ13D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$9.40
001324	KZ13F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	9.70

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

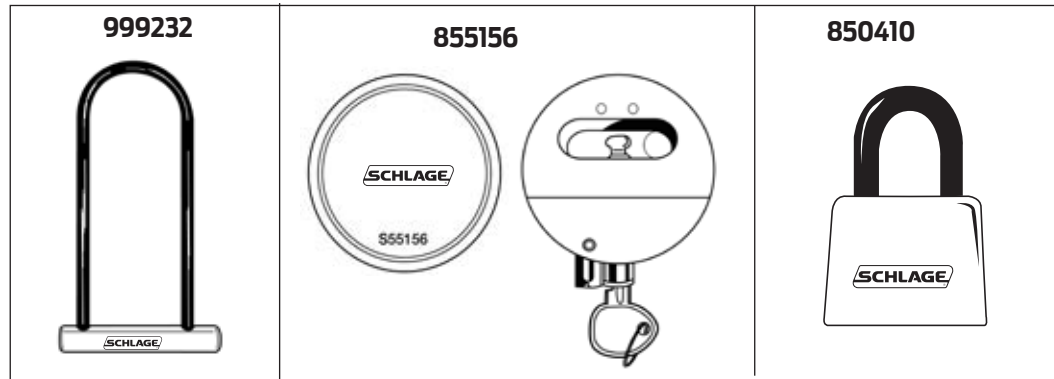
- Must be ordered in box quantity
- Replacement parts and accessories discounted at full lock discount
- **While supplies last**

UPC 720018-	Part #	Description	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB & SFIC					
997801	KZ35AA1	Shackle Spring, 10 Series	30	240	\$0.48
997795	KZ35AA2	Shackle Spring, 20, 80 Series	30	240	0.48
996972	KZ35AA3	Shackle Spring, 40, 90 Series	30	240	0.48
996958	KZ35AB1	Shackle Mounting Screw, 10, 20, 40 Series	30	240	1.40
997894	KZ35AC1	Locking Ball Bearing, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	1.10
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998167	KZ32BB0	Cylinder Housing Screw	30	240	\$1.10
998174	KZ32CA1	Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	2.30
998228	KZ32CC0	Key Stop	30	240	0.48
PADLOCK & CABLE PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998143	KZ38BA1*	Cylinder Housing, 20, 40, 70, 80, 90, KC Series	20	160	\$8.00
PADLOCK PARTS - SFIC					
998235	KZ31CA1	Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$2.30
998273	KZ31CC1	Steel Retainer Plate, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	1.40
998297	KZ31CD0	Steel Retainer Plate Screw	30	240	1.70
998433	KZ37000	Installation Tool	6	36	3.40
CABLE PARTS					
998365	KZ34DA0	Driver, Key-In-Knob	30	240	\$2.40

*Cable series can use either Cylinder Housing part KZ38BA1 or KZ38BA2.

FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples



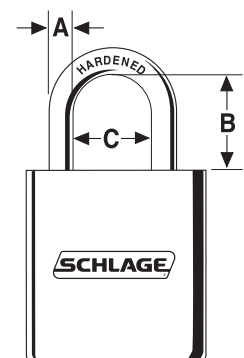
Special Use Padlocks

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Padlock Width	Case Qty	Price Each
		A	B	C	A	B	C			
Extra Large Padlock										
720018999232	999232	1/2"	11"	4"	12mm	275mm	102mm	7 1/4"	5	\$35.70
Shackle-less Padlock										
720018855156	855156	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 7/8"	6	\$44.70

Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Padlock Width	Case Qty	Price Each
		A	B	C			
Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks							
720018850410*	850410*	1/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3	\$24.60

* 2 KA units per pack. 6 Packs keyed different per case.



Shackle Dimensions

999461 999478 	999201 	820406 999270 999256 999263 999249 
999218 	999225 	994800 994862 

FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples

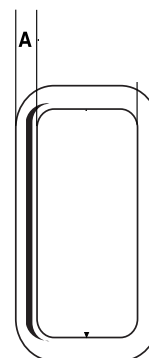
Security Chains

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension	Chain Length	Case Qty	Price Each
		A			
Cinch Ring Security Chains					
720018999478	999478	1/2"	5'	1	\$88.30
720018999461	999461	1/2"	3' 3"	1	46.70

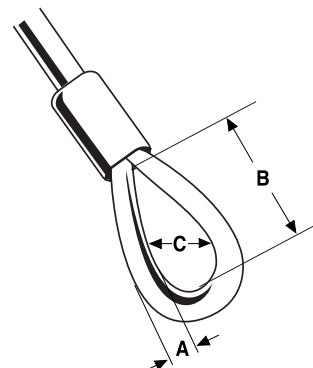
Security Cables and Locking Cables

UPC	Part Number	Cable Dia.	Loop Dimension		Cable Length	Case Qty	Price Each
		A	B	C			
Heavy Duty Locking Cable - Schlage Rekeyable							
720018999201	999201	5/8"	—	—	6'	5	\$65.70
Heavy Duty Flexible Steel Cables							
720018820406	820406	5/8"	3 3/8"	1 5/8"	7'	5	\$40.40
Flexible Steel Cables							
720018999270	999270	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	30'	4	\$51.60
720018999263	999263	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	32.10
720018999256	999256	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	7'	4	19.00
720018999249	999249	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	14.80
Key Cable							
720018999218	999218	1/2"	—	—	5'	4	\$27.20
Resettable Combination Cable							
720018999225	999225	3/8"	—	—	5'	4	\$28.30
Flexible Steel Cable and Covered Laminated Steel Padlock							
720018994800	994800	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	\$25.50
720018994862	994862	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	40.10

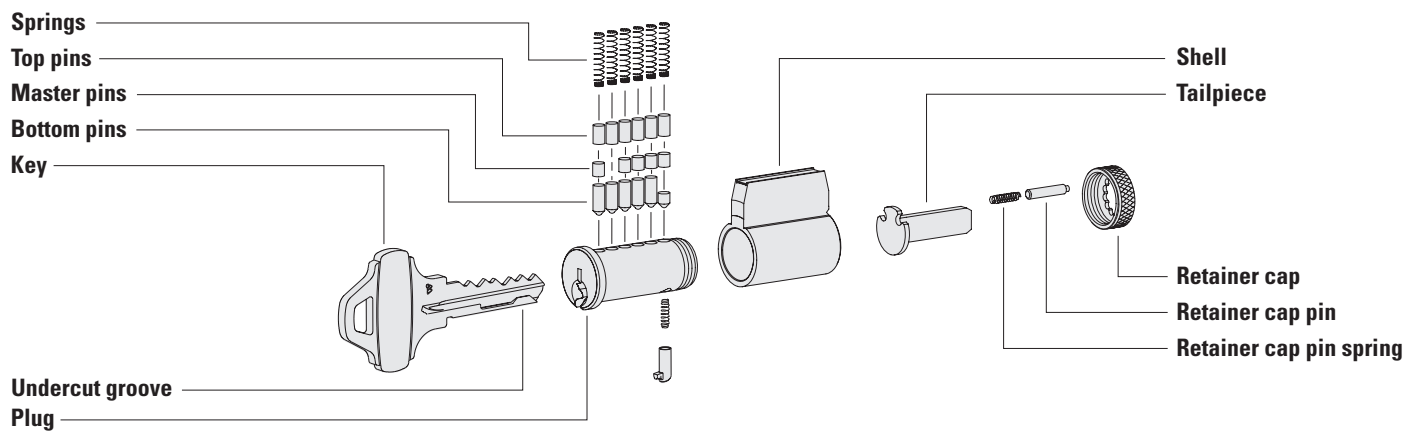
Link Dimensions



Loop Dimensions



Exploded View - Everest Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinder



CYLINDERS

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	20-001 S125		626								118	

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product number + keyway

Outside Des: Not Applicable

Outside Fin: Cylinder face finish color (for Key in Lever cylinders, choose plug face color - 606 or 626)

Inside Des: Not Applicable

Inside Fin: Not Applicable

Hand: Not Applicable

Latch: Not Applicable

Strike: Not Applicable

Dr Thk: Not Applicable

Ext: Not Applicable

Dim: for mortise cylinder length (Written as 1 1/8" = 118, 1 3/4" - 134 etc.)

Additional

Details: Keying instructions (KA, KD, O-bitted), Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions

Common Pricing Information

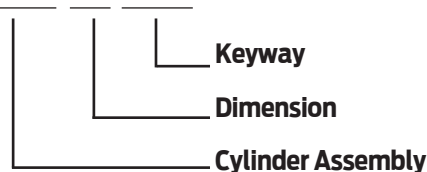
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if O-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.40 per cylinder.
17.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished O-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.
18.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders	CYL-4
Bulk Pack Cylinders	CYL-5
Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled	CYL-9
A & H, AD, AL, CL, D, ND, KS, S & S200	CYL-10
Tailpieces & Actuators	CYL-16
Miscellaneous Parts	CYL-17
B500	CYL-18
Standard Cylinders & Housings	CYL-18
Tailpieces, Drivers & Parts	CYL-19
B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200	CYL-20
Deadbolt Cylinders	CYL-20
IC Cylinders & Miscellaneous Parts	CYL-21
Collars, Tailpieces and Reference Tables	CYL-22
B600/700/800	CYL-24
Reference Table	CYL-24
Miscellaneous Parts and Tailpieces	CYL-26
IC Housings and Parts	CYL-27
Mortise	CYL-28
Standard Cylinders, L-Series	CYL-28
Standard Cylinders for Adams Rite,	
Adams Rite, Lori & Corbin Russwin	CYL-29
Concealed Shell Cylinders	CYL-31
Cams, Cam Screws, Dummy Cylinder	CYL-32
Full Size Interchangeable Core	CYL-33
Small Format Interchangeable Core	CYL-35
Cylinder Lengths and Collars By Application	CYL-37
Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin	CYL-39
Rim Cylinders	CYL-41
Interchangeable Cores	CYL-43
Full Size Interchangeable Cores	CYL-43
Small Format Interchangeable Cores	CYL-44
Competitor Retrofit Cylinders	CYL-45
Corbin Russwin, Sargent,	
Yale Key-in-Knob/Lever	CYL-45
Reference Tables	CYL-46
Corbin Russwin Master Ring	CYL-47
Cams to Operate Competitor Locks	CYL-48
Letter/Mail Box	CYL-50
Special Cylinders	CYL-51
Pins, Springs & Pinning Components	CYL-52
Full Size	CYL-52
Small Format	CYL-53
Plugs	CYL-56
Shells	CYL-58

Product Identification

20-001 118 XXXX



Full Size Cylinders and Cores

When ordering full size cylinders, specify the conventional or Primus cylinder number, dimension (where required), keyway (e.g. C, CP, C123, S123 etc.) or keyway family (e.g. Obverse, Everest® Family, Everest D Family, Everest 29 T) and finish. If no keyway is specified, master keyed products will default to Everest 29 S145 and non-master keyed products will default to S123.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Small format cores are available only in Everest and Everest 29 restricted keyways and certain Best® keyways. Small format cores cannot be keyed into the same system as full size cylinders and cores because the keyways are different.

See **Schlage Cylinder & Keyway Terminology** for more details on Schlage's terminology.

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features*

Certification	BHMA certified to ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 Operational
Key Patents	Primus XP keys are protected against unauthorized duplication by U S utility patents 7 159 424 Everest and Everest Primus XP keys are protected by U S design patents 428,324 and 426,452. Everest 29 and Everest 29 Primus XP keys are protected by U S patent US 7,665,337
Standard Cylinder	Solid Brass 6 pin plugs and shells. Mortise and Rim cylinders utilize a two piece Stainless Steel sintered housing secured by 2 Torx® screws. Standard keyway is Everest 29 S123, furnished Keyed Different (KD) with two 6 pin nickel silver keys (except F series knobs and levers). Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1 1/8" for conventional cylinders, 1 1/2" for large format interchangeable core and 1 3/8" for small format interchangeable core.
SFIC	Everest 29 R and Everest B combined cores includes 2 change keys. Small format cores are available either uncombined or combined. Control keys must be ordered separately.
FSIC	Full size conventional cores are furnished 1-bitted. Primus cores are furnished 0-bitted. Primus
Primus	XP cylinders are furnished MK, KA, KD, or Less Key Blank (LKB). See Terms & Conditions: Primus Sales Policy for additional details.

Conventional non-IC cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished.

Conventional FSIC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished.

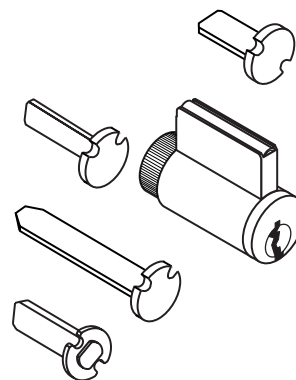
Primus cylinders: Furnished 0-bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.

Reduce Cylinder Inventory

Multiple tailpiece cylinders allow high inventory flexibility with low investment. Included with each cylinder are tailpieces to suit these locks:

- A-Series (all designs)
- AL-Series
- D-Series Knobs
- H-Series Knobs (all designs)
- ND-Series Levers

Cylinders are furnished 0-bitted. Conventional cylinders are furnished with two (2) blank keys. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) function.

**Multiple Tailpiece Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders**

Keyway	Contents	Part Number	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
All Keyways Everest, Everest 29 and Classic Families	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins (2) Key Blanks 35-009 (Everest C) OR 35-002 (Everest D) OR 35-270 (Everest 29 S) OR 35-268 (Everest 29 T)	40-100	58.00	74.00
Primus / Primus XP All Keyways (Classic, Everest and Everest 29)	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece, LESS keys (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, AL-Series (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins ****Primus Keys must be ordered separately****	40-700* / 40-700-XP Controlled Access	129.00	129.00
		40-500* / 40-500-XP UL437 Listed	159.00	159.00
Order Examples:	40-100 626 S123			
	40-700-XP 606 S123 (must specify Primus account information and provide necessary Primus documents)			

*Primus key blanks must be ordered separately.

Key Large Jobs Faster!

Bulk Packs are kits that contain all of the components needed to build 10 cylinders. For added convenience the shells are pre-loaded with pins and springs and slid onto a follower. Cams and tailpieces are sold separately in economical 10-packs to maximize flexibility. **Keys and Primus components are also sold separately.** The unit price of the unassembled cylinder is up to 15% less than buying it completely assembled. In addition to this savings, labor time is reduced since cylinders don't have to be taken apart before being pinned in the field. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) functions. Must specify finish color, length and keyway.

09-764*

Everest Primus and Everest 29 Primus Bulk Pack



(Includes 10 of each item shown)

10-Piece Bulk Pack Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap pins Cap pin springs Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-409	\$458.00	\$618.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-751	458.00	618.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-764	907.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-833	907.00	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Mortise Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Cam Screws Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-412	\$541.00	\$701.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-754	541.00	701.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-767	993.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-835	993.00	

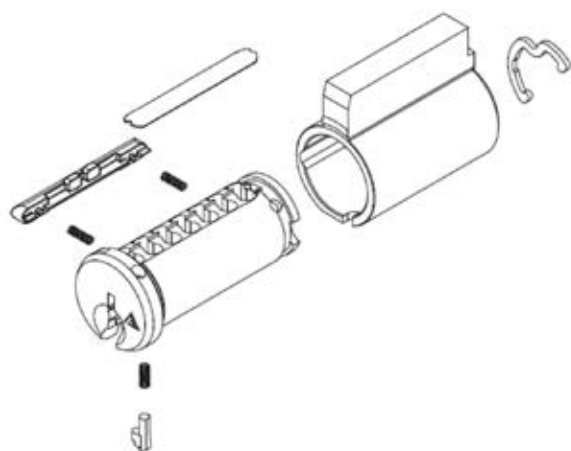
See next page for cams, collars sold separately.
Available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" only.

10-Piece Bulk Pack Rim Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap Pins Collars Tailpieces Drivers Cap pin springs Screws & back plate packs Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-410	\$628.00	\$788.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-752	628.00	788.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-765	1,028.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-834	1,028.00	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Interchangeable Cores

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap pins & springs Actuating rings Actuating pins Control pins Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-411	\$554.00	\$714.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-753	554.00	714.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-766	1,086.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-836	1,086.00	



Unassembled Multiple Tailpiece Key-in-Lever SL Cylinders

Keyway	Contents	Part Number	Price Each
			Restricted
Everest B and Everest 29 R Families of keyways	"(1) 33-213 Plug (1) A508-660 Body (1) C604-471 Retaining Clip (1) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (2) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (1) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (1) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (1) 90-212 SL Plug cover (1) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (1) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (1) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****	91-200	\$49.00
Primus XP Everest B and Everest 29 R Families of keyways	"(1) Plug for SL Primus XP (1) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (1) C604-471 Retaining Clip (1) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (2) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (1) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (2) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (1) 90-212 SL Plug cover (1) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (1) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (1) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs, Primus Finger Pins, Primus Finger Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****	91-700 Controlled Access	89.00
		91-500 UL 437 Listed	120.00

10-Piece Bulk Packs for Unassembled Everest and Everest 29 SL Cylinders						
Cylinder Type	Contents	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack Restricted	
Key-in-Lever	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-451	\$481.00	
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-551	885.00	
Mortise	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Mortise Housings with Screws (Specify Finish and Length) (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box. See SL cams table for available cams. Cams and collars sold separately*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs or key blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-452	568.00	
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Mortise Housings with Screws (Specify Finish and Length) (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box. See SL cams table for available cams. Cams and collars sold separately*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-552	973.00	
Rim	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Rim Housings with Screws (Specify Finish) (10) Rim Cylinder Driver and Tailpiece (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs or key blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-453	601.00	
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Rim Housings with Screws (Specify Finish) (10) Rim Cylinder Driver and Tailpiece (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	99-553	1006.00	

Bulk Pack Modular SL Cylinder Cams and Collars

Keyway Type	Type	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All (Classic / Everest C, D, Everest 29 S, T & Primus, etc)	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-476	09-195	\$28.00
	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-477	09-196	28.00
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-474	09-197	28.00
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-475	09-198	28.00
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-446 36-079-037 B220-050	09-199*	141.00
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-447 36-079-037 B220-050	09-200*	141.00
Everest SL Cylinders using Everest B and Everest 29R Keyways	Straight Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-802	91-194	44.00
	Straight Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-803	91-195	44.00
	L Series Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-800	91-196	44.00
	L Series Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-801	91-197	44.00
	Adams Rite Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-773 36-079-037 B220-050	91-198	156.00
	Adams Rite Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-774 36-079-037 B220-050	91-199	156.00

* Specify finish 605, 606, 612, 613, 625 or 626.

10-Piece Tailpiece Packs for Bulk Pack Cylinders (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)

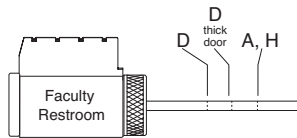
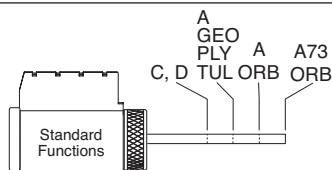
Cylinder Mechanism	Description	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All Modular Cylinders (Classic, Everest & Primus)	A-Series (except Orbit)	A301-337 with C603-098 security disc	09-756	\$59.00
	A-Series Orbit (except A73)	A301-338	09-757	12.00
	AL-Series	A700-031	09-416	
	D-Series Levers	C604-243	09-418	
	D-Series Knob	C603-524	09-417	
	ND-Series Levers	N523-022 (yellow)	09-019	

Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled			
Part Number		Type	Price Each
20-200	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus classic Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece (A & H series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND Series N523-022). *	\$89.00
20-201		Primus Classic Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	103.00
20-202		Primus Classic Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	106.00
20-203		Primus Classic FSIC sub-assembled.	95.00
20-204		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	89.00
20-205	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Mortise Cylinder (1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub-assembled multiple cams-Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).	103.00
20-206		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	106.00
20-207		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 FSIC sub-assembled. *	95.00
20-208		Primus Classic UL437 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H -Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	113.00
20-209		Primus Classic UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	126.00
20-210		Primus Classic UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	129.00
20-211		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Key in Lever sub-assembled. Multiple tailpiece (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	113.00
20-212		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	126.00
20-213		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	129.00

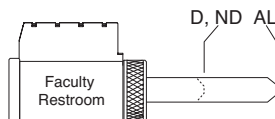
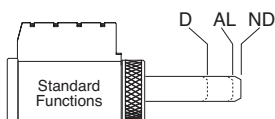
* Please order separately: Keys, plug pins, Primus finger pins and finger pins springs, side bar and side bar springs.

Primus Competitor Cylinders-Sub-Assembled			
Part Number		Type	Price Each
20-221	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300 C	\$95.00
20-219		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600	
20-218		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-214		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	
20-215		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-216		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-220		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-217		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-222	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	129.00
20-223		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-224		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-225		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-228		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-226		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-227		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600	
20-229		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300	

Knobs
Horizontal
Tailpiece



Levers
Vertical
Tailpiece



A & H-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)	
				Open	Restricted					
Standard Functions	Except Orbit	Conventional	21-002	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337	
		Everest 29 SL	91-004				Everest & Everest 29			33-138
		Everest 29 SL	91-004		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660		
		Primus	20-724	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655		
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119			
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-704-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661		
		Primus UL437	20-524	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
	Orbit Except A73 Function	Conventional	21-002-122	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338	
		Everest 29 SL	91-005				Everest B & Everest 29 R			33-213
		Primus	20-724-122	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655		
		Primus-XP	20-724-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119			
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-705-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661		
		Primus UL437	20-524-122	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
		A73 Orbit	Conventional	Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field.	-		Classic`	33-137		A508-653
	Primus		Everest & Everest 29				33-138			
	Primus-XP		Classic				33-136	A508-655		
	Primus UL437		Everest & Everest 29				33-119			
	Primus UL437-XP		Everest & Everest 29				33-221			
A85, H185 Faculty Restroom	Except Orbit	Conventional	21-003	86.00	102.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A501-991 & C503-767	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235			
	Orbit			21-003-168	86.00	102.00	Classic		33-216	A501-693
									Everest & Everest 29	

AD-Series Cylinder Reference Table									
Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
All Cylindrical Exit (993R, 993S, 993M) with ATH, 8AT design only	All	Conventional	23-013	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-017		74.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-750	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-750-XP	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-715-XP		129.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-550	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-550-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
MS, MD	All	Conventional	23-118	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-019		74.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-854	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-721-XP		129.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-554	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
993R 993S 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	Conventional	23-118	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-019		74.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-854	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-721-XP		129.00	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-554	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

AL-Series Cylinder Reference Table

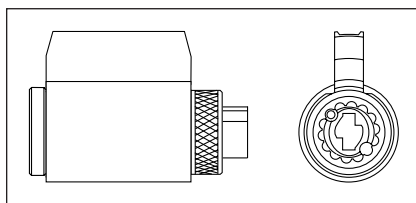
Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	All	Conventional	21-020	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A700-031
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-006		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-728	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A700-031
		Primus-XP	20-728-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-706-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-528	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-528-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
AL85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	21-021	86.00	102.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A700-023
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

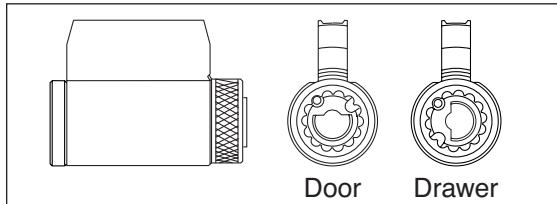
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-001	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C603-524
		Everest 29 SL	91-016		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-016		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-748	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-748-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-714-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-548	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
	Primus XP UL437	20-548-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-221			
	2" - 2 1/2"	Conventional	21-002	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337
		Everest 29 SL	91-004		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-004		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-724	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-704-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
Primus UL437		20-524	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655		
Primus XP UL437	20-524-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-221				
D85 Faculty Restroom	Standard	Conventional	23-003	86.00	102.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-106 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		
	2" - 2 1/2"	Conventional	23-003-098	86.00	102.00	Classic	33-216		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table									
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-013	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest 29 SL	91-017		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-750	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-750-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-715-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-550	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-550-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
D85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	23-014	86.00	102.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-348 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

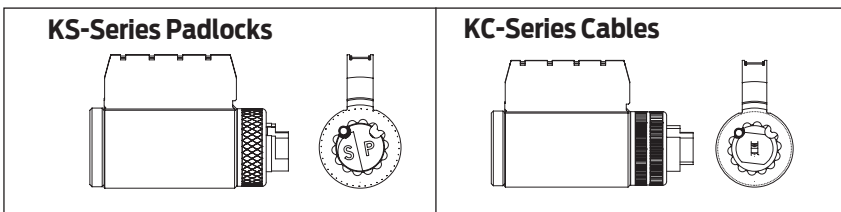
ND-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table									
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-065	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
		Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-018				74.00		
		Primus	20-765	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-765-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-718-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-565	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-565-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		ND85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	23-000	86.00	102.00	Classic	
				Everest & Everest 29	33-235				

**S, S200 (Lever Only) Cylinder Reference Table**

Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)	Sleeve
			Open	Restricted					
Conventional	Keyed Levers	21-059	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	S605-231	S605-192
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138			
Everest 29 SL		91-007		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660		
Primus		20-752	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655		
Primus-XP		20-752-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119			
Everest 29 SL Primus XP		91-772-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661		
Primus UL437		20-552	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655		
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221			



CL-Series Cabinet Lock Cylinder Reference Table								
Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
			Open	Restricted				
Door	Conventional	20-172	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	CL10-360
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Everest 29 SL	91-001		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
	Primus	20-772	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-772-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-719-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
	Primus UL437	20-572	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
Primus XP UL437	20-572-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-221			
Drawer	Conventional	20-174	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Everest 29 SL	91-002		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
	Primus	20-774	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-774-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-720-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
	Primus UL437	20-574	159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
Primus XP UL437	20-574-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-221			



Portable Security Cylinders								
Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
			Open	Restricted				
KS-Series	Conventional	47-413	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ32DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus®	47-743	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-743-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-542	159.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-542-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
KC-Series	Conventional	47-414	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ34DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus	47-744	129.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-744-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-543	159.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-543-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Tailpieces and Actuators

Part Number	Lockset	Description	Price Each
A201-934	A73 Orbit	Classic conventional non modular cylinders	\$8.60
A301-337	A, H	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus) <i>A301-337 requires C503-767 driver.</i>	8.60
A301-338	A, H Orbit		8.60
A301-339	A73 Orbit		8.60
A501-693	A85, H185 Orbit	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	9.10
A501-991	A85, H185	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	
A508-606	A, H	Classic conventional non modular.	2.90
A508-614	Orbit	Classic conventional non modular.	1.70
A700-031	AL	All except hotel function.	1.70
A700-023	AL85	Faculty Restroom function for Modular Cylinder. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.80
C503-524	D	Knobs (Modular, Primus and Everest), Levers (Classic keyways prior to June 2010)	1.70
C604-243	D	Levers (Modular, Primus and Everest), Knobs (Classic keyways prior to June 2010)	1.70
C604-106	D85	Knobs, hotel function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.80
C604-107	D85	Knobs, hotel function, thick door. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	10.20
C604-348	D85	Levers, hotel function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	6.00
N523-022	ND	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	1.70
N523-023	ND	Classic Conventional (silver) non modular.	1.70
N523-123	ND85	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.50
S605-228	S, S200	Classic Conventional non modular.	2.60
S605-231	S, S200	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	9.10

Hotel Function Indicator Pins, Etc.

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-767	Driver for hotel tailpieces	\$1.90
C603-195*	Obstruction pin, Classic	1.50
C604-144	Indicator pin spring, Classic (order in multiples of 100)	0.24
C604-362	Obstruction pin, Everest & Everest 29	1.50
C604-368	Indicator pin, Everest & Everest 29	4.60
C604-369	Indicator pin spring, Everest & Everest 29 (order in multiples of 100)	0.24
C604-371	Indicator pin, Classic (except Reverse sections)	4.80
C604-372	Indicator pin, Classic (Reverse sections)	4.80

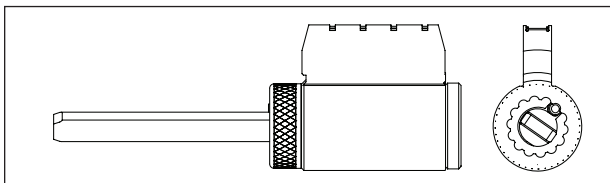
*Not compatible with Quad keyway cylinders manufactured before 1999.

AD Series Lock - Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Keyway	Lever Style	Price Each
C603-524	All AD Cylindrical Locks - CY	Classic non modular	All	\$1.50
	AD Exit -993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
C604-243	All AD Cylindrical Locks	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	1.70
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
23538077	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Classic non modular	All	1.80
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	
23538085	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	1.80
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Miscellaneous Parts		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	CL-Series cylinder retaining screw	\$0.42
CL10-360	CL-Series driver	2.40
CL10-361	CL-Series actuator, 7/8" to 1 1/8" door or drawer	2.40
CL10-362	CL-Series actuator, 1 3/8" door or drawer	2.40
F605-038	F Series plug retainer (order in multiples of 100)	0.22
KZ32BB0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder housing screw (order in multiples of 30)	1.10
KZ32DA0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder driver (order in multiples of 30)	2.30
KZ33DC0	KC Cable-Series driver mounting screw (order in multiples of 30)	1.40
KZ34CA0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap (order in multiples of 30)	2.00
KZ34ED0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap pin (order in multiples of 30)	0.76
KZ34DA0	KC Cable-Series driver (order in multiples of 30)	2.40
KZ38BA1**	KS Padlocks 20, 40, 70, 80, 90 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	8.00
KZ38BA2**	KS Padlock10 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	8.00
S605-192	S, S200 sleeve	1.80
S605-228	S, S200 driver	2.60
XA10-594*	Spacer for 5-pin cylinder in 6-pin A or H-Series knob	10.00
* Extended factory lead time.		
** KC-Series Cables accept both the KZ38BA1 and the KZ38BA2 cylinder housings.		



B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-003	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-009	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"		74.00
22-004	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	58.00	74.00
91-010	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		74.00
20-188	Primus	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	129.00	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
91-702-XP	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		129.00
20-189	Primus	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"	129.00	
20-189-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
91-703-XP	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		129.00
20-190	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	159.00	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"	159.00	
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-645	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-014	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"		74.00
22-646	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	58.00	74.00
91-015	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		74.00
20-745	Primus	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	129.00	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
91-712-XP	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		129.00
20-746	Primus	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"	129.00	
20-746-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
91-713-XP	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		129.00
20-545	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	159.00	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	159.00	
20-546	Primus UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"	159.00	
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.

B500 Series Cylinders - B561 One-Way Deadbolt

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-069	Conventional	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$58.00	\$74.00
91-011	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		74.00
20-071	Primus	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	129.00	
20-071-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		
91-701-XP	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-072	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	159.00	
20-072-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinder Parts

Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug	Shell
Conventional	See single & double cylinder part numbers listed above	Classic	33-137	A508-653
Everest 29 SL		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	
		Everest 29 (R/B Keyways only)	33-213	
Primus/Primus XP		Classic	33-136	A508-655
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119	
Everest 29 SL Primus XP		Everest 29 (R/B Keyways only)	33-214	A508-661
Primus UL/Primus XP UL		Classic	33-154	A508-655
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221	

Tailpieces			
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P	B520-651	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.50
	B520-652	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560GD, B560BD, B563GD, B563BD	B202-957	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560R, B563R	B600-041	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B561	B520-667	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Classic Non-Modular)	B600-045*	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	
	B600-046*	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Everest/Primus, Classic Modular)	B600-085*	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	
	B600-086*	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562BD	B202-580*	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562R	B600-040*	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Keyless B580, B581	B600-041	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Keyless B571	B520-653	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
* Order two of each for double cylinder deadbolts.			

Miscellaneous Parts		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.70
B600-071	Washer	0.76
B300-108	Cylinder Retaining Screw	1.30
B520-541	Security insert for collar	10.20
B302-043*	Housing, outside cylinder, conventional	30.00
B520-648	Housing, inside cylinder, conventional	30.00
B600-092*	Inside snap-on faceplate only, for all non-IC double cylinder deadlocks	2.50
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.		

B500 Series IC Housings				
Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number*	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	13/8" - 2 1/4"	\$52.30
Single Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-203	13/8" - 2 1/4"	56.30
Double Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	13/8" - 2 1/4"	52.30
	Inside	B610-281**	13/8" - 2 1/4"	52.30
Double Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-205	13/8" - 2 1/4"	56.30
	Inside	B610-028**	13/8" - 2 1/4"	53.90
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.				
** Inside housing does not include snap-on faceplate.				

Miscellaneous Parts for B500 Series IC Cylinders		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B600-029	Driver, B560/562J	\$4.80
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B560/562J (1 = pack of 50)	41.30
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	15.40
B600-107	Throw member, SFIC	2.80
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring, B560/562BD (multiples of 100)	0.32
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	8.60
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	9.20
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B562J	13.40
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B560J	13.10
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.		

**Cylinders Only, B250, H, and S200-Series
(S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)**

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	\$58.00	\$74.00
6-Pin Conventional	22-002		
Primus	20-729*	129.00	
Primus XP	20-188-XP		
Primus UL 437	20-529*	159.00	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		

** Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).*

* Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).

**Cylinders Only
S200 ordered after Feb, 2008**

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-081	\$58.00	\$74.00
Primus	24-769	129.00	
Primus XP	24-769-XP		
Primus UL 437	24-569	159.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-569-XP		

Cylinders CS200-Series

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-093	\$58.00	\$74.00

**Housings With and Without Cylinders
(S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)**

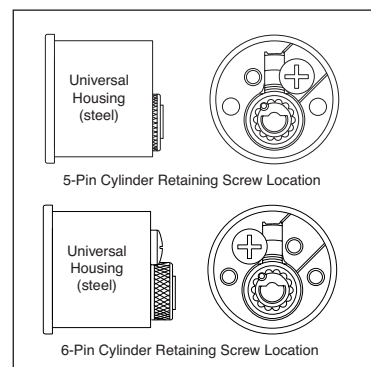
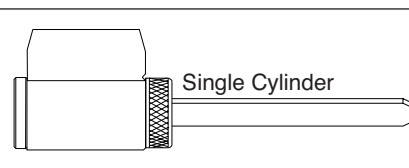
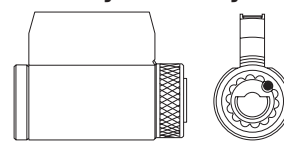
Series	Housing	Description	Outside	Inside	Price Each	
					Open	Restricted
B250, B400, E/B (Primus only), H (except H160), S200	Universal (steel)	5-Pin C, CE, E, F	22-017	22-018	\$86.00	
		6-Pin Conventional	22-019	22-020	86.00	
		Primus	20-730	20-731	158.00	
		Primus XP	20-730-XP	20-731-XP	158.00	
		Primus UL437	20-530	20-531	187.00	
		Primus UL437 XP	20-530-XP	20-531-XP	187.00	
		Housing only	B202-824	B202-825	25.80	

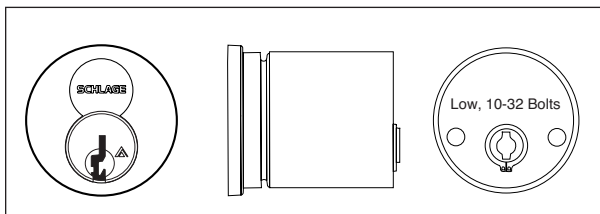
**Cylinders & Housings, S200-Series
(For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)**

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-082	\$86.00	
Primus	24-770	158.00	
Primus XP	24-770-XP	158.00	
Primus UL437	24-570	187.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-570-XP	187.00	
Housing only	B202-824	25.80	

Cylinder Retaining Screw

Description	Part Number	Price Each
B520-298	Retaining screw for all models above	\$0.72

Cylinder Only



B250, H and S200-Series Interchangeable Core Cylinders

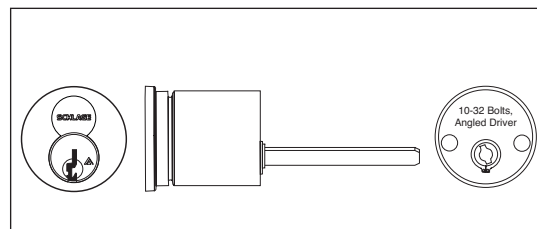
Series	Core Mechanism	Side	Part Number	Price Each
B250, H, S200	Housing Less Core	Outside	22-061	\$63.00
		Inside	22-062	

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.

Cylinders S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Housing Less Core	S306-135	\$66.00

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.



Miscellaneous Parts for B250 Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.70
B520-235	Driver	4.80
B520-240	Waldes retainer (order in multiples of 100)	0.50
B520-541	Security insert for collar	10.20

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

Miscellaneous S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.70
B520-541	Security insert for collar	9.60
B600-029	Driver	4.80
B600-032	Cotter Pin (order in multiples of 100)	0.48
B600-041	Tailpiece (IC)	2.50
B520-685	Tailpiece	2.50
B600-071	Washer	0.76

For cores,
see **CYL-42**

Collars (Trim Rings and Security Inserts), B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
02-037	·	MD160 Series decorative cylinder rose, specify design	\$9.60
36-066	·	Trim ring, 1/8"	8.30
36-067	·	Trim ring, 7/16"	11.60
36-068		Security insert, 1/8"	5.20
36-069		Security insert, 7/16"	10.00
36-070		Security insert pack, 36-068 1/8" and 36-069 7/16"	15.30
36-071	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-066 and 36-068 1/8"	13.30
36-072	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-067 and 36-069 7/16"	21.30
B520-541		Security insert, 1" for interchangeable core	10.20
36-085	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, B520-541 and 36-086 1"	24.70
36-086	·	Trim ring, 1"	8.70

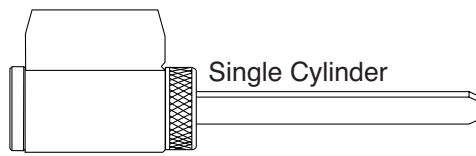
Lazy Tailpieces, B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each	Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-269	Double cylinder 0.810"	\$2.20	B220-036	Double cylinder 1.375"	\$6.60
B202-369	Double cylinder 0.685"	2.20	B502-999	S200 2.500"	3.40
B202-370	Double cylinder 0.550"	2.20	B520-236	Double cylinder 1.325"	4.80
B202-453	Double cylinder 0.622"	7.60	B520-237	Double cylinder 1.100"	4.80
B202-557	Single cylinder 1.850"	2.20	B520-242	Single cylinder 2.200"	11.10
B202-558	Single cylinder 2.000"	2.20	B520-243	Single cylinder 2.600"	11.10
B202-580	Double cylinder 0.450"	2.40	B590-443	Single cylinder 1.470"	2.50
B202-957	Single cylinder 1.410"	2.40	E205-204	Single cylinder 3" breakoff	7.90
B220-032	Double cylinder 1.031"	2.40			

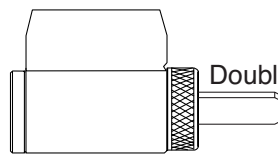
Drivers for Lazy Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-375	Classic Non Modular	\$2.50
B502-949	Modular Cylinder All Keyway Families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	1.50

Tailpieces and Collars Application Chart, B250, H, and S200-Series (Continued)				
Model/Function	Cylinder	Door Thickness	Tailpiece (See CYL-20)	Collar(s) (See CYL-20)
B250	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 11/16" – 2 1/4"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"	B202-558	1/8"
	6-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-558	Two 1/8" & One 7/16"
		1 7/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		2" – 2 3/8"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 3/8" – 2 9/16"	E205-204	7/16"
		2 5/8" – 2 3/4"	B202-558	1/8"
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 1/2"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"	B520-242	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-243	
		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"	B520-243	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-242	7/16"
B252	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 1/2" – 1 5/8"	B202-269	
		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-580	7/16"
		2" – 2 3/8"		B202-269
		2 7/16" – 2 11/16"	B202-453	1/8"
		2 3/4" – 2 7/8"	B202-269	
	6-Pin	1 3/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-269	Two 1/8"
		1 7/16" – 1 1/2"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 9/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-369	
		2" – 2 3/16"	B202-370	7/16"
		2 1/4" – 2 11/16"	B202-269	
		2 3/4" – 2 13/16"	B202-370	1/8"
		2 7/8" – 3 1/8"	B202-369	
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B520-237	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 5/8" – 1 7/8"	B520-237	1"
		over 1 7/8" – 2 1/8"	B520-236	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-236	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-236	7/16"
H except discontinued H160	5-Pin	1 3/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16"
	6-Pin	1 3/8"		7/16" + two 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16" + 1/8"
	IC	1 3/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		1"
S200 (for locks ordered before February 2008)	6-Pin	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B502-999	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"		1"
	IC	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"	B520-243	1"



Single Cylinder



Double Cylinder

**B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table**

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)
				Open	Restricted				
B600-Series Conventional	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-084
Everest 29 SL			91-032			Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
						Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213		
B600-Series Conventional	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642	58.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-082
Everest 29 SL			91-030			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213		
B600-Series Conventional		2" – 2 1/2"	22-643	58.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-083
Everest 29 SL			91-031			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213		
B600-Series Conventional	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085	58.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-085
Everest 29 SL			91-028			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213		
B600-Series Conventional		2" – 2 1/2"	22-086	58.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-086
Everest 29 SL			91-029		Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660		
B700 -Series Primus	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744	129.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-084	
	B761, B764	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742		Everest & Everest 29	33-119		B610-082	
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743		Classic	33-136		B610-083	
			20-745		Classic	33-136		B610-085	
	B762	2" – 2 1/2"	20-746		Everest & Everest 29	33-119		B610-086	
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-745		Classic	33-136		B610-085	
			20-746		Everest & Everest 29	33-119		B610-086	
	B700 -Series Primus-XP	B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"		20-744-XP	129.00		Classic	33-136
Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-711-XP				129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
B700 -Series Primus-XP	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP	129.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-082	
Everest 29 SL Primus XP			91-709-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214		A508-661
B700 -Series Primus-XP		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP	129.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-083	
Everest 29 SL Primus XP			91-710-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R			33-214
B700 -Series Primus-XP	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP	129.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-085	
Everest 29 SL Primus XP			91-712-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R			33-214
B700 -Series Primus-XP		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP	129.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-086	
Everest 29 SL Primus XP			91-713-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R			33-214

B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table (continued)											
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)		
				Open	Restricted						
B800-Series Primus UL437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	\$159.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084		
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		B610-082		
						Classic	33-154		B610-083		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221			B610-085					
		Classic	33-154				B610-086				
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
		B862	1 3/8" – 2"			20-545	Classic		33-154		
	Everest & Everest 29						33-221				
	2" – 2 1/2"		20-546			Classic	33-154				
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221				
B800-Series Primus-XP UL437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544-XP					Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084
	B861-XP, B864-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221	B610-082			
						Classic	33-154	B610-083			
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221			B610-085					
		Classic	33-154				B610-086				
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
		B862-XP	1 3/8" – 2"			20-545-XP	Classic	33-154			
	Everest & Everest 29						33-221				
	2" – 2 1/2"		20-546-XP			Classic	33-154				
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221				

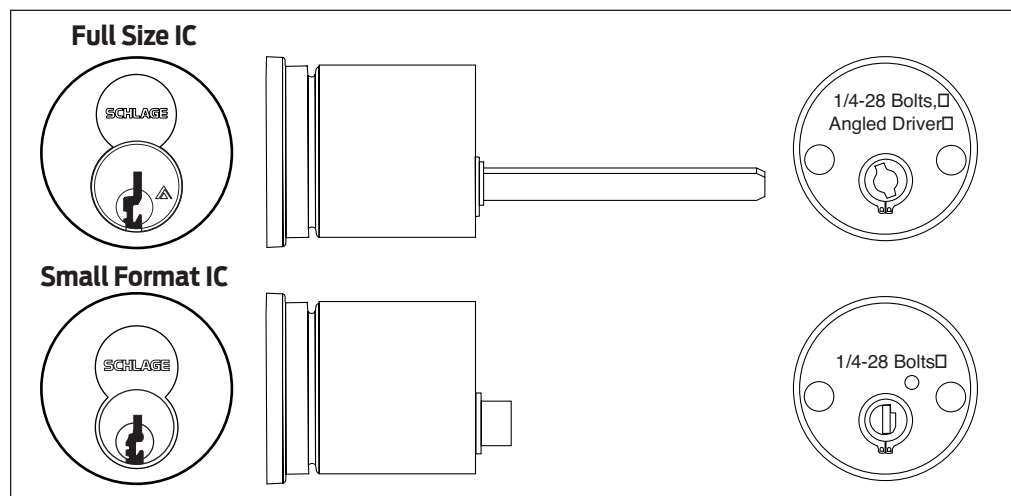
Miscellaneous Parts, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-298	Cylinder retaining screw	\$0.72
B600-070*	7/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 5/8" – 2 1/2" door (standard)	56.80
B600-089*	1 1/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 3/8" – 1 5/8" door	60.30
B600-090	Inside housing only (for B662, B762 & B862)	29.70
B600-092*	Inside snap-on face plate	2.50
B610-024*	Dummy cylinder faceplate and outside housing	46.90
B610-025*	Housing, outside	29.70
B610-071	Washer	0.76
C603-098	Security disc (Order in multiples of 100)	0.34

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.

Tailpiece and Retainer Packs, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B610-041	B680 (non-keyed)	\$13.10
B610-042	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Non Modular	6.80
B610-043	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	6.80
B610-044	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Non Modular	6.80
B610-045	B662 Classic Conventional Non Modular	9.00
B610-046	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	9.00
B610-082	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Modular	6.40
B610-083	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	7.70
B610-084	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Modular	12.40
B610-085	B662 Classic Conventional Modular	12.40
B610-086	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	12.40



B600/700-Series IC Housings Less Core

Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number*	Price Each
Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside B660, B661, B663	B610-203†	\$56.30
	Outside B662	B610-205†	
	Inside	B610-028	53.90
Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204†	52.30
	Inside	B610-281	

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

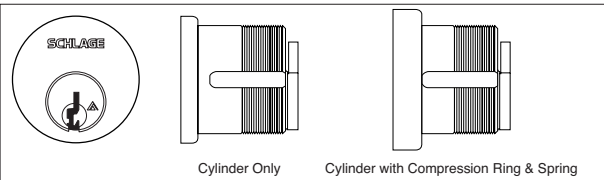
† For deadbolts purchased before 10/01/2012, also requires firecups B520-657.

Miscellaneous Parts for B600/700-Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-370	Tailpiece, B662BD	\$2.30
B202-453	Tailpiece, B662BD thick door	7.90
B202-557	Tailpiece, B660BD	2.30
B220-032	Tailpiece, B661BD	2.30
B600-089*	1 1/8" Collar, B600 all IC models	60.30
B520-240	Waldes retaining ring B662J (order in multiples of 100)	0.50
B600-029	Driver, B660/662J/663J	4.80
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B660/662J/663J (1 = pack of 50)	39.20
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	15.40
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	2.80
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring B660/662BD (order in multiples of 100)	0.30
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	8.60
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	9.20
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B662J	13.40
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B660J, B661J, B663J	13.10

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

**Mortise Cylinders****Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)**

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644 L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$68.00	\$84.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	140.00	140.00
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	140.00	140.00
		Primus UL437	20-593	170.00	170.00
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	170.00	170.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-022	112.00	128.00
		Conventional	30-001	78.00	94.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	148.00	148.00
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	148.00	148.00
		Primus UL437	20-587	177.00	177.00
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	177.00	177.00
		Primus Lockout	20-717	201.00	201.00
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	201.00	201.00
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	216.00	216.00
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	216.00	216.00
L583-800 For cylinder length 1- 1/8"  L583-801 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-062		94.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring: Rose Trim	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-757-XP		148.00
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications					
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72" L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder with compression spring: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	26-021	\$68.00	\$84.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	140.00	140.00
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP	140.00	140.00
		Primus UL437	20-501	170.00	170.00
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP	170.00	170.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	20-001	78.00	94.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-700	148.00	148.00
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP	148.00	148.00
		Primus UL437	20-500	177.00	177.00
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP	177.00	177.00
		Primus Lockout	20-715	201.00	201.00
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP	201.00	201.00
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	216.00	216.00
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP	216.00	216.00
	Cylinder with Comp. Ring & 1/8" Blocking Ring: Adams Rite 2331	Conventional (available in 1-1/8" only)	20-002	86.00	102.00
L583-802 For cylinder length 1- 1/8" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-051		94.00
L583-803 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring: Rose Trim	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-751-XP		148.00
Note: For inverted cams for dogging cylinders, add XQ11-949 Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255.					

Mortise Cylinders (cont'd)					
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700 Series; Lori 4500 and Corbin Russwin DL3000 Series					
L583-446 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .19 Y = .57 L583-447 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .19 Y = .57 B502-944  Dim. X = .187 Y = .562 Cylide Rite rs with these cams include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams locks.	Cylinder with compression spring	Conventional	26-072	\$68.00	\$84.00
	Cylinder With 3/8" Blocking Ring	Conventional	20-013	78.00	94.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-706	148.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-706-XP	148.00	
		Primus UL437	20-506	177.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-506-XP	177.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring	Primus Lockout	20-718	201.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-718-XP	201.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-518	216.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-518-XP	216.00	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
B520-743 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .33 Y = .63 B520-744 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .33 Y = .63	Cylinder with compression spring	Conventional	26-073	\$68.00	\$84.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-708	140.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-708-XP	140.00	
		Primus UL437	20-508	177.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-508-XP	177.00	
Notes:	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add \$41.30. See Special Cylinders for 2" - 5" long cylinders.				
	1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.				
	Primus Lockout cylinders do not use the modular design see the cams for non-modular table on page 313 for the required cams				
	SL Cylinders available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" lengths only				

For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.

Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!

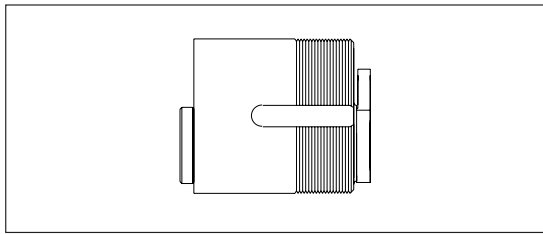
See CYL-5

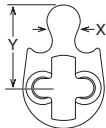
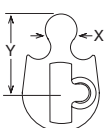
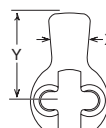
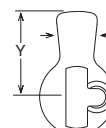
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700 Series; Lori 4500 and Corbin Russwin DL3000 Series

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each
				Restricted
L583-773 For cylinder length 1-1/8" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016 Cylinder with 3/8" Blocking Ring	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-060	\$94.00
L583-774 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 		Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-758-XP	148.00

Adams Rite 4070 Series Modular Cams

B520-788 For cylinder length 1-1/8" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016 Cylinder Only	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-061	\$94.00
B520-789 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 		Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-759-XP	148.00



Concealed Shell Mortise Cylinders						
Cam		Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 606, 626	
					Price Each	
					Open	Restricted
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
L583-254 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	L583-153 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Conventional	30-004	\$86.00	\$102.00
			Primus Controlled Access	20-789	158.00	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-789-XP	158.00	
			Primus UL437	20-589	187.00	
			Primus XP UL437	20-589-XP	187.00	
			Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-005*	129.00	
Schlage L9060 Outside						
B502-191 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-948 Everest Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Conventional	26-023	\$86.00	\$102.00
			Primus Controlled Access	24-767	158.00	
			Primus Controlled Access-XP	24-767-XP	158.00	
			Primus UL437	24-567	187.00	
			Primus XP UL437	24-567-XP	187.00	
* Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.						
Notes:	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add \$41.30. Extended lengths are available. See Special Cylinders. Everest hotel function cylinders are available 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8" only. 1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension. Finishes: 606 and 626.					

Cams for Competitors' Cylinders in Schlage Locks*	
	L583-197 Sargent and Yale non-IC (was XL11-758)
	L583-198 Corbin Russwin non-IC (was XL11-545)
	XL11-895 Corbin Russwin
* Sold separately only.	

Cams Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-191	L9060 Straight Classic Conventional	\$3.20
B502-292	Adams Rite MS Classic Conventional	3.20
B502-380	Adams Rite 4070 Classic Conventional	11.20
B502-944	Adams Rite MS Everest® & Primus®	3.20
B502-945	Adams Rite 4070 Everest & Primus	11.20
B502-948	L9060 Straight Everest & Primus	3.20
L583-153	L-Series Everest & Primus	3.20
L583-197	L-Series for Sargent and Yale non-IC cylinders	11.20
L583-198	L-Series for Corbin Russwin non-IC cylinders	11.20
L583-254	L-Series Classic Conventional	3.20
XQ11-935*	Inverted straight Everest and Primus (dogging)	5.00
XL11-895	L-Series for Corbin Russwin	11.20
B520-254	Cam for Falcon Exit Trim	11.20

* Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.

Cams - Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-476	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	\$2.80
L583-477	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.80
B520-743	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	11.20
B520-744	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	11.20
L583-446	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	2.80
L583-447	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.80
L583-474	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	2.80
L583-475	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.80

Cam Screws For Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B502-468	Classic Conventional up to 1 3/8"	\$0.30
B502-942	Everest & Primus up to 1 3/8"	0.44
B502-943	Everest & Primus over 1 3/8"	0.60
B590-295	Classic Conventional over 1 3/8"	0.44

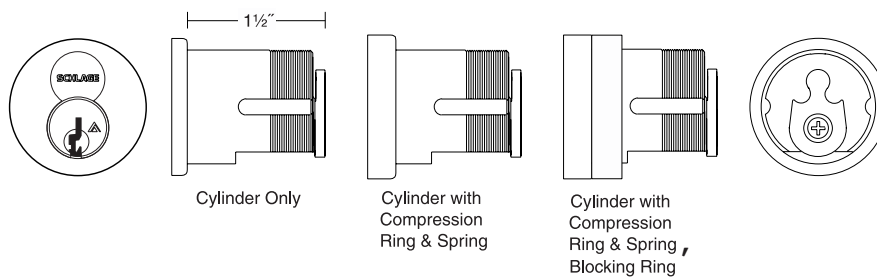
Cam Screws For Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B520-690	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1/2") for 1-1/8" & 1-1/4" cylinder length	\$0.20
B520-691	Camscrew, (5-40 x 3/4") for 1-3/8" & 1-1/2" cylinder length	0.40
B520-692	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1") for 1-5/8" & 1-3/4" cylinder length	0.50
Modular Cylinder Housing Screws		
B520-693	Modular Housing Screw (8-32 x 7/8")	\$1.50
B590-295	Classic Conventional over 1 3/8"	0.44

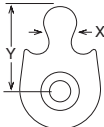
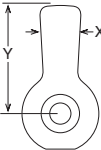
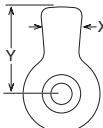
Dummy Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Length	Price Each
38-070	Dummy cylinder only, less ring and cam	11/8", 11/4", 1 3/8", 1 1/2"	\$55.00

Note: 1) For thumbturn cylinders see page L-36.



Full Size Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 643e		
				Price Each		
				Open	Restricted	
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
L583-255  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-016	\$55.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional Core	30-008*	130.00	146.00	
		Primus® Core	20-798	217.00		
		Primus® XP Core	20-798-XP	217.00		
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-010**	130.00		
		Housing Less Core	30-007	63.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 3/8" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Conventional Core	30-138*	143.00	159.00	
		Primus Core	20-776	232.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-776-XP	232.00		
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-140**	143.00		
		Housing Less Core	30-137	76.00		
Schlage L9060 Outside						
K510-680  Dim. X = .338 Y = .778	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-032	\$55.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional Core	30-030*	130.00	146.00	
		Primus Core	20-782	217.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-782-XP	217.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/2" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Primus Core	20-783	232.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-783-XP	232.00		
Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications						
K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71 Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin & Monarch exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255, Best 30H latch function. For dogging cylinders for Von Duprin exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948.**** Available at no additional charge.	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	20-059	\$55.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Conventional Core	26-091*	130.00	146.00	
		Primus Core	20-763	217.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-763-XP	217.00		
	Housing Only with compression ring and spring	Housing Less Core	26-064	65.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 3/8" Blocking Ring	Conventional Core	20-061*	143.00	159.00	
		Primus Core	20-771	232.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-771-XP	232.00		
		Housing Less Core	26-094	75.00		
	* To order with construction core, see Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program for additional details. ** Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency key must be ordered separately. *** For this configuration with conventional core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring. **** Extended factory lead time.					

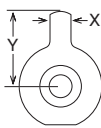
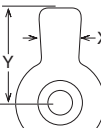
* To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program** for additional details.

** Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency key must be ordered separately.

*** For this configuration with conventional core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring.

**** Extended factory lead time.

Full Size Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500, 4700 Series					
 Dim. X = .187 Y = .562 Cylinders with this cam include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams Rite locks.	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-060	\$55.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Conventional Core	26-098*	130.00	146.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Conventional Core	20-062*	152.00	168.00
		Primus® Core	20-766	246.00	
		Primus® XP Core	20-766-XP	246.00	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
 Dim. X = .323 Y = .627	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-090	\$55.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Conventional Core	20-091*	152.00	168.00
		Primus Core	20-722	246.00	
		Primus XP Core	20-722-XP	246.00	
* To order with construction core, see Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program for additional details.					
Note: 2 1/4" through 5" cylinders are available. See Special Cylinders CYL-51 for more information.					

Interchangeable Core Cams

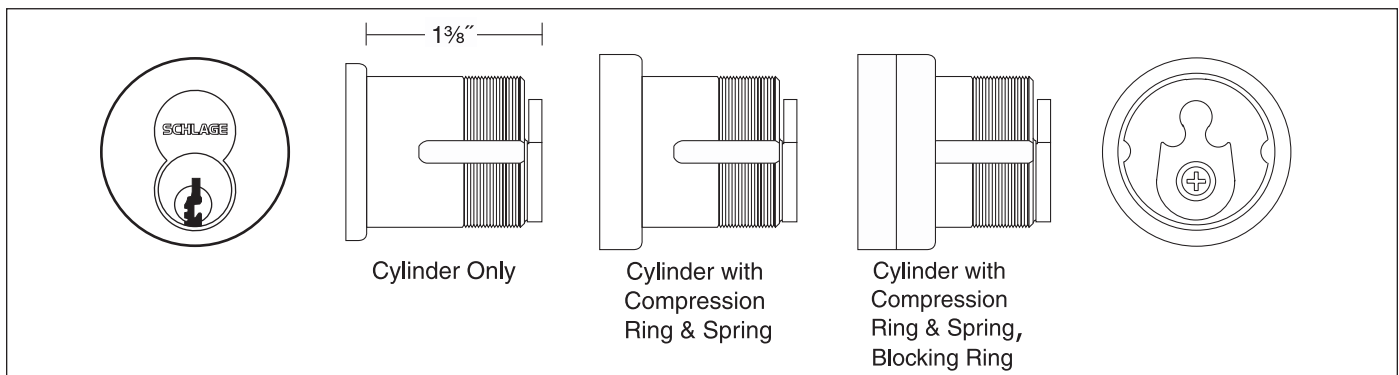
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	\$11.20
K510-680	L9060 Outside	3.20
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	3.20
K510-730	Straight cam	3.20
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	3.20
B520-698	Falcon Series MA Mortise Lock	11.60
K510-730	Cam for Falcon Exit Device Trims	3.20

Other Full Size IC Mortise Cylinder Parts

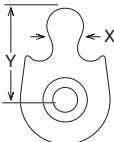
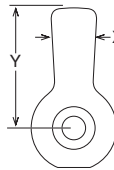
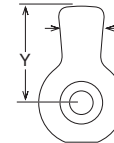
Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-200	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	\$0.36
C604-334**	Driver, universal	5.70
K510-474	Friction washer	2.50

** Will upgrade housings manufactured before March 1992 to accept Everest and Primus cores.

For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**



Small Format Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism		Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
L583-255  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-308	140.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-115	66.00	
			Keyed	80-138	99.00	
		Housing less Core		80-108	66.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: and 1/4" Blocking Ring: Rose Trim	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-301	144.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-109	74.00	
			Keyed	80-131	111.00	
	Housing less Core		80-101	74.00		
Schlage L9060 Outside						
K510-680  Dim. X = .338 Y = .778	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons*	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-304	140.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-112	66.00	
			Keyed	80-134	111.00	
			Housing less Core		80-104	66.00
Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications						
K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71 Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin® exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255. To order dogging cylinders for Von Duprin® and Monarch® exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948** Available at no additional charge.	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-302	150.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-110	74.00	
			Keyed	80-132	111.00	
			Housing less Core		80-102	74.00

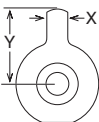
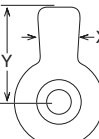
* For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring.

** Extended factory lead time.

* For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring.

** Extended factory lead time.

Small Format Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700-Series					
K510-711  Dim. X = .187 Y = .562	Cylinder With 7/16" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-303	\$150.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-111	74.00
			Keyed	80-133	111.00
		Housing less Core		80-103	74.00
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
B520-378  Dim. X = .323 Y = .627	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-305	\$150.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-113	74.00
			Keyed	80-135	111.00
		Housing less Core		80-105	74.00
Notes:		Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.			
		All SFIC cylinders with Adams Rite MS or 4070 cams are furnished with set screw pack B220-050.			
		Cylinder and Blocking Ring combinations are based on 1-3/4" door thickness.			

Interchangeable Core Cams

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	\$11.80
K510-680	L9060 Outside	3.30
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	3.30
K510-730	Straight cam	3.20
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	3.20

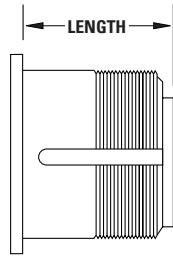
Other Full Size IC Mortise Cylinder Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-484	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	0.38
B520-483	Throw member (driver)	5.70
B220-050	Adams Rite set screw pack	2.50

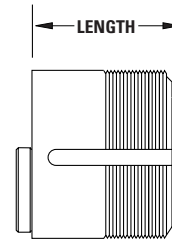
For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

How to Measure Mortise Cylinder Lengths, LV

Full Face and Interchangeable Core



Concealed



Cylinder and Length Requirements, L-Series

Function	Trim	Cylinder	Door Thickness			
			13/8"	13/4"	2"	2 1/4"
			Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	118			
	—	Escutcheon	118	114	138	112
	—	Concealed	118	114	138	112
L9485 per XL11-557	—	Rose	118			
		Escutcheon	—	114	138	112
		Concealed	—	114	138	112
L9486	—	Rose	114	138	112	158
		Escutcheon	118	114	138	112
		Concealed	118	114	138	112
L9496	—	Rose	114	138	112	158
		Escutcheon	118	114	138	112
		Concealed	118	114	138	112
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL/EU*, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9464, L9466, L9482	L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose	118			
	—	Escutcheon	114	—	—	—
	—		—	118	114	138
	—	Concealed	—	118	114	138
L9060 Outside	—	Rose	118			
		Escutcheon	114	—	—	—
			—	118	114	138
		Concealed	—	118	114	138

Note: Blocking rings and/or compression rings may be required and must be ordered separately.

Dimensions for Mortise Cylinders

Cylinder Length	Dimension
1 1/8"	118
1 1/4"	114
1 3/8"	138
1 1/2"	112
1 5/8"	158
1 3/4"	134

Full Size IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	050	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485 per XL11-557	Rose	—	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	—	012	N/R	N/R
L9486, L9496	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, L9082*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	043	031
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	050	037	025	025
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	043	031
Notes:	Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.				
	Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).				
	N/R = None Required.				
	* 2 Blocking rings required.				

Small Format IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
	Escutcheon **	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, L9082*, L9082EL/EU*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9464*, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	037	025
	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9496	Rose	025	012	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	037	025
Notes:	Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.				
	Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).				
	N/R = None Required.				
	* 2 Blocking rings required.				
	** Compression ring not required for doors over 1 9/16" thick.				

Dimensions for Blocking Rings

Blocking Ring	Length Dimension
1/8"	012
3/16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

Blocking and Compression Rings

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
36-079*	•	Blocking ring for use without compression ring	\$12.80
36-082*	•	Blocking ring for use with compression ring	11.10
36-083	•	Compression ring and spring	9.20
L583-195		Compression ring spring	1.40

Allegion Compatible Cams					
Description	Cams for Schlage Cylinders				
	Modular Cylinder 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8	Modular Cylinder 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4	Interchangeable Core SFIC and FSIC	Classic Conventional Not available with cylinder	Everest and Primus non-IC Not available with cylinder
Schlage L-Series, Except L9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	L583-153
Schlage L9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage K-Series (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Non-deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	B520-738	B520-739	XB12-046	A09894-001-00*	B502-907
Falcon MA-Series except MA381 function	L583-638	L583-639	B520-698	N/A	N/A
Von Duprin mortise exit device and Von Duprin removable mullion	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Von Duprin mortise exit device with dogging	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730 PER XQ11-948	B502-191	B502-948
Glynn-Johnson HL-6, except 9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	L581-153
Glynn-Johnson HL-6 9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage CM5500, CM5600, PRO5500, VIP5500, 650 Keyswitch	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon 718C Trim (Manufactured after 2/28/2011)	B520-730	B520-731	B520-254	B520-295	B520-366
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (except 718C and 718NL)	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09897-024-00*	A09897-024-00*
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (only 718C and 718NL) Falcon #24 cam	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09894-021-00*	A09894-021-00*

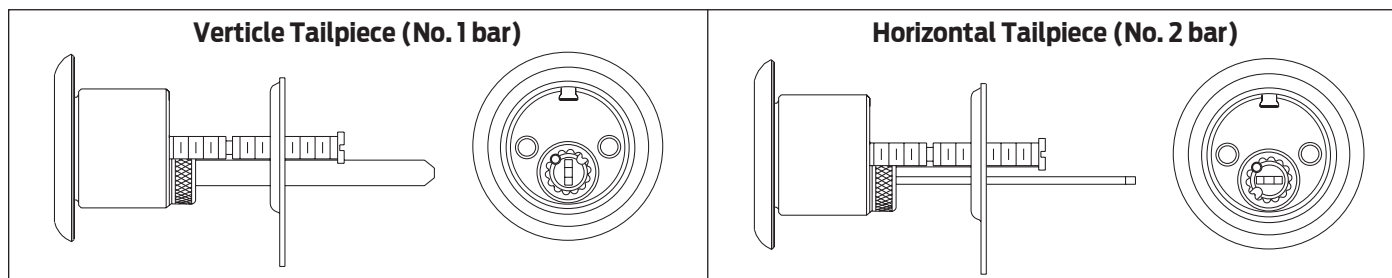
* Falcon cam available through the Falcon price book.

Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	\$3.20	K510-680	\$3.10	L583-474	\$2.80
B502-907	3.20	K510-730	3.20	L583-475	
B502-948	3.20	L583-153	3.20	L583-476	
B520-254	11.20	L583-254	3.10	L583-477	
B520-698	11.50	L583-255	3.20	L583-638	11.20
B520-738	11.20			L583-639	
B520-739	11.20			XB12-046	
B520-740	OBSOLETE - USE L583-476				
B520-741	OBSOLETE - USE L583-477				
B520-295	11.10				

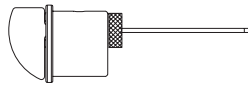
Falcon Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug	Shell	Tailpiece/ Cam
				Open	Restricted				
	B611, T381 IS & W, all except 561	Conventional	21-020	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	A700-031
		Primus Primus XP	20-728 20-728-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	20-528 20-528-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	T, all except 381 IS & 571	Conventional	24-031	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-001*
		Primus Primus XP	24-761 24-761-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-561 24-561-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	T571	Conventional	24-032	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-002*
		Primus Primus XP	24-762 24-762-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-562 24-562-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	W561, knobs	Conventional	24-033	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-252*
		Primus Primus XP	24-763 24-763-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-563 24-563-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	W561, levers	Conventional	24-034	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-165*
		Primus Primus XP	24-764 24-764-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-564 24-564-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	MA	Conventional	24-035	78.00	94.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	See Cam chart on page CYL-38 for proper cam
		Primus Primus XP	24-765 24-765-XP	148.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-565 24-565-XP	177.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	B, all except	Conventional	23-013	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	C604-243
		Primus Primus XP	20-750 20-750-XP	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	20-550 20-550-XP	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	K	Conventional	24-139	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
		Primus Primus XP	20-739	129.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
						Classic	33-136		
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119						
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-539	159.00		Classic	33-154		
Everest & Everest 29	33-221								
	H2	Conventional	22-093	58.00	74.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	F506-878/ B600-071
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		

* These part numbers represent Falcon part numbers and are available to order through Falcon.



Rim Cylinders

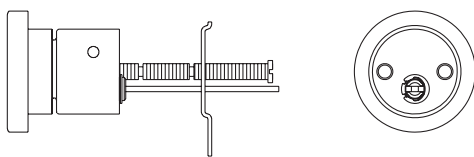
Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Standard (non-IC) 	Conventional	Horizontal	20-022	\$74.00	\$90.00
		Vertical	20-021		
	Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	Horizontal	91-075		90.00
		Vertical	91-074		
	Primus	Horizontal	20-710	145.00	
		Vertical	20-709		
	Primus XP	Horizontal	20-710-XP	145.00	
		Vertical	20-709-XP		
	Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	Horizontal	91-775-XP		145.00
		Vertical	91-774-XP		
	Primus UL437	Horizontal	20-510	181.00	
		Vertical	20-509		
Primus XP UL437	Horizontal	20-510-XP	181.00		
	Vertical	20-509-XP			
Lockout 	Primus	Horizontal	20-716	200.00	
	Primus XP		20-716-XP		
	Primus UL437		20-516	216.00	
	Primus XP UL437		20-516-XP		
Thumbturn 	None	Horizontal	XB11-979	98.00	
Notes	Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.				
	All items include collar, mounting screws and backplate.				
	Tailpiece orientation may be changed in the field. For Von Duprin, Monarch and most other applications, tailpiece should be horizontal.				
	To order less logo, specify: "with K510-612 faceplate" for standard cylinder. "with 23-031 core" for full size interchangeable core cylinder.				
	Standard (non-IC) cylinders are available for application that is thicker than 3" (combined door & device trim thickness) over 3" thick and available with special mounting screw locations for Sargent exit devices. See Special Cylinders CYL-51.				

For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.

Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!

See CYL-5

20-057



Rim Cylinders

Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605 606 609 612 613 619 625 626 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Full Size Interchangeable Core 	Conventional Core	Convertible	20-057*	\$124.00	\$140.00
	Primus Core		20-757	196.00	
	Primus XP Core		20-757-XP	196.00	
	Housing only-less core		20-079	55.00	
Small Format Interchangeable Core 	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core	Horizontal	80-329**	130.00	
	Keyed Construction Core		80-159***	89.00	
	Disposable Construction Core		80-116	55.00	
	Housing only-less core		80-129	55.00	

* To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program**.

** Key symbol must be specified. Everest B and Everest 29 R Families keyways are restricted. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

*** Specify GRN for green or BRN for brown construction cores. A non-refundable handling charge (50-231) is assessed per core.

See **Keys and Keying: Small Format Construction Core Program** for details.

Rim Cylinder Parts

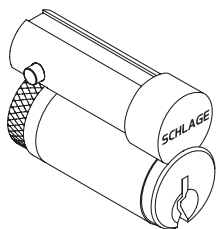
Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-066	Collar, IC cylinders	\$8.30
B202-328	Screws and backplate pack	7.30
B220-001*	Tailpiece & driver, full size IC	12.10
B502-200	Backplate	1.50
B502-209	Mounting screw	1.50
B502-310-604	Driver, standard (non-IC) cylinder	1.40
B502-899	Tailpiece, standard (non-IC) cylinder and SFIC housing	2.80
B520-153	Ring, cylinder, NL	8.20
B520-361*	Tailpiece retainer, full size IC (order in multiples of 100)	0.32
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	2.80

* Not compatible with housings manufactured before July 1997.

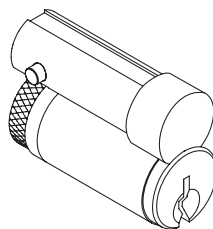
For replacement of older parts, order housings less core (20-079).

For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55**.

23-030



23-031



For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cores.

Cores are sub-assembled to save time!

See CYL-5

Full Size Cores

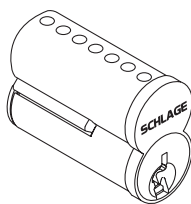
Description	Part Number	Finishes Available: 606, 626	
		Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
Conventional core	23-030	\$67.00	\$83.00
Conventional core less logo	23-031	67.00	83.00
Primus core	20-740	139.00	
Primus XP core	20-740-XP	139.00	
Primus core less logo	20-741	139.00	
Primus XP core less logo	20-741-XP	139.00	
Hotel function conventional core for L9485 and L9486	30-120*	67.00	83.00
Hotel function conventional core, less logo, for L9485 and L9486	30-121*	67.00	83.00
* Specify hand for hotel function cores. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.			
Note: Control keys must be ordered separately.			

Full Size Core Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-115	Cap pin spring (Order in multiples of 100)	\$0.20
C503-118	Cap (Order in multiples of 25)	1.50
C603-827	Cap pin (Order in multiples of 100)	0.22
C603-956	Actuating ring	6.50
C603-964	Actuating pin (control top pin)	0.62
C603-967	Control bottom pin (Order in multiples of 100)	0.24
23446339	Driver, FSIC, AD-Series CY, MS, MD, 993R, 993 S, 993M	4.50

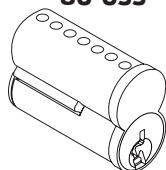
For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**

80-037

**Everest® & Everest 29™ Patented Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores**

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Everest combined core, includes master keying	80-037	\$77.00
Everest uncombined core (Does not include keys, pins or springs)	80-036	51.00
Finishes: 606, 626 and 613 (simulated).		

80-033

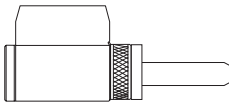
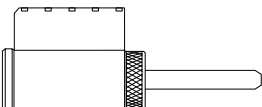
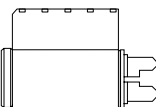
**Best® Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores**

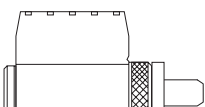
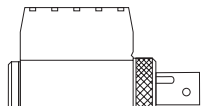
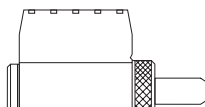
Description	Part Number	Price Each
7-Pin uncombined, specify keyway	80-033	\$35.00
6-Pin uncombined, specify keyway	80-043	35.00
Notes: Finishes: 606 and 626.		
Uncombined cores are furnished less keys, pins and springs. Factory keying is not available.		
Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TDB=TD, QB=Q.		

AD-Series Tailpiece for Small Format Core

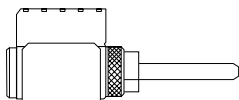
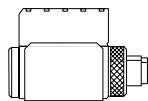
Chassis	Lever Design	Description	Tailpiece	Price Each
CY, MS, MD	All	SFIC Driver	23446347	11.20
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	12.40
993R, 993S, 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	N523-091	11.10
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	09-774	13.70
	ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	23446347	11.10
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	12.40

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51**.

Corbin Russwin® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table									
Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each		Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
			Open	Restricted					
	CL3300	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-022	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
		Everest 29 SL		74.00	91-020	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-138	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-762 20-762-XP	Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP		129.00	91-720-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-562 20-562-XP	Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	CL3400 CL3600	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-139	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
		Everest 29 SL		74.00	91-027	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-739 20-739-XP	Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP		129.00	91-708-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-539 20-539-XP	Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	CK4200 UT5200 (since 1963)	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-127	Classic	33-060	A201-690	None
						Everest & Everest 29	33-232	A100-052	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-727 20-727-XP	Classic	33-081	A201-690	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-222		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-527 20-527-XP	Classic	33-080		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-223		

Sargent® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table									
Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each		Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
			Open	Restricted					
	7L, 8L, 10 Line Levers	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-119	Classic	33-007	A201-849	C604-243
		Everest 29 SL		74.00	91-042	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-231	A100-050	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-719 20-719-XP	Classic	33-163	A201-683	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP		129.00	91-742-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-224		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-519 20-519-XP	Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-120	Classic	33-007	A100-045	C303-437 Assembly with cap
		Everest 29 SL		74.00	91-043	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-231	A100-049	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-720 20-720-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-047	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP		129.00	91-743-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-224		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-520 20-520-XP	Classic	33-162	A100-047	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	6 Line Except B Knob	Conventional	\$58.00	\$74.00	24-126	Classic	33-007	A100-046	C604-243
		Everest 29 SL		74.00	91-045	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-231	A100-050	
		Primus Primus XP	129.00		20-726 20-726-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-048	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP		129.00	91-745-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-224		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	159.00		20-526 20-526-XP	Classic	33-162	A100-048	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		

Yale® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
				Open	Restricted				
	5300LN 5400LN Levers	Conventional	24-147	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-007	A201-849	A301-043
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest 29 SL	91-044		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	20-747 20-747-XP	129.00		Classic	33-163	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-744-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-547 20-547-XP	159.00		Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	5300, 5400, 6200 Series Knobs	Conventional	24-123	\$58.00	\$74.00	Classic	33-007	A201-849	B520-409
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest 29 SL	91-046		74.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	20-723 20-723-XP	129.00		Classic	33-163	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-746-XP		129.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-523 20-523-XP	159.00		Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		

Tailpieces and Actuators

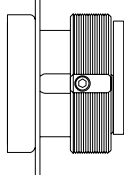
Part Number	Locksets	Price Each
A301-043	Yale Levers	\$4.60
A301-338	Corbin Russwin CL3400/CL3600	8.60
B520-409	Yale Knobs	28.70
C303-437	Sargent 7, 8, 9 (Assembly with cap)	12.60
C604-243	Sargent 6, 7L, 8L, 10 Line	1.70

Miscellaneous

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-783	Blocking disc, Yale levers	\$4.80
B520-408	Sleeve, Yale cylinders	4.70
B520-407	Washer, Sargent	6.00
C607-062	Spacer, Corbin Russwin CL3300	3.40

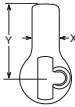
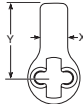
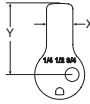
For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51**.

20-009, 20-505, 20-705



For old black cast iron case mortise locks only.

Mortise Cylinders, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		
				Open	Restricted	
Corbin Russwin Master Ring						
B502-946 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	B502-728 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90	Master Ring (includes bushing)	Conventional	20-009	\$189.00	\$205.00
			Primus Controlled Access	20-705	292.00	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-705-XP	292.00	
B502-486 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	B502-729 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90	Master Ring (includes bushing)	Primus UL437 20-505	20-505	323.00	
			Primus XP UL437	20-505-XP	323.00	
Notes	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Primus add \$41.30. For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Conventional add \$10.80.					
	Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.					
	To order less Schlage logo specify cylinder "with K510-612 faceplate".					

Bushing, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-339	Reducing bushing and screws	\$85.80

Cams, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

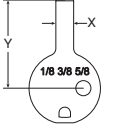
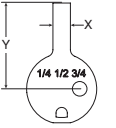
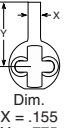
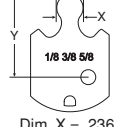
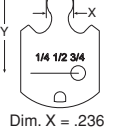
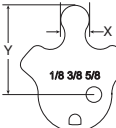
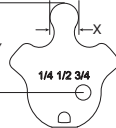
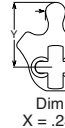
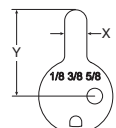
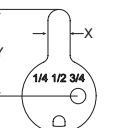
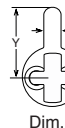
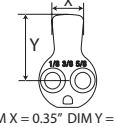
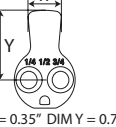
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-486	Classic Conventional - Non Modular Cylinders	\$29.70
B502-946	Everest & Primus - Non Modular Cylinders	\$34.90
XB11-825	Interchangeable core - Non Modular Cylinders	\$30.80
B502-728	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-5/8"	\$34.80
B502-729	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4"	\$34.80

Trim Collars Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
38-033	·	Trim collar	\$10.20

For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**

Cam and Cam Substitutions for Schlage Mortise Cylinders to Operate Other Manufacturer's Locks

	Modular Cylinder (introduced in July 2010)		Interchangeable Core FSIC & SFIC	Classic Conventional Non-IC	Everest, Primus Non-IC
CAM Substitutions only allowed on these cylinder numbers: Order Example: 20-001 X B210-731 626 S123	20-001, 20-002, 20-500, 20-501, 20-515, 20-700, 20-701, 20-715, 26-021		20-059, 20-061, 26-064, 20-763, 20-771, 26-091, 26-094, 80-302, 80-110, 80-132, 80-102	For Conventional Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder	For Primus & Everest Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder
	11/8", 13/8", 15/8"	11/4", 11/2", 13/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corbin Russwin® DL4000 Series (Old Corbin 420 and Russwin 1503)	B520-730  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	B520-731  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	B520-254 (was XB11-426) 	B520-295 (was XB11-458)  Dim. X = .155 Y = .775	B520-366 (was XB11-656) 
Corbin Russwin® ML2200 Series (Old Corbin 7000-9000 and Russwin 4000-5000) All functions except ML2255 and ML2242 inside (see straight cam)	B520-732  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	B520-733  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	B520-253 (was XB11-352) 	B520-233 (was XB08-899)  Dim. X = .232 Y = .729	B520-309 (was XB11-629) 
Corbin Russwin A65 ML2200 master ring deadbolt functions manufactured before 6/10/93 and old Russwin cast iron residential locks. For all Best 40H Series & 30H Deadbolt function	B520-734  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	B520-735  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	B520-360 (was XB11-817) 	B520-223 (was XB03-142)  Dim. X = .235 Y = .729	B520-367 (was XB11-887) 
Yale® 2160 Arrow® #004 Sargent® 13-0660 All functions except 16 inside and 50 outside	B520-736  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	B520-737  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	B520-296 (was XB11-461, replaces XB11-484) 	B520-256 (was XB11-430, replaces XB10-659)  Dim. X = .186 Y = .718	B520-329 (was XB11-631, replaces XB11-630) 
Best 30 Latch Function	L583-476  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	L583-477  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-191 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-948 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71
Cam substitution with Cylinders shown above are No Charge				Not available for substitution	

Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	\$3.20	B520-296	\$11.20	B520-732	\$11.20
B502-948		B520-309		B520-733	
B520-223	11.20	B520-329		B520-734	
B520-233		B520-360		B520-735	
B520-253		B520-366		B520-736	
B530-254		B520-367		B520-737	
B520-256		B520-730		K510-730	3.20
		B520-731			

Competitor Cams for SL Modular Cylinder		
CAM Substitutions only allowed on these cylinder numbers: Order Example: 91-051 X B520-780 626 R123	91-051 118	91-051 114
	1 1/8"	1 1/4"
Corbin Russwin® DL4000 Series (Old Corbin 420 and Russwin 1503)	B520-780 	B520-781 
Corbin Russwin® ML2200 Series (Old Corbin 7000-9000 and Russwin 4000-5000) All functions except ML2255 and ML2242 inside (see straight cam)	B520-782 	B520-783 
Corbin Russwin A65 ML2200 master ring deadbolt functions manufactured before 6/10/93 and old Russwin cast iron residential locks. For all Best 40H Series & 30H Deadbolt function	B520-784 	B520-785 
Yale® 2160 Arrow® #004 Sargent® 13-0660 All functions except 16 inside and 50 outside	B520-786 	B520-787 
Best 30 Latch Function	L583-802 	L583-803 

Cam	Price
B520-780	\$11.20
B520-781	
B520-782	
B520-783	
B520-784	
B520-785	
B520-786	
B520-787	
L583-802	
L583-803	

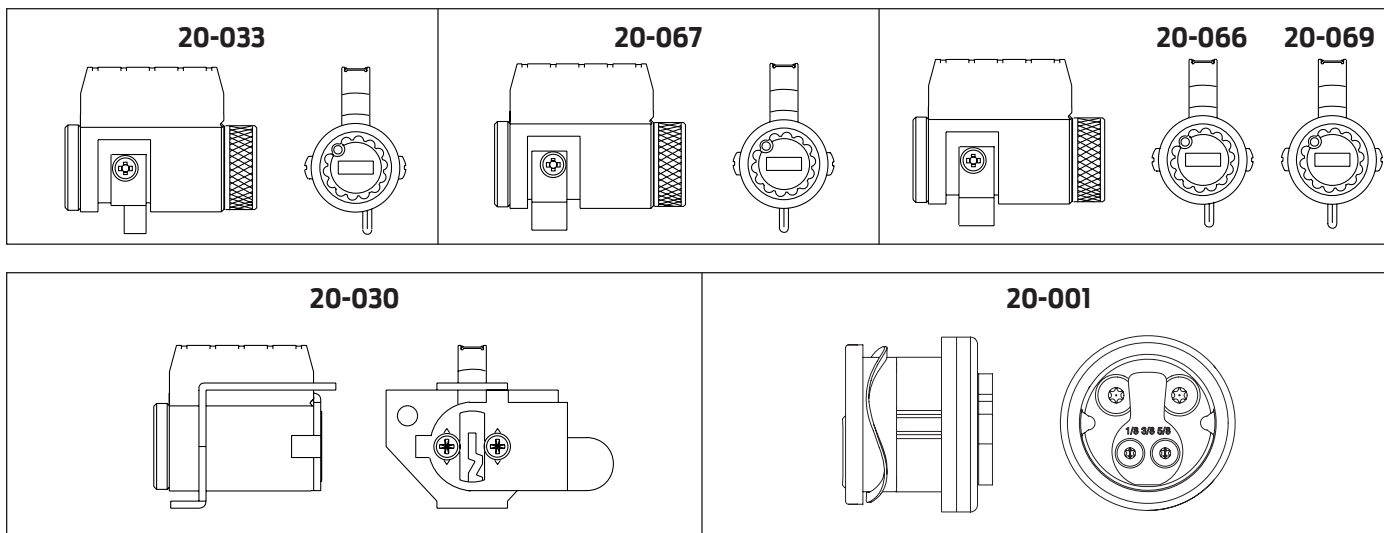
CYLINDERS · Mail Box

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

CYL-50

Keys

CL-Series



Letter/Mail Box Cylinders and Application Table

Description	Keyway Type	Cam (See Below)	Plug (See CYL-55)	Shell (See CYL-57)	Complete Cylinder	Complete Cyl. Price			
						Open	Restricted		
American Device	Classic	C604-268	33-616	C203-726	20-066	\$87.00	\$103.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-268	33-234	A100-051					
Auth, 466, 470, 480 Series	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-067				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051					
Bommer vertical mail box	Classic	L583-476	33-137	N/A	20-001-118	78.00	94.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	L583-476	33-138	N/A					
Bommer & Florence, Cutler Mail Chute, Federal Equipment	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-069	87.00	103.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051					
Corbin Wood Products	Classic	C604-271	33-616	C203-726	20-033				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-271	33-234	A100-051					
Dura Steel	Classic	C604-088	33-806	A508-653	20-030				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-419	33-233						
Notes:	Finishes: 606 and 626. 20-001 also available 605, 612, 613 and 625.								
	Federal law prohibits the master keying of a letter box cylinder.								

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-468	Screw, 2 required, 20-030 Classic (order multiples of 100)	\$0.30
B502-942	Screw, 20-030 Everest (order multiples of 100)	0.44
C503-346	Spacer, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069	1.40
C604-050	Mounting bracket, 20-033	12.50
C604-051	Screw post, 2 req'd, 20-033	1.80
C604-052	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033	2.40
C604-053	Lock washer, 2 req'd, 20-033	2.40

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C604-088	Cam, 20-030 Classic	\$33.00
C604-089	Bracket, 20-030	24.60
C604-226	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	0.24
C604-234	Washer, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	0.24
C604-268	Cam, 20-066	21.80
C604-269	Cam, 20-067, 20-069	21.80
C604-271	Cam, 20-033	26.70
C604-419	Cam, 20-030 Everest	33.10

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Special Cylinders		
⚠ Extended Factory Lead Time		
"X" Number	Description	Price Each
Extra Long Mortise Cylinders		
XB03-418	Mortise cylinder (20-001, 30-001 or 30-004), 1 7/8" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	\$525.00
XB11-475*	Full size IC mortise cylinder (26-091 or 30-008), 2 1/4" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	719.00
	Primus full size IC mortise cylinder (20-763 or 20-798), 2 1/4" – 5" long	957.00
	Full size IC mortise cylinder housing less core (20-059 or 30-007) 2 1/4" – 5" long	632.00
XB11-638	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700, 20-787 or 20-789), 1 7/8" – 5" long	731.00
Mortise Cylinder with Switch		
XB09-195	Mortise cylinder (20-001) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits, conventional	\$557.00
XB09-795	Same as XB09-195, but double position, Classic Conventional only (no master keying available)	746.00
XQ11-804	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits	758.00
Rim Cylinders		
XB04-618	Conventional cylinder (20-021 or 20-022) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	\$659.00
	Primus cylinder (20-710) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	731.00
XB11-789	Conventional cylinder (20-022) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	125.00
XB11-790	Primus cylinder (20-710) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	255.00
XB11-958	Full size IC, conventional core (20-057) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	687.00
	Full size IC, Primus core (20-757) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	924.00
	Full size IC, housing less core (20-079) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	600.00
* Available in 1/4" increments. Order collars or blocking rings separately to fill any gaps.		
Note:	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process in the Forms and Example section.	

**Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver
Pins-Full Size Cylinders**

Description			
Part Number	Type	Size	Price Each
34-101	Top pins	#1	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.08
34-102		#2	
34-103		#3	
34-202	Master pins	#2	
34-203		#3	
34-204		#4	
34-205		#5	
34-206		#6	
34-207		#7	
34-208		#8	
34-209		#9	
34-300	Bottom pins	#0	
34-301		#1	
34-302		#2	
34-303		#3	
34-304		#4	
34-305		#5	
34-306		#6	
34-307		#7	
34-308		#8	
34-309		#9	
34-007	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	—	Order in multiples of 50 1.60

Primus® Finger Pins and Sidebars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-001	Finger pin #1	Order in multiples of 100 \$1.00
34-002	Finger pin #2	
34-003	Finger pin #3	
34-004	Finger pin #4	
34-005	Finger pin #5	
34-006	Finger pin #6	
34-008	Finger pin #7	
C603-950	Sidebar	3.90

Cap and Cap Pin

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-116*	Cap pin (non-IC)	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.20
C503-118*	Cap	Order in multiples of 25 1.50
C603-827	Full Size IC Cap Pin	Order in multiples of 100 0.22

*See CYL-13 for KC-Series cap and cap pin

Construction Balls, RCK

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-401	Pack of 1,000 ball bearings	\$32.00

Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-113	Pin tumbler spring (including Primus)	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.20
C503-115	Cap retainer pin spring (including Primus)	
C603-951	Primus finger pin spring and Everest check pin spring	
C603-952	Primus sidebar spring	

Ward Rings

Part Number	Description	Price Each
K510-045	Stop ring for hotel function Everest & Everest 29 mortise cylinders	3.40
K510-434	Stop ring for hotel function Classic mortise cylinders	3.40

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.

Example:
Order 100 34-300,
Receive 1 bag of 100 pins. Price = \$8.00

Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver Pins			
	Description		
Part Number	Type	Size	PriceEach
34-902	Master/ build-up/ top pins	#2B	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.10
34-903		#3B	
34-904		#4B	
34-905		#5B	
34-906		#6B	
34-907		#7B	
34-908		#8B	
34-909		#9B	
34-910		#10B	
34-911		#11B	
34-912		#12B	
34-913		#13B	
34-914		#14B	
34-915		#15B	
34-916		#16B	
34-917		#17B	
34-918		#18B	
34-919		#19B	
34-800		Bottom pins	
34-801	#1A		
34-802	#2A		
34-803	#3A		
34-804	#4A		
34-805	#5A		
34-806	#6A		
34-807	#7A		
34-808	#8A		
34-809	#9A		
34-950	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	–	

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.

Example:
Order 100 34-300,
Receive 1 bag of 100 pins. Price = \$8.00

SFIC Caps		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-952	21C Cap	Order in multiples of 500 \$0.08

SFIC Springs		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C504-114	20S Tumbler spring	Order in multiples of 500 \$0.08
C504-116	Everest & Everest 29 check spring pin	Order in multiples of 100 0.20

SFIC Plug Retainer		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C603-936	Plug retainer	Order in multiples of 20 \$1.70
Note:	SFIC plug retainer is compatible with SFIC Everest products manufactured after October 18, 2002.	

L Pins For SL Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-200	L-PIN, 0	\$1.00
90-201	L-PIN, 1	
90-202	L-PIN, 2	
90-203	L-PIN, 3	
90-204	L-PIN, 4	
90-205	L-PIN, 5	
90-206	L-PIN, 6	
90-207	L-PIN, 7	
90-208	L-PIN, 8	
90-209	L-PIN, 9	
90-200-2	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,2	
90-200-4	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,4	
90-200-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,6	
90-200-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,8	
90-201-3	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,3	
90-201-5	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,5	
90-201-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,7	
90-201-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,9	
90-202-4	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,4	
90-202-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,6	
90-202-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,8	
90-203-5	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,5	
90-203-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,7	
90-203-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,9	
90-204-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 4,6	
90-204-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 4,8	
90-205-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 5,7	
90-205-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 5,9	
90-206-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 6,8	
90-207-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 7,9	
Order single cut and master L pins in multiples of 100		
90-201-3-5	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5	1.00
90-201-3-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,7	
90-201-3-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,9	
90-201-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,5,7	
90-201-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,5,9	
90-201-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,7,9	
90-203-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,7	
90-203-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,9	
90-203-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,7,9	
90-205-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 5,7,9	
90-201-3-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,7	
90-201-3-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,9	
90-201-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,7,9	
90-203-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,7,9	
90-201-3-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,7,9	
90-200-2-4	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4	
90-200-2-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,6	
90-200-2-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,8	
90-200-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,4,6	
90-200-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,4,8	
90-200-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,6,8	
90-202-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,6	
90-202-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,8	
90-202-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,6,8	
90-204-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 4,6,8	
90-200-2-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,6	
90-200-2-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,8	
90-200-2-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,6,8	
90-202-4-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,6,8	
90-200-2-4-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,6,8	
Order cross-key L pins in multiples of 25		

Springs For SL Cylinders

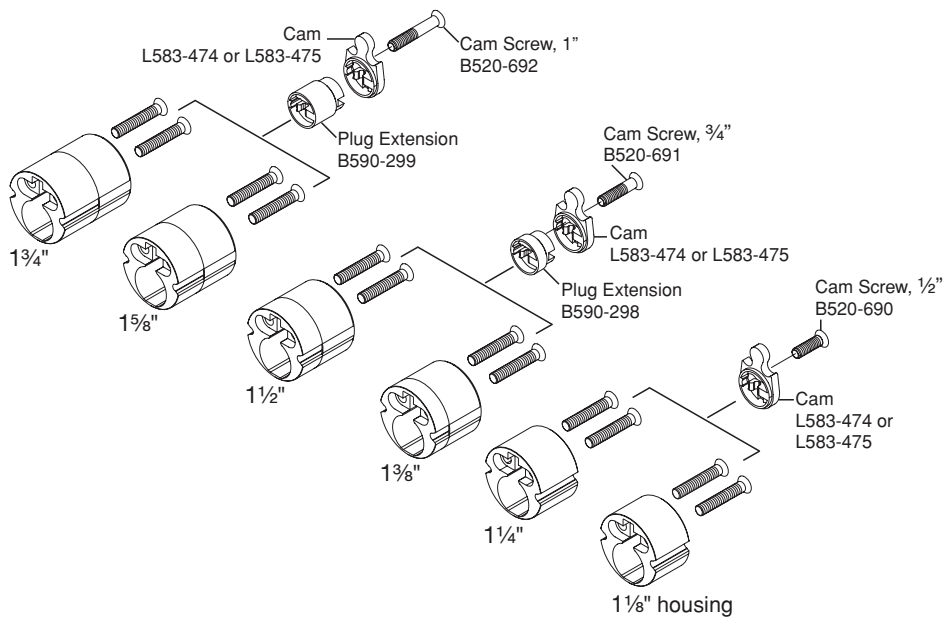
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C604-472	SPRING, LOCKING SIDEBAR	\$0.22
C603-952	END CAP PIN SPRING	
C603-951	L PIN SPRING	
C604-472	CHECK PIN SPRING	
Order in multiples of 100		

End Cap and End Cap Pin For SL

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-211	END CAP	\$1.60
90-002	END CAP PIN	0.22
Order in multiples of 50		

Cylinder Parts For SL

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-210	LOCKING SIDE BAR	\$3.90
C604-471	RETAINING CLIP	0.56
34-950	CHECK PIN, EVEREST B, EVEREST 29 R	1.60
90-212	TOP COVER	0.12
Order in multiples of 50		



Modular Housing Interchangeability				
Housing		Cam	Cam Screw	Plug Extension
Part Number	Size	Part Number		
B520-721	1-1/8"	L583-474	B520-690	—
B520-722	1-1/4"	L583-475	B520-690	—
B520-723	1-3/8"	L583-474	B520-691	B590-298
B520-724	1-1/2"	L583-475	B520-691	B590-298
B520-725	1-5/8"	L583-474	B520-692	B590-299
B520-726	1-3/4"	L583-475	B520-692	B590-299

Plugs, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-005*	5-Pin (except F51 and F80), C, CE, E and F keyways only	\$36.80
33-137	6-Pin Classic Conventional	
33-007	Sargent & Yale, Classic Conventional	
33-059*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Knobs, BEL, GEO, PLY, AND, DNB (C keyway only)	
33-059-149*	5-Pin, F-Series Knobs, ORB, C keyway only	24.70
33-060	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Conventional	37.10
33-065*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Levers, ACC, AVA, FLA, CLT, CHP, STA (C keyway only)	24.80
33-080	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	92.70
33-081	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	65.90
33-119	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	69.10
33-154	Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	89.00
33-136	Classic Primus / Class Primus XP	69.10
33-162	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	92.70
33-163	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	66.40
33-167	B600 Plug, Classic	45.10
33-186	B600 Plug, Everest	48.50
33-213	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN	39.10
33-214	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN, PRIMUS	69.10
33-216	6-pin Classic, hotel function	52.30
33-221	Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	92.70
33-222	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	66.40
33-223	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	92.70
33-224	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	66.40
33-225	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	92.70
33-138	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	39.10
33-231	Sargent & Yale, Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-232	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-233	Mail box 20-030 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-234	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-235	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function	52.30
33-616	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Conventional	39.20
33-806	Mail box 20-030 Classic Conventional	
Notes:	Specify finish: 606 (430 for F-Series Knobs & Levers) and 626 (429 for F-Series Knobs & Levers).	
	* These plugs are pre-drilled for lost ball construction keying (33-005 is pre-drilled in C keyway only).	

Modular Cylinders Plugs-Key In lever/ Knob

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-137	6 Pins, Plug, Classic	\$36.80
33-138	6 Pins, Plug, Everest	39.10
33-136	6 Pins, Plug, Classic Primus / Primus XP	69.10
33-119	6 Pins, Plug, Everest Primus / Primus XP	69.10

Plugs, Full Size Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-058*	Classic Conventional	\$40.40
33-133	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional hotel function	
33-139	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	69.70
33-160	Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	
33-236	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	55.00
Notes:	Specify 606 or 626 finish.	
	IC cap pins and cap pin springs must be ordered separately.	
	*For L-Series Classic hotel cylinders, specify "warded."	

Key in Lever/ Knob -Modular Cylinders Type

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic/Classic, Everest, Everest 29	\$28.90
A508-655	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Primus/Primus XP	54.50
33-213	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN	39.10
33-214	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN, PRIMUS	69.10

Back Housings-Modular Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-721	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/8"	\$8.10
B520-722	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/4"	8.10
B520-723	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/8"	8.10
B520-724	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/2"	32.30
B520-725	Back Housing, Mortise 1-5/8"	32.30
B520-726	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/4"	32.30
B520-727	Back Housing, Rim	8.10
K110-480 316	Front housing 643e finish	8.10
K110-480 605	Front housing 605 finish	8.10
K110-480 606	Front housing 606 finish	8.10
K110-480 609	Front housing 609 finish	8.10
K110-480 612	Front housing 612 finish	8.10
K110-480 613	Front housing 613 finish	10.80
K110-480 619	Front housing 619 finish	8.10
K110-480 622	Front Housing 622 finish	8.10
K110-480 625	Front housing 625 finish	8.10
K110-480 626	Front housing 626 finish	5.50
K110-480 629	Front housing 629 finish	8.10
K110-480 630	Front housing 630 finish	8.10
		Order in Multiples of 100
B520-690	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1/2" (for modular cylinders length 1 1/8" & 1 1/4")	0.22
B520-691	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 3/4" (for modular cylinders length 1 3/8" & 1 1/2")	0.42
B520-692	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1" (for modular cylinders length 1 5/8" & 1 3/4")	0.54
B520-693	Modular cylinder housings screws, 8-32 X 7/8"	1.60
B590-298	Plug extension 1-3/8", 1-1/2"	2.40
B590-299	Plug extension 1-5/8", 1-3/4"	2.40

Ordering
Shaded prices are
specified in unit
quantities
(per piece) and must
be ordered in multiples.

Example:
 Order 100 B520-690,
 Receive 1 bag of 100
 cam screws. Price = \$18.00

Parts · CYLINDERS

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

CYL-58

Keys

CL-Series

Shells, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box

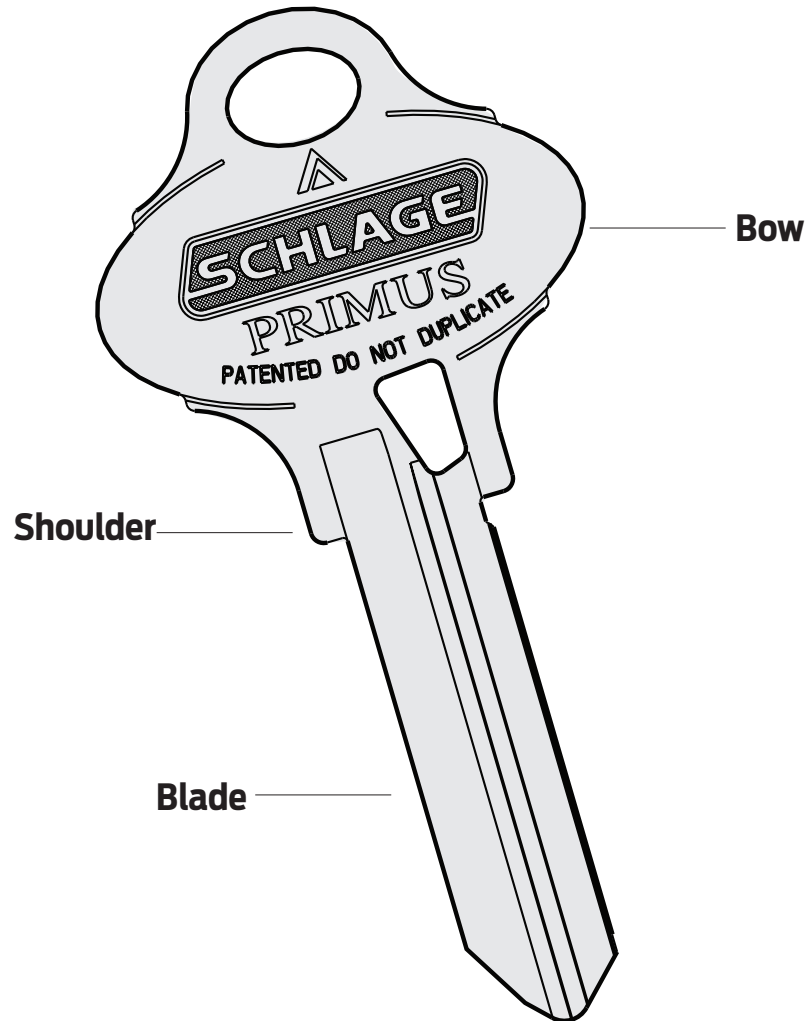
Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-049	Sargent 8 Line Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	\$33.40
A100-050	Sargent 6 Line Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
A100-051	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
C203-726	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
A508-655	6-Pin, Body & Cover, Primus / Primus XP	59.30
A201-690	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Primus / Primus XP	58.10
A201-691	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Conventional	28.90
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic/Classic, Everest, Everest 29	
A201-848	5-Pin Classic (except F-Series Knobs & Levers)	
A100-045	Sargent 8 Line Classic Conventional	
A100-046	Sargent vertical Conventional	59.30
A100-047	Sargent 8 Line Primus® / Primus XP	
A100-048	Sargent vertical Primus / Primus XP	
C203-726	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Conventional	33.40

Shells, Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B220-006	•	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	\$33.40
B220-117	•	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function, Schlage logo	
B220-280	•	Primus / Primus XP	68.00
B220-282	•	6-Pin Classic Conventional (except hotel function)	32.20
B220-284	•	Classic hotel function, Schlage logo	
Note:	Finishes: 606 and 626 only.		

Modular Cylinders Mortise and Rim Cylinders Components & Service Kits

Part Number	Description	Price Each
09-992	Service kit- Back Housing for 1 1/8" length Back Housing B520-721 Mortise 1 1/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 Order front housing and cam separately	\$8.20
09-993	Service kit-Back Housing for 1 1/4" length B520-722 Mortise 1 1/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 Order front housing and cam separately	9.50
09-994	Service kit -back housing for 1 3/8" length B520-723 Back Housing Mortise 1 3/8", plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691, 2 housing screws B520-693. Order front housing and cam separately	14.90
09-995	Service kit- back housing for 1 1/2" length Back Housing, B520-724 Mortise 1 1/2", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691. Order front housing and cam separately	39.10
09-996	Service kit- back housing for 1 5/8" length Back Housing, B520-725 Mortise 1 5/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. Order front housing and cam separately	39.10
09-997	Service kit-back housing for 1 3/4" length Back Housing, B520-726 Mortise 1 3/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. Order front housing and cam separately	39.10
09-998	Service kit-back housing Rim Cyl Back Housing Rim B520-727, housing screws B520-693, Tail piece B502-899, Driver B502-310, back plate & screws B202-328. Order front housing and cam separately	19.50



KEYS

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	100	35-272 S123											

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product number + keyway

Outside Des: Not Applicable

Outside Fin: Not Applicable

Inside Des: Not Applicable

Inside Fin: Not Applicable

Hand: Not Applicable

Latch: Not Applicable

Strike: Not Applicable

Dr Thk: Not Applicable

Ext: Not Applicable

Dim: Not Applicable

Additional

Details: Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions

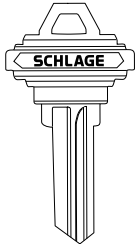
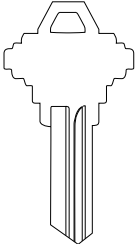
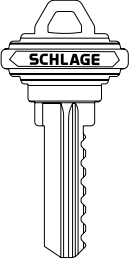
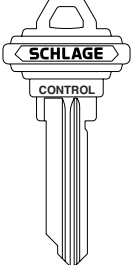
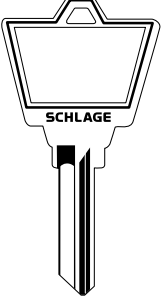
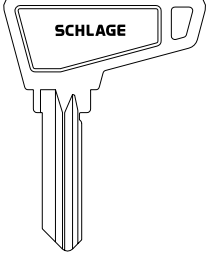
Common Pricing Information

1. Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26.
2. Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only.
3. Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18.
4. Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22.
5. All primus Level 1+ and 7 key orders must contain the locksmith ID.
6. All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions.
7. Master, grand master sections (H, J, K, L, etc.) for key blanks can be ordered in any quantity and are not subject to the purchasing in multiples of 50

Table of Contents

Keys Ordered Separately	Keys-4
Classic Conventional Key Blanks	Keys-4
Classic Conventional Cut Keys	Keys-5
Everest® Full Size Conventional Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-6
Everest® Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-7
Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections	Keys-7
Everest 29™ Full Size Conventional Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-8
Everest 29™ Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-9
Classic Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-10
Classic Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-11
Everest® Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-12
Everest® Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-15
Split Key Construction Keys	Keys-17
Special Keys	Keys-17
Presentation Keys	Keys-18
Key Stamping	Keys-19
Cylinder Stamping	Keys-20
Construction Core Program	Keys-21
Full Size Construction Core Program	Keys-21
Small Format Construction Core Program	Keys-22
Keying Charges	Keys-23
Contract Master Keying	Keys-23
Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying	Keys-23
Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed)	Keys-23
Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK)	Keys-24
Bitting Lists (Transcripts)	Keys-26
KSC Generic Key Charts	Keys-26
Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders	Keys-27
Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)	Keys-27
SITEMASTER 200®	Keys-28
Key System Management Software	Keys-28
How To Order	Forms & Examples
Letter of Authorization	Keys-29
Primus order check list	Keys-30
Master keyed order form and example	Keys-31
Master key system system summary	Keys-35
Primus face sheet	Keys-45
Primus Signature Form	Keys-47

Cylinders: Schlage Cylinder and Keyway Terminology.

35-100 (5-Pin Standard) 35-101 (6-Pin) 	35-130 (5-Pin) 35-131 (6-Pin) 	35-102 	35-056 
35-140 (5-Pin) 35-141 (6-Pin) 	35-143 (5-Pin) 35-144 (6-Pin) 		

Classic Conventional Key Blanks

Part Number	Description	Price Each		
		Standard Sections	Restricted Sections	
Standard Bow				
35-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides		Order in multiples of 50 \$1.50 \$4.80
35-130		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
35-101	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides		Order in multiples of 50 2.00 6.60
35-131		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
35-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions		5.70
35-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides		5.90
35-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
35-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides		
35-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides		
Large Bow				
35-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides		\$5.90
35-141	6-Pin			
Access Bow				
35-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides		\$5.90
35-144**	6-Pin			
Note:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.			
*	Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.			
**	Available with all sections except L and Y.			

48-100 (5-Pin)
48-101 (6-Pin)

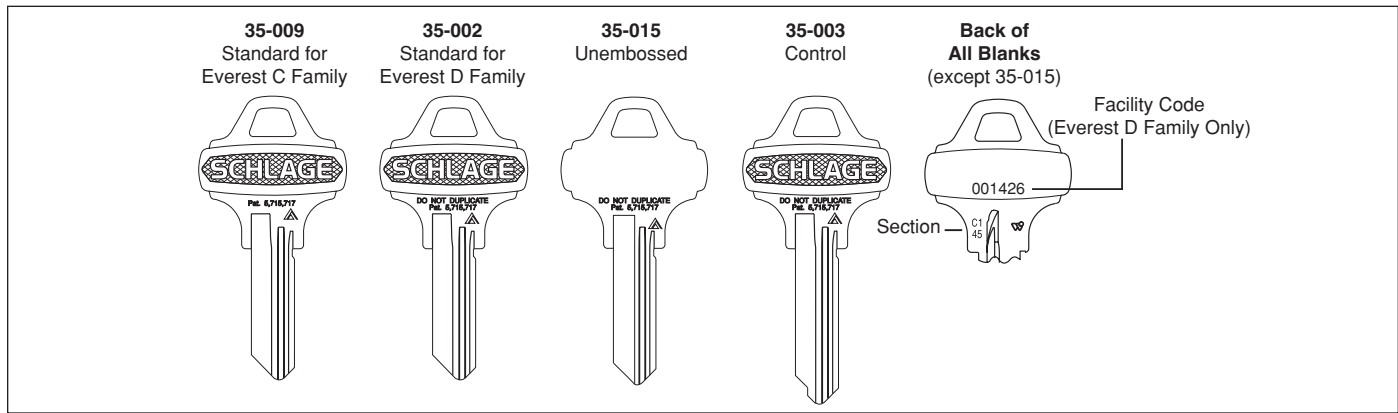
49-100 (5-Pin)
49-101 (6-Pin)

48-056
49-056

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Classic Conventional Cut Keys				
Part Number	Description		Price Each	
			Standard Sections	Restricted Sections
Standard Bow				
48-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	\$6.20	\$14.80
48-101	6-Pin			
48-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides		-
48-131	6-Pin			
48-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	14.80	14.80
48-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	14.80	14.80
48-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
48-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides		
48-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides		
Large Bow				
48-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	8.90	-
48-141	6-Pin			
Access Bow				
48-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	8.90	-
48-144**	6-Pin			
	*	Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.		
	**	Available with all sections except L and Y.		

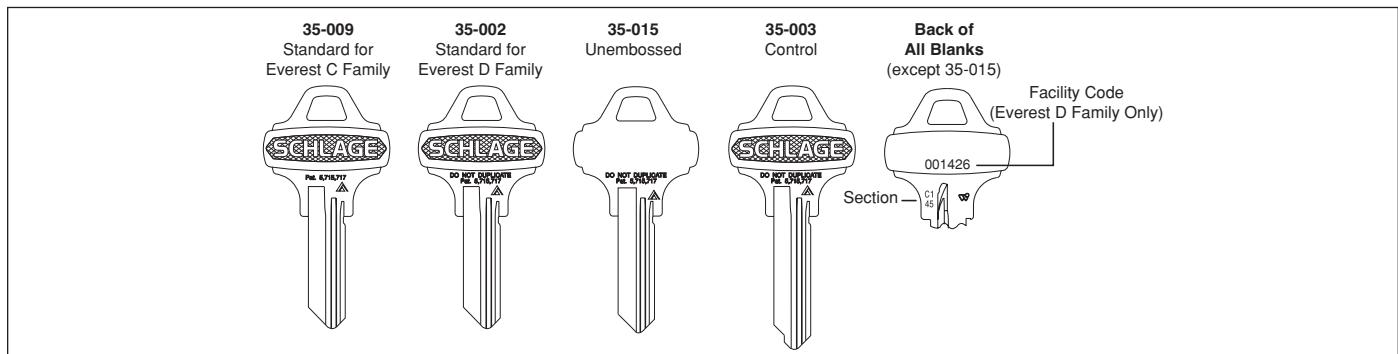
Classic Conventional Master Keys			
Part Number	Description		Price Each
Standard Bow			
49-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	10.80
49-101	6-Pin		
49-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides	
49-131	6-Pin		
49-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	14.80
49-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	
49-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides	
49-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides	
49-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides	
Large Bow			
49-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	14.60
49-141	6-Pin		
Access Bow			
49-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	14.60
49-144**	6-Pin		



Full Size Everest Conventional Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-009	Order in multiples of 50	
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-002	\$3.20	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-015		\$6.60
Control key, DND embossed	35-003	5.30	6.60
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-016		
Emergency key blank, DND	35-007	5.50	6.60

Note: 1) See page **Keys-12** for key stamping options.



Full Size Everest Conventional Cut Keys

Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-009	\$8.30	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-002		
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-015		\$14.80
Set-up key	48-013	14.80	—
Master key	49-009		
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-002		
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-015		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-003		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-003		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-016		14.80
Control key DND, hotel function, factory sys.	49-016		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-007		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-007		

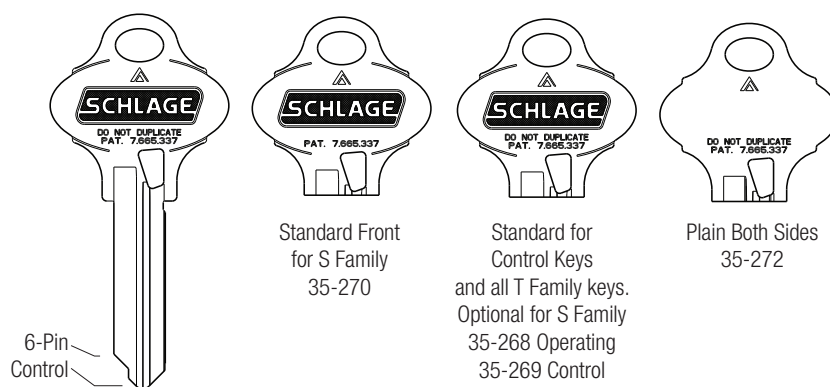
35-401 Key Blanks	48-401 Operating Keys	49-356 Control Keys	49-401 Master Keys

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest Restricted Key Sections		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-401	Embossed key blank (control and operating)	Order in multiples of 50 \$6.20
35-021	Unembossed key blank (control and operating)	
Cut Keys		
48-401	Embossed operating key	12.10
48-021	Unembossed operating key	
49-401	Embossed master key	12.50
49-021	Unembossed master key	
49-356	Embossed control key	
49-022	Unembossed control key	

**35-310
Key Blanks**

Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-310	Key blank, 6 or 7-pin Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TBD=TD, QB=Q.	Order in multiples of 50 \$2.80
Notes:	Key stamping not available on 35-310 key blanks.	



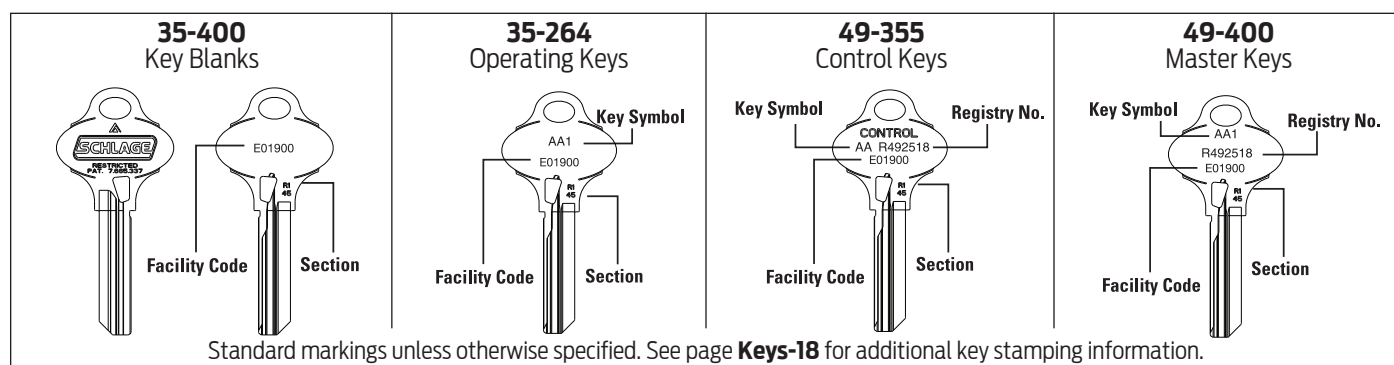
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Full Size Everest 29™ Conventional Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-270	Order in multiples of 50	
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-268	\$3.20	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-272		\$6.60
Control key, DND embossed	35-269	5.30	6.60
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-267		6.60
Emergency key blank, DND	35-271	5.50	6.60
Everest 29 Shim, duplicating (Order in packs of 10)	40-225	0.54	

Full Size Everest 29 Conventional Cut Keys

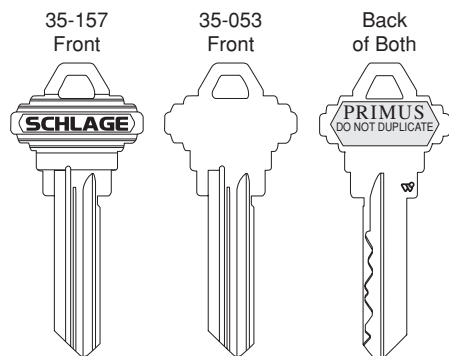
Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-270	\$8.30	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-268		\$15.30
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-272		
Set-up key	48-034	15.30	—
Master key	49-270		15.30
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-268		
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-272		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-269		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-269		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-267		
Control key DND, hotel function, factory system	49-267		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-271		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-271		



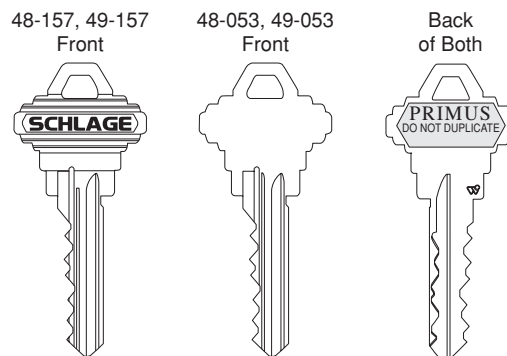
Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest 29 Restricted Key Sections

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-400	Embossed key blank (control and operating)	Order in multiples of 50 \$6.60
35-264	Unembossed key blank (control and operating)	
Cut Keys		
48-400	Embossed operating key	14.30
48-264	Unembossed operating key	
49-400	Embossed master key	14.90
49-264	Unembossed master key	
49-355	Embossed control key	
49-000	Unembossed control key	

Key Blanks



Cut Keys

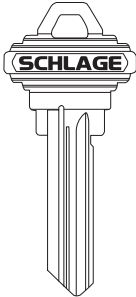
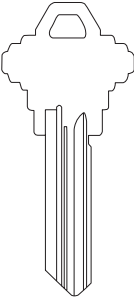
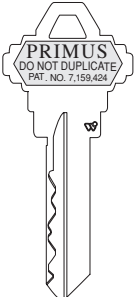
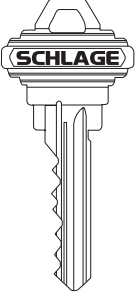
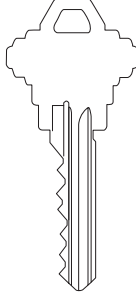
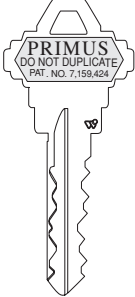
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Classic Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50 \$7.70
35-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-171	Standard Bow, Stainless steel LP section key	51.00
35-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	12.50
35-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	12.00
35-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	12.00
Cut Keys		
48-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
48-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	71.90
48-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	23.90
48-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.30
48-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	82.70
48-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
Master Keys		
49-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
49-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	71.90
49-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	23.90
49-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
49-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	82.70

Classic Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061	1	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.20
40-065	1 Plus	
40-062	2	

Key Blanks			Cut Keys		
35-157-XP Front	35-053-XP Front	Back of Both	48-157-XP, 49-157-XP Front	48-053-XP, 49-053-XP Front	Back of Both
					

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

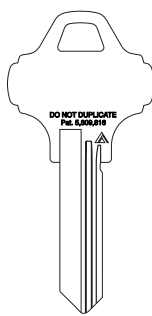
Classic Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50 \$7.70
35-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-171-XP	Standard Bow, Stainless Steel LP section	51.00
35-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	12.50
35-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	12.00
35-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	12.00
Cut Keys		
48-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
48-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	71.90
48-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	23.90
48-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.30
48-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	82.70
48-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
Master Keys		
49-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
49-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	71.90
49-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	23.90
49-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	18.80
49-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	82.70

Classic Primus I.D. Cards		
Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061-XP	1	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.20
40-065-XP	1 Plus	
40-062-XP	2	

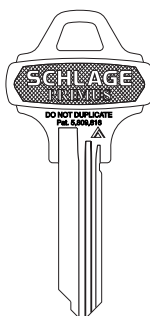
35-004
Embossed
Everest Primus Key



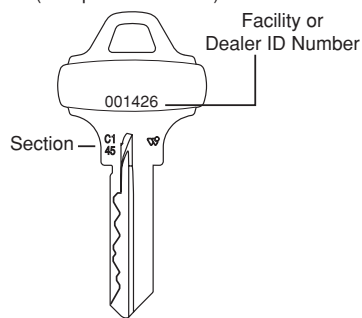
35-012



35-005
Everest Primus
Embossed Control



Back of
All Keys
(except unembossed)



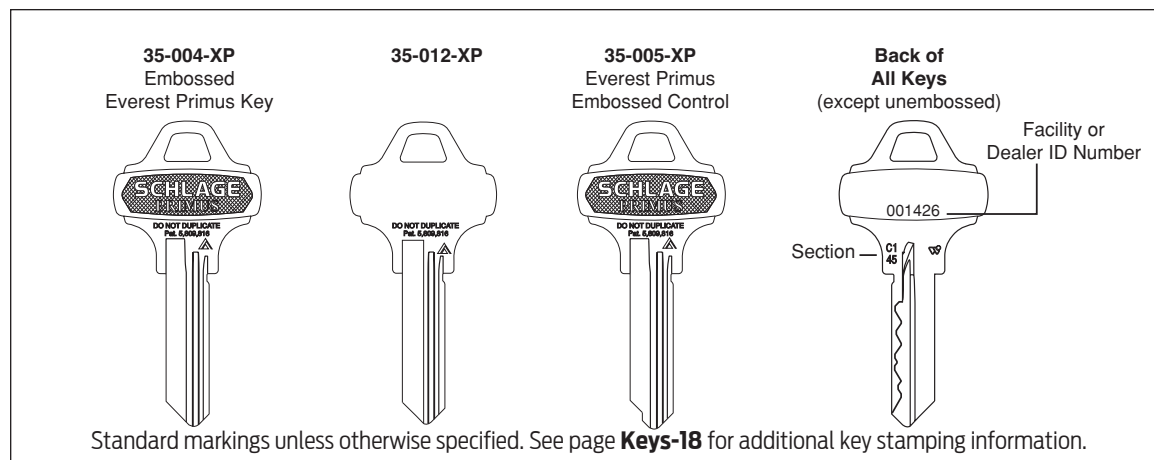
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$7.80
35-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	12.20
35-013		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.80
48-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.80
49-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

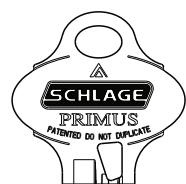
Everest Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	1	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.90

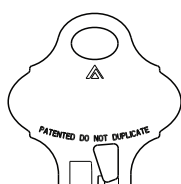


Everest Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys			
Part Number		Description	Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$7.80
35-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	12.20
35-013-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.80
48-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.80
49-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

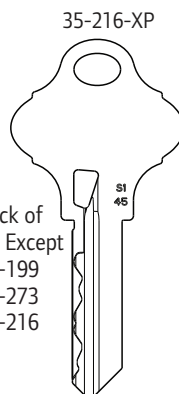
Everest Primus XP I.D. Cards		
Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.90



Standard Front
35-199 operating
35-273



Plain Both Sides
35-138 Control
35-215 Operating



Back of
All Except
35-199
35-273
35-216

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

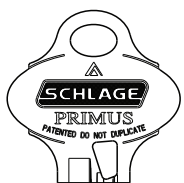
Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$8.00
35-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	12.80
35-138		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	19.70
48-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	19.70
49-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

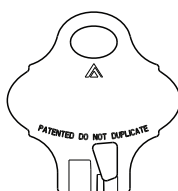
Everest 29 Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.90

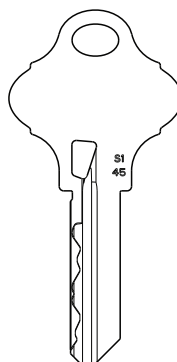
Standard Front
35-199-XP Operating
35-273-XP



Plain Both Sides
35-138-XP Control
35-215-XP Operating



Back of All Except
35-199-XP
35-273-XP
35-216-XP



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest 29 Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$8.00
35-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	12.80
35-138-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	19.70
48-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	19.70
49-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

Everest 29 Primus XP I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.90

Everest B Keyway Family Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$8.00
35-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
Cut Keys		
48-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	19.70
48-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
Master Keys		
49-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	19.70
49-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	



35-421-XP
Front Back



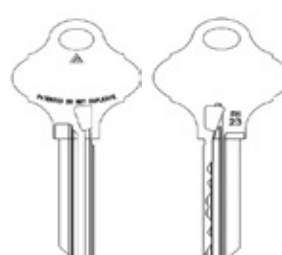
35-422-XP
Front Back

Everest 29 R Keyway Family Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

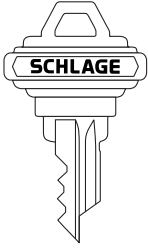
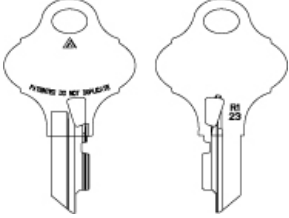
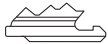
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 \$8.00
35-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
Cut Keys		
48-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	19.70
48-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
Master Keys		
49-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	19.70
49-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	



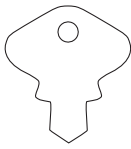
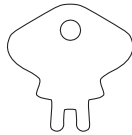
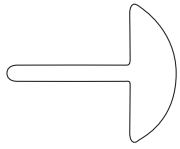
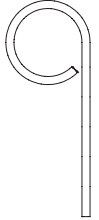
35-423-XP
Front Back



35-424-XP
Front Back

Classic	Everest®	48-097	Standard	Hotel Cylindrical
35-104 Key Blank 48-104 Cut Key 	35-008 Key Blank 48-008 Cut Key 		35-110 Classic Blank 48-113 Classic Cut 35-289 Everest Blank 48-289 Everest Cut 	35-111 Classic Blank 48-114 Classic Cut 35-039 Everest Blank 48-039 Everest Cut 
35-057 				

Split Key Construction Keys					
		Part Number			
Description		Classic	Everest	Everest 29	Price Each
Key Blanks					
Construction key, standard bow, embossed		35-104	35-008	35-097	\$6.00
Construction insert		35-110	35-289	35-289	8.40
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function		35-111	35-039	35-039	
Extractor tool		35-057			20.50
Cut Keys					
Construction key, standard bow, embossed		48-104	48-008	48-097	6.00
Construction insert		48-113	48-289	48-289	8.40
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function		48-114	48-039	48-039	
Notes:	Split key construction keys are NOT available for interchangeable core cylinders.				
	Split key construction keys are ONLY available in L, Y, 0000 and ZZZZ Classic sections, C000 and D000 Everest sections and S000 and T000 Everest 29 sections.				

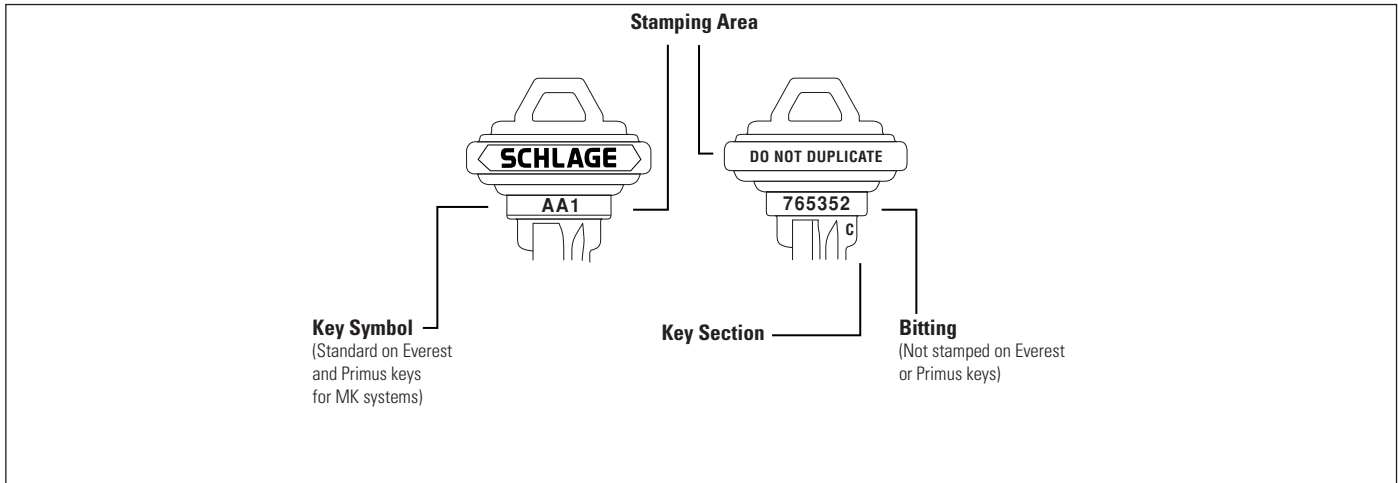
35-250	35-251	L583-233-458	M504-271
			

Special Keys		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-250	Emergency key, A40, AL40, D40, or ND40 function	\$4.80
35-251	Spanner key, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	
L583-233-458	Emergency turn, L9040 function (note: for L9040 with outside indicator, a small flathead screwdriver is used instead of an emergency turn)	17.40
M504-271	Emergency key, F40 or S40 function	1.50
61-509	Emergency release key standard size, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	10.00
61-510	Emergency release key large, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	19.10



Presentation Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated blanks, embossed both sides	\$160.00
35-224	6-Pin		
35-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated blank, embossed both sides	
35-228	6-Pin		
35-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated blank	
Cut Keys			
48-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	\$174.00
48-224	6-Pin		
48-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
48-228	6-Pin		
48-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Master Keys			
49-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	\$189.00
49-224	6-Pin		
49-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
49-228	6-Pin		
49-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Note:	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in “tiff” or “eps” format.		



Key Stamping					
Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each Key
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols	1, 9	Classic Conventional	Stamp key symbol on key	50-217	\$2.50
	1, 2	Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
Non-standard code	1, 5, 8	All conventional & all Primus	Non-standard code	50-003	6.80 per side
DO NOT DUPLICATE		Classic Conventional	Stamp key “Do Not Duplicate”	XQ06-878	N/C
		Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Conventional	Use 35-002 blanks (C) or 35-268 (S)	—	
	3	Everest B or Everest 29 R Family	(furnished as standard)		
		Everest D, Everest 29 T Family, all Primus			
Custom die stamp	4, 5	All Conventional & all Primus	Die Stamp Information	50-219	4.60 per side
Delete key section from bow		Classic and Everest Conventional, Classic and Everest Primus/Primus XP, Everest Primus	Delete key section	50-220	4.60
Bitting not stamped	9	Classic Conventional	Delete key combination	50-221	2.50
		Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
Stamp bitting		Classic Conventional	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
	6	Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Conventional	Stamp key bitting	50-233	6.80
Stamp with Serial Number	7	Restricted Everest (B, D), Everest 29 (R, T)	Stamp Key with Serial Number	50-229	2.60
Notes:	1.) Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code				
	2.) Specify “delete key symbol on key” if VKC is not required. Available at no charge.				
	3.) Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys are stamped “RESTRICTED”.				
	4.) Contact product support, new dies are subject to a one time charge that is quoted through RFQ process; all new dies remain the property of Schlage Lock Company.				
	5.) Only available on unembossed keys.				
	6.) Not available on Primus or Everest B and D or Everest 29 R and T Family keys or on keys with key symbols stamped (VKC).				
	7.) Serial Number is a Straight Numerical Sequence comprised of 8 digits including leading zeros..				
	8.) Sequential stamping will be charged as non-standard code (example: AA1-1, AA1-2, etc.).				
	9.) When selecting VKC (50-217) with DHI standard key symbols for Classic Conventional systems, Delete Combination (50-221) will be included at no charge.				

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

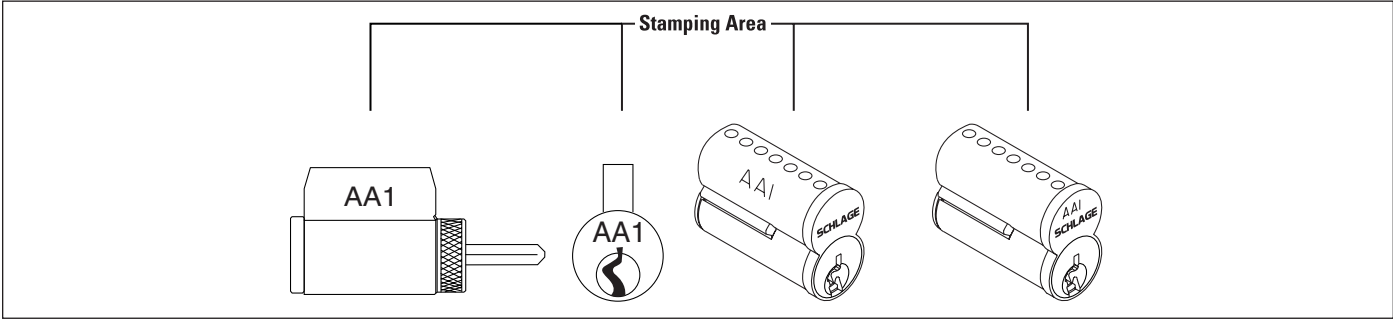
Cylinder Stamping · KEYS & KEYING

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

Cylinders

KEYS-20

CL-Series



Cylinder Stamping

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols or non standard codes	1	Classic Conventional, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Conventional (Not available for Primus or Primus XP)	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on face (VKC) or Cylinder or core.	50-002	\$6.20
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	N/C
Concealed Key Control (CKC) with standard key symbols or Non-standard codes	1	Classic Conventional, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Conventional, Primus and Primus XP cylinders	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on side (CKC) of core	50-216	\$6.20
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	N/C
Note:		Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code or Serial number stamping.			

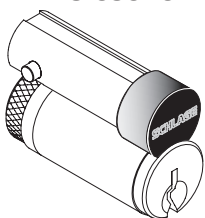
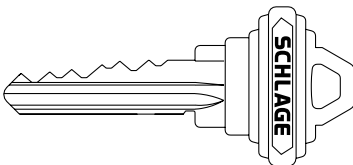
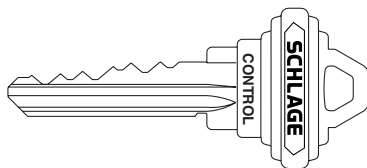
When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Full Size Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

Features:

- 6-Pin C keyway.
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is a flat black finish (622) and the plug is unfinished brass.
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately.** If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$14.80.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

23-030-ICX 	48-101-ICX 	48-056-ICX 

Full Size Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX" Existing jobs: Specify "ICA", "ICB" or "ICC".	\$67.00
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)		7.50
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)		14.80
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		9.50
Notes:	To order mortise and rim cylinders with full size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number. Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA , ICB , or ICC . Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of conventional or Primus® cores in 606 or 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KA Group 1". Such cores would not be assessed the handling fee and are not returnable to Schlage.		

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

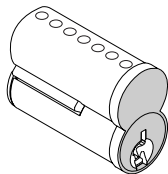
Small Format Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with small format interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

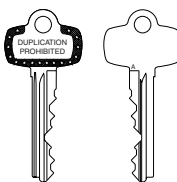
Features:

- Best® A keyway
- Construction cores have a green or brown face. Each color is keyed alike to its own operating and control key.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately. If construction operating keys are not ordered, one 48-310 cut key will be provided per order at a charge of \$7.90 unless specifically stated to not include.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately. If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$14.80.**
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.
- Small format disposable cores may not be returned for credit.

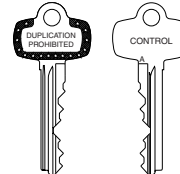
80-035



48-310



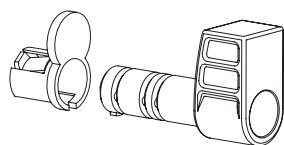
48-311



Small Format Construction Cores

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
48-310	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Schlage assigns the color for each order at random. If a specific color is required, specify "GRN" for green and "BRN" for brown cores.	\$7.90
48-311	Cut control key (order separately)		14.80
80-035	Construction core		40.00
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		9.50

M204-152



Small Format Disposable Cores

Part Number	Description	Price Each
M204-152	Disposable plastic construction core	\$5.50

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-310 cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-311 cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

Contract Master Keying		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-210	Cylinder Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), Emergency Master keyed (EMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups (charge does not apply to interchangeable core)	\$18.30
—	Interchangeable core Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups	N/C
Note:	The Schlage Master Key Department determines and makes the final decision in the selection and use of key sections. 100% Expansion is allowed for new master key systems unless.	

Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-211	Cylinder Construction keyed (CK)	\$10.80
Notes:	Construction keyed cylinder charges are in addition to master keying charges. Pack Keys Individual (PKI) 60-000 packing is included at no extra charge. Construction keying not available with Primus cylinders or interchangeable cores. Construction cores may be ordered for Interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders or rim cylinders for use during construction. See Construction Core Program). Split Key construction keying requires 6 pin cylinders. Construction master keys must be ordered separately Extractor tool (35-057) will be added to all split key construction key orders unless specifically notes to exclude. Charge for 35-057 is \$20.50.	

Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed)		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
—	Cylinder keyed different (KD) or keyed alike to a Schlage selected combination (KA) in sets of 2 or more, include FSIC.	N/C
—	Cylinder 0-bitted or 1-bitted, as applicable*	N/C
50-001	Conventional and Primus Conventional cylinder keyed to a specified combination	\$9.10
*	Conventional non-IC cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished. Conventional IC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished. Primus cylinders: All Furnished 0-bitted. 1 bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK)

Qualifications:

- Residential projects.
- RMK and/or RCK must be specified on the order.
- Systems are available in 5-Pin C keyway only.
- Systems cannot be combined with Contract Master Key systems.
- Two levels of keying maximum (Change Key and Master Key levels only).
- Maison keying allowed.
- Door detailing and labeling allowable as listed below.

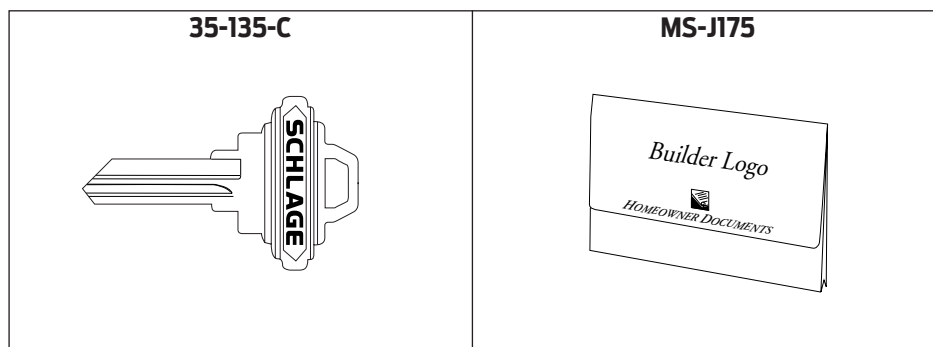
Residential Master Keying (RMK)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-223	Cylinder Residential Master keyed (RMK)	\$2.60
49-100	Residential Master Key - Not offered for commercial products	10.80

Residential Construction Keying (RCK)/Lost Ball Construction Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-224*	Cylinder Residential Construction keyed (RCK)	\$2.60
48-100	Residential Construction Master Key	6.20
Notes:	Lost ball construction device is triggered by the highest level permanent key unless otherwise specified.	
	Change keys packed in envelopes and packed in lock box. PKI packing available at no additional charge.	
	Residential Construction keying charges are in addition to Residential Master keying charges.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.



Custom Presentation Keys		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-135-C*	Large bow custom logo key (minimum order quantity: 400 keys)	\$2.80
50-230	Die charge for key customization (one time charge on initial order)	237.00 net
*	Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.	
Notes:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.	
	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.	

Homeowners Document Folders		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
MS-J175*	Document folder, plain	\$6.30
MS-J175*	Document folder, customized (minimum customized order quantity: 100 folders)	10.50
*	Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.	
Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.		

Send Building Partnerships orders to:

Trade Marketing
Schlage Lock Company
Residential Customer Service
2119 E. Kansas City Rd.
Olathe, KS 66061
FAX: (800) 366-5625
email: res_contact_center@allegion.com

Bitting Lists (Transcripts)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-123	Bitting list for factory master keyed products (requires written authorization from end-user).	\$212.00*
50-120	Establish new master key system for field master keying (one-time charge). Each bitting is assessed a 50-121 or 50-122 charge below.	31.70
50-121	New master key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field. 50-120 charge assessed if this bitting establishes a new system.	4.10
50-122	New change key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field.	3.20
*	Can be used for SiteMaster download (keying and bitting details) if ordered as such. Please specify SiteMaster download file if applicable in the details column. Information reequired: is Structure or original order number, end user name, city and state (used to verify the structure number). Also required is an email address for the end user, include their full name to address the email and a "Letter Of Authorization".	

KSC Generic Key Charts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-600	6-Pin system with 4,096 change combinations furnished	\$1,177.00
50-700	7-Pin system with 16,384 change combinations furnished	\$1,526.00
Notes:	KSC systems are for dealer or end-user maintained master key systems. KSC systems cannot be converted or tied to factory established or factory maintained systems.	
	KSC systems are furnished with instruction manual and binder.	
	Number of valid/ usable change combinations provided in 50-600 is not guaranteed due to system constraints. 4,096 is the theoretical number possible, actual number of valid/ usable changes will vary.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders (2 std bow keys provided with keyed locks or cylinders)		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-214	Extra cut Primus keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	\$10.20
50-215	Extra cut standard bow Classic or Everest C or Everest 29 S Family keys ordered with lock or cylinder	3.90
50-227	Extra cut large bow or access bow keys ordered with lock or cylinder	6.30
50-228	Cut large bow or access bow keys substituted for standard bow Classic keys	2.90
50-232	Extra cut Classic restricted families, Everest B Family, Everest D, Everest 29 R and Everest 29 T family keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	7.50

Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
60-000	Pack change keys independently (PKI) for split key construction keying	N/C
60-001	Pack change keys independently (PKI)	\$0.54

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.



SITEMASTER 200®

Key System Management Software

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Windows Full Version on CD	SM01-391	\$2,368.00
Windows Full Version with Lockshop Enhancement	SM01-392	2,619.00
Notes:	SiteMaster manuals have been replaced by an extensive help menu on the CD	
	SiteMaster comes without any information loaded. The download file needs to be ordered (see Part Number 50-123 Page 347 ordering instructions) and Schlage is not responsible to load personnel information, etc.	

Forms

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Key Record Form (order in multiples of 50)	SM01-210	\$0.44

**Download Free Demonstration Software
at allegion.com/us**



DISTRICT 10

**End User
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

Date - REQUIRED

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -
RECOMMENDED**

**Include Registry
Number & Facility
Code (stamped on
keys) for existing
key systems**

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School

Facility Name - REQUIRED

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest D Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship-
To Addresses -
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

**End User
Representative
Signature -
REQUIRED**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage
Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES**To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately**For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise SpecifiedFor All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST PRIMUS
<u>FOR LEVEL ONE</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL TWO</u> ✓ The Dealer's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section <u>MUST</u> be Provided <u>FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR</u> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable	<u>FOR LEVEL SEVEN</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL EIGHT</u> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL NINE</u> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
 Attn: Primus Order Processing
 3899 Hancock Expressway
 Colorado Springs, CO 80911



Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed,
Select <Print>, from the print screen select
<Print range>, then select <Pages> from
_____ to _____ & click OK.

[illegible]



MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the
Master Key Order form and P.O.
Please provide as complete and accurate as
possible so we can provide what you need for
your Key System.

Job Name

Address
City / State

Country

Account
No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

☐ New

☐ Existing (provide info below)

☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

☐ Classic

☐ Classic Primus *

Everest®

☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ C (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ D (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Everest 29™

☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ S (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ T (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Falcon

☐ Standard

☐ Schlage C

☐ Restricted *

☐ Interchangeable Core A2

☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest
keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways

S family sections > C family keyways

T family sections > D family keyways

Type

☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway _____
Specified **: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

☐ Falcon

☐ CK (BOK)

☐ Lost Ball

☐ Schlage

☐ CK (Split)

☐ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

☐ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die
(Specify) _____

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with
Split-Key construction keying*

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other _____

☐ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM _____	_____	_____	_____
GM _____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK _____	_____	_____	_____
Control _____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency _____	_____	_____	_____
Others _____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer ☐ See Primus Facesheet ☐ Other _____

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____
**** = Use with Construction Keying			

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols

Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:
MK.....☒

BJ, BK _____

40 each _____

GGM__☐

GM__☐

MK__☐

MK__☐

MK__☐

MK__☐

Others__☐

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011

Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME _____ **DATE** _____

ACCOUNT # _____ **DISTRIBUTOR PO#** _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME: _____

PRIMUS SECURITYLEVEL:

☐ 3U (no exclusivity)	☐ 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	☐ 9U (no exclusivity)	☐ 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
☐ 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	☐ 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	☐ 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	☐ 9N (nationwide exclusivity)
C l a s s i c K e y w a y s		E v e r e s t 29 K e y w a y s	

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus' Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus # _____ (From Primus I.D. Card)

Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

()

Name _____

Phone _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

Allegion
Schlage
Attn.: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL
PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)
Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street Address (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

2.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

3.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

4.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

5.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

Dealer or Locksmith Account #	Primus #	Address (no P.O. Box)		
Dealer or Locksmith Company Name		City	State	Zip Code
Phone Number	Fax Number	Contact 2 (Please print or type)		
Contact 1 (Please print or type)		Contact 2 Signature		
Contact 1 Signature				
Effective From: _____ to _____				
Date		Date		
Owners Authorization By (Please print or type)				
Owners Authorization Signature		Date		

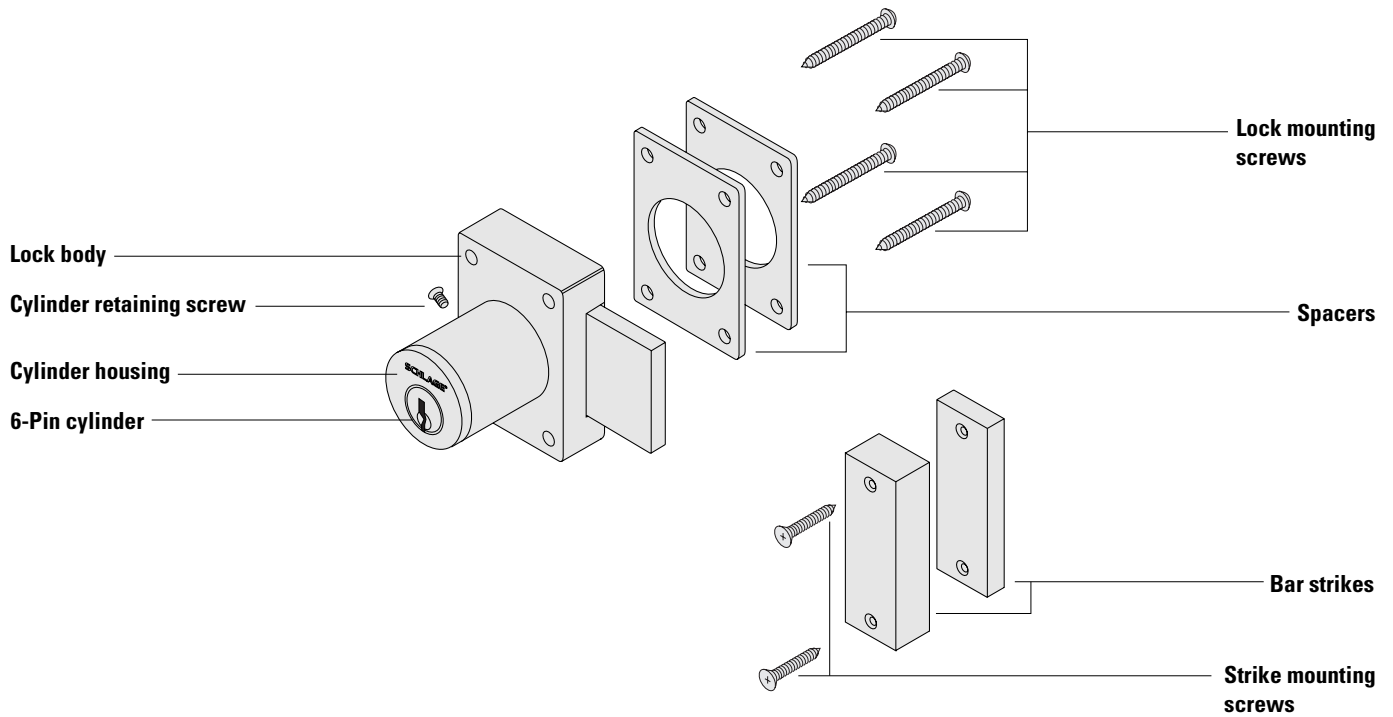
SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.

Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911





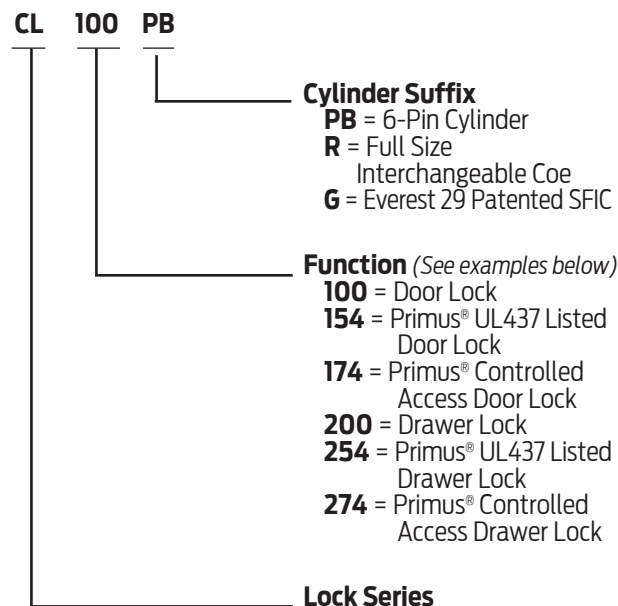
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1-3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5).
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Complete Locks	CL-4
CL-Series: Conventional Offering	CL-4
CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Offering	CL-5
CL-Series: Small Format Interchangeable Core Offering	CL-6
Options	CL-7
Strikes	CL-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	CL-7
Special Locks	CL-7
Parts	CL-8
Trim Collars	CL-8
Strikes	CL-8
Adapters	CL-8
Screws	CL-8
Drivers and Accessories	CL-8
Cam Options	CL-8
Ratchet Lock Accessories	CL-8
Trim Collar Options	CL-8
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



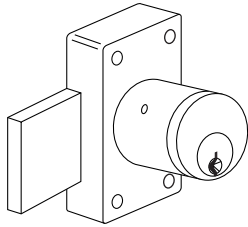
Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code	Description
605	(US 3) Bright Brass
626	(US 26D) Satin Chromium Plated

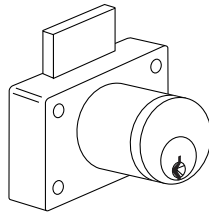
Standard Features

Certification	ANSI A156.11, 1996, Series 4000, Grade 2
Bar	CL100-Series 1" throw; CL200-Series 3/4" throw
Strike	1/2" Bar strike and 1/4" bar strike
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	Spacers and strikes will accommodate doors 7/8", 1", and 1 1/8" thick
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section**

CL100PB



CL200PB



CL-Series

Function	Description	Finishes	
		605	626
		Keyed	
		Open	Restricted
CL100PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$135.00	\$151.00
CL200PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw		

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

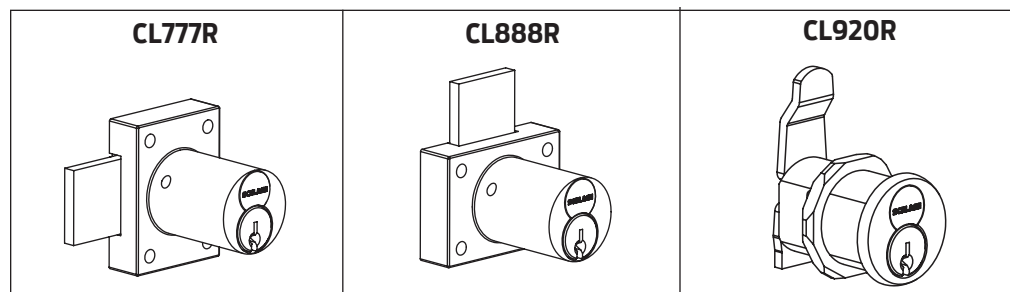
Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels
See **Terms & Conditions** for more information

Function	Description	Finishes
		605 626
Keyed		
CL174PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$159.00
CL174PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL274PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL274PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus High Security UL 437

Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels.
See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

Function	Description	Finishes
		605 626
Keyed		
CL154PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$183.00
CL154PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL254PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL254PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
Notes:	Keying options: see Keys & Keying .	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00 . This does not apply to	
	Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Primus locks are furnished 0-bitted, with two 6-pin keys entered as a separate line item, unless otherwise specified.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.40 per cylinder.	

**CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes	
		605	626
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL777R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	\$166.00	\$182.00
CL888R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw		
CL920R	FSIC Cam Lock	127.00	143.00

CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

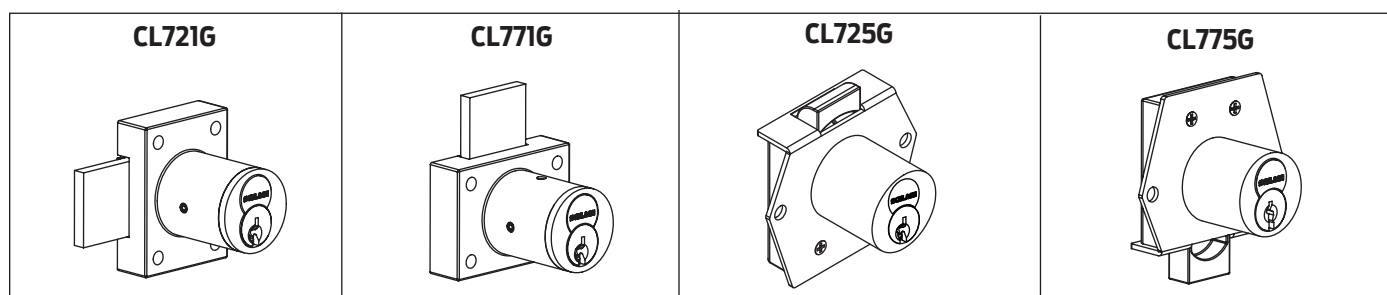
Function	Description	Finishes
		605 626
Keyed		
CL774R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	\$193.00
CL774R-XP	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	
CL874R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL874R-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL974R	FSIC Cam Lock	168.00
CL974R-XP	FSIC Cam Lock	

CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Ratchet Lock

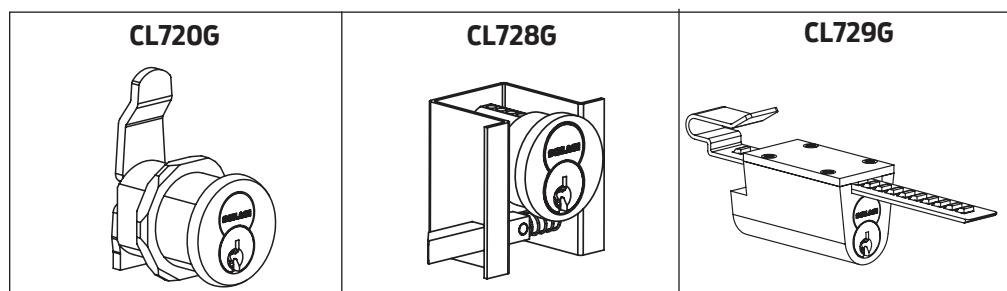
Function	Description	Finishes	
		605	626
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL929R	Ratchet Lock, FSIC	\$164.00	\$180.00

Full Size Interchangeable Core Option

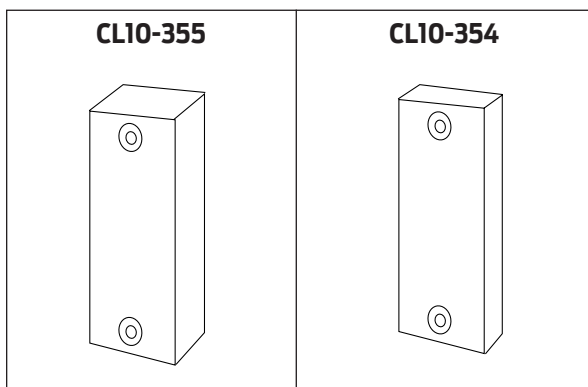
Description	Specify	Price
Full Size Construction Core *	T suffix Example:	N/C
Less Full Size Core	J suffix Example:	Deduct \$32.00 from lock price
Notes:	* Locks are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See Keys & Keying .	
	Keying options: see Keys & Keying.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00 . This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.40 per cylinder.	

**CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes
		626
Keyed		
		Open
CL721G	Door cabinet lock, SFIC, 1" bolt throw	\$132.00
CL771G	Drawer cabinet lock, SFIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL725G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Latch Lock	
CL775G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Deadbolt Lock	

**CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes
		626
Keyed		
		Open
CL720G	Everest Patented SFIC Cam Lock	\$125.00
CL728G	Everest Patented SFIC Mail Box Lock	103.00
CL729G	Everest Patented SFIC Ratchet Lock	159.00
Notes:	For small format construction core, specify suffix HD. Example: B560HD. Available at no additional charge. Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See Keys & Keying for details. Please refer to Everest small format interchangeable core key control policies, under the Terms & Condition Section.	



Strikes		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/2", standard	CL10-355	N/C
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	CL10-354	

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lock for 1 3/8" door	1 3/8" door thickness - for CL door and drawer locks	\$2.90

Special Locks		
⚠ Extended Factory Lead Time		
Function	Description	Price Each
XB03-232	Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	\$542.00
XB03-232P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	542.00
XB06-530	Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	653.00
XB06-530P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	653.00
Notes::	For slotted strike (CL10-352), see CL Parts: Strikes, Page CL-6 .	
	Locking provided by swinging cam. Attached to door with hex nut.	
	Keying options: see Keys & Keying .	
	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please refer to our Custom Product Request Process on page iv.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00 . This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Specify door hand and door thickness.	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

36-031



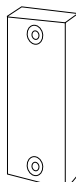
Trim Collars

Part Number	Finish	Description	Price Each
36-031	.	1 3/16" diameter x 5/8" depth	\$10.10

CL10-352



CL10-354



CL10-355



Strikes

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-352	Slotted strike	\$2.70
CL10-354	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	
CL10-355	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/2", standard	

Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-350	Spacer	\$2.70

Screws

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	Retaining screw	\$0.42

Drivers and Accessories for CL100/200/ 725/721/ 777/888 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-360	Universal Driver bar for CL100/ 200	\$2.40
CL10-361	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB	2.40
CL10-362	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB 1 3/8" long	2.40
CL7788-PA-D	Actuator for FSIC CL locks	2.10
CL725-1	Spacer for 6 pins SFIC	1.90
CL-ETSI	External trim plate spacer	2.60
CLTR78	Trim rings 626 or 605	2.80

CL-720G Cam

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL720-3-1	CL720 short cam inverted hand	\$2.70
CL720-3-2	CL720 long inbent cam, vertical hand	2.70
CL720-3-3	CL720 long offset cam, inverted hand	2.60
CL720-3-4	CL720 long straight cam, vertical hand	2.90
CL720-3-5	CL720 long shall offset cam, inverted hand 2.40	1.90
CL775-SP	Strike pack for CL775 (Latch lock)	2.70
CL725-SP	Strike pack for CL725 (Deadbolt lock)	2.60

CL729-Ratchet Locks Accessories

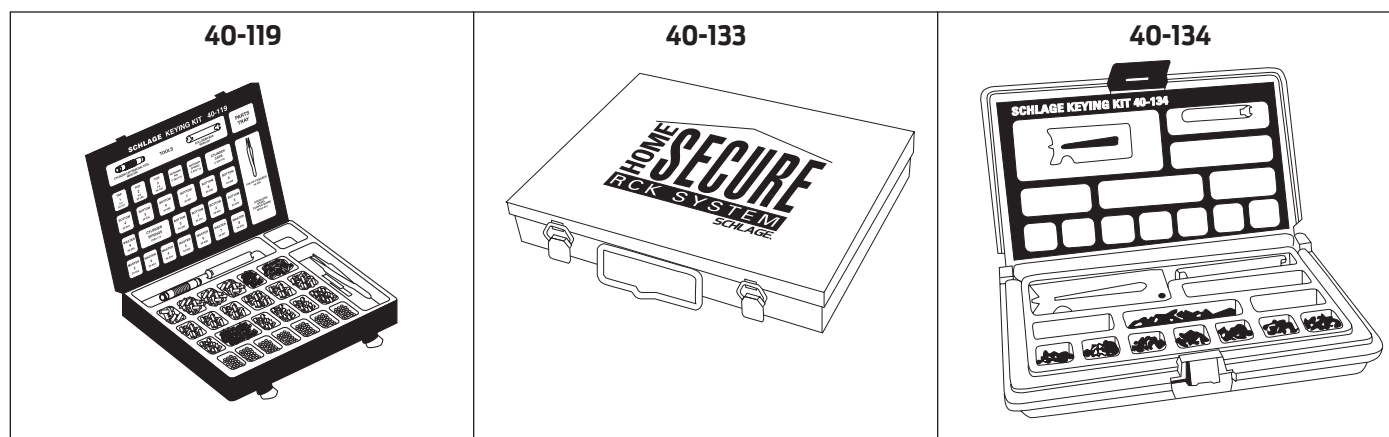
Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL729S-2	Optional strap for 3/8" material thickness	\$8.50
CL729S-3	Optional strap for 5/8" material thickness	12.20

CL720/920 Trim Collars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
TR201	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/8" (626,605) \$3.30	\$2.70
TR202	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/4" (626,605)	4.50
TR203	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 3/8" (626,605)	4.90
TR200A	Trim collar package for CL720/ 920, includes all three	13.60

Table of Contents

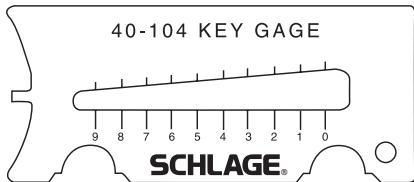
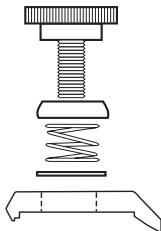
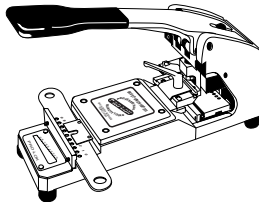
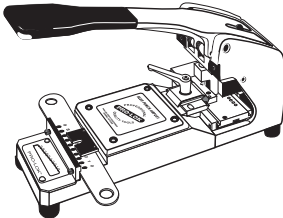
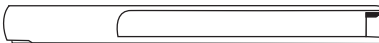
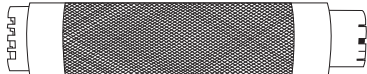
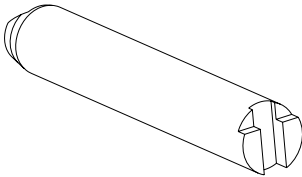
Keying Tools & Kits	Tools-2
Full Size Pin Kits	Tools-2
Full Size Keying Tools	Tools-3
Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits.....	Tools-4
Small Format Interchangeable Core Service Equipment	Tools-4
Competitive Keying Kits	Tools-5
Competitive Keying Tools	Tools-5
Tools	Tools-6
Installation Templates	Tools-6
Installation Tools.....	Tools-7
Torx® Tools	Tools-7
Kits	Tools-8
Portable Security Repair Kit	Tools-8
Home Secure RCK Accessories	Tools-8
Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments)	Tools-8
Installation JIG	Tools-9
Mortise JIG (wood)	Tools-10
How To Order	Forms & Examples



Full Size Pin Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents			Price Each
40-070	Primus pin kit Sidebars	Finger pins Finger pin springs	Sidebar springs Plug holder		\$463.00
40-119	Pin kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Master pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer caps	Retainer cap pins Retainer cap pin springs Shim stock Tweezers Follower bar	Cylinder Cap Removal Tool	394.00
40-132	Retail Keying Kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Cylinder caps Cap spring and pins	B-Series cylinder bars Key gage Follower bar Cap-removal tool Retaining Rings	T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	236.00
40-133	Home Secure™ Pin kit	Bottom pins Top pins Master pins Follower bar Removal tool Key gage Cylinder springs	Tweezers Retaining rings Retainer caps Retainer cap pin springs B-Series cylinder bars B-Series drivers Shim stock	Construction balls Retainer cap pins T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	407.00
40-134	Pin kit, snap-tight plastic box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer cap pins	Key gage Follower bar T-Pins Spring T-Pin	Removable Cap	110.00

Note: 1) For replacement pins and springs, see **Cylinders**.

40-104 	40-074 	40-075 
M204-200 	40-099 	M540-000 Aluminum follower and Master Pin Remover 
M540-056 	M540-051 	

Full Size Keying Tools		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-066	Primus® plug holder	\$120.00
40-074*	Everest vise jaw upgrade kit	85.40
40-075**	Key biting punch for Everest C Family, Everest 29 S and Obverse keyway families	2,878.00
40-104	Key gage (All Schlage keys except SFIC)	14.80
40-099	Key biting punch for Everest D and Everest 29 T Families	3,450.00
M204-168	Lubriplate	8.40
M204-200	Tweezers	37.00
M204-201	Shim (pack of 25)	28.90
M540-051	Follower	3.30
M540-056	Cylinder cap removal tool	57.50
M540-000	Aluminum Follower and Master Pin Remover	54.20
M504-548	Follower for Modular Cylinder	17.80

* Adds Everest C and Everest 29 S Family capability to Blue Punch key machines (designed for Obverse keys) with serial numbers below 990358, manufactured before July 1999.

** For all conventional and Primus keys with Obverse, Everest C and Everest 29 S Family sections only.

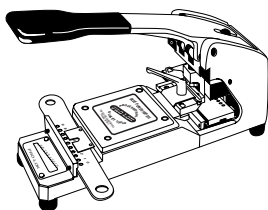
Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-129	A2 System pin kit	Blocking pin springs Blocking pins Bottom pins Caps Master/build-up/top pins Tumbler spring Plug retainers Capping block Capping tool Ejector tool Key gage Tweezers	\$770.00

Note: 1) For pin kit refills, see **Cylinders**.

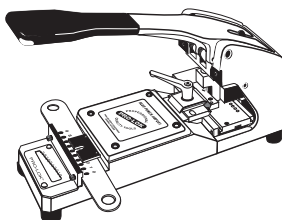
40-071

Everest B and Everest 29 R Family Key Biting Punch



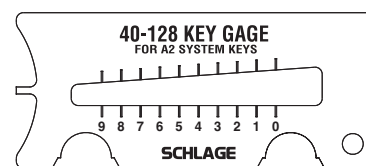
40-181

Falcon/Best® SFIC Key Biting Punch



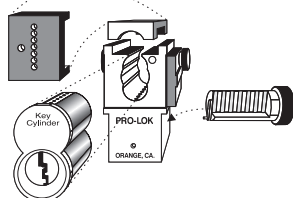
40-128

SFIC Key Gage



40-171

IC Decode, Dump Tool



40-172

Ejector Pin



40-173

Staking Tool



Small Format Interchangeable Core Service Equipment

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-071*	Key biting punch, Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys only	3,621.00
40-128	Key gage, A2 system	16.40
40-181	Key biting punch, Falcon/Best®	3,410.00
40-171	IC decode, rekey, dump tool	244.00
40-172	Ejector Tool	46.00
40-173	Staking Tool	46.00

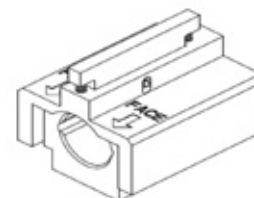
* For service of this key machine, contact:
Pro-Lok
655 North Hariton St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 633-0681
FAX (714) 633-0471

SL Cylinder 7 pin A2 Pinning Kit

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-247	SL A2 Pin Kit	L Pins, Single Cut (25 each) L Pins, Master pins (25 each) L Pin Springs Locking Side Bar Locking Side Bar Springs SL Plug Clip SL Plug Cover SL End Cap SL End Cap Pin SL End Cap Pin Spring Everest SFIC Check Pin Everest SFIC Check Pin Spring A2 Key System Key Gauge Plug Holder Crimp Tool Tweezers	\$1,149.00

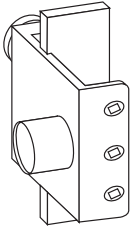
SL Cylinder Plug Holder and CrimpTool

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-296	SL Plug Holder Crimp Tool	\$121.00

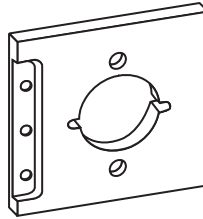


40-286

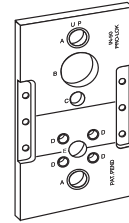
Universal Clamp

**40-226**

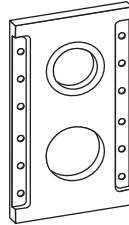
AL & ND Template

**40-227**

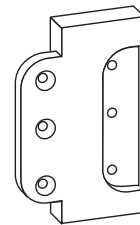
L-Series Template (front side)

**40-152**1 3/8" Thick Door Adapter
x 2 3/8" Backset**40-228**

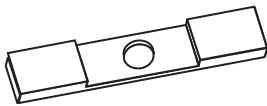
H-Series Template

**40-153**

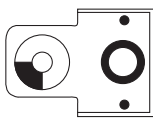
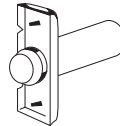
5" Backset Adapter

**40-158**

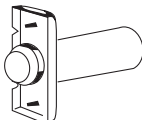
Mortise Pocket Filler (edge)

**40-026**

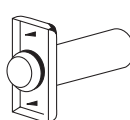
1 1/2" Bushing (old style)

**Strike Marking Chisels****40-029****40-030****Latch Marking Chisels****40-031**

1" Front

**40-032**

1 1/8" Front

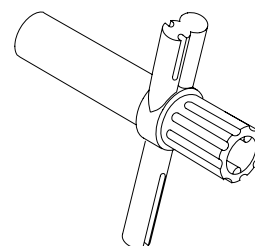


Installation Tools		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-017	AL and D-Series Lever castle nut wrench	\$12.10
40-026	Bushing, 1 1/2", for 40-012 jig	45.70
40-029	Strike marking chisel - full lip strikes	73.10
40-030	Strike marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	80.80
40-031	Latch marking chisel - 1" x 2 1/4"	69.80
40-032	Latch marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	69.80
40-049	Tool box, for 40-006 kit	257.00
40-112	Circular strike bit for machine equipment	796.00
40-152	Backset Adapter for 1-3/8" doors and/or 2-3/8" Backset	206.00
40-153	Backset Adapter for 5" Backset	149.00
40-158	L-Series mortise pocket filler (edge)	159.00
40-035	Strike locator - 7/8"	50.10
40-015	7/8" Boring bit	188.00
40-179	Strike locator - 1"	50.40
40-175	1" Boring bit	97.00
40-176	2-1/8" Multi-spur bit	244.00
40-177	1-1/2" Multi-spur bit	211.00
24002693	ND & L Lever removal tool	21.30
24341471	ND & L Lever removal tool - 20 pack	391.00
M204-198	Boring jig - ND and AL series locks	15.30
M504-271	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	1.50
M504-306	Circular faceplate wrench	2.40
021415	Spanner wrench, D-Series Knobs and L-Series	3.90
M504-347	Socket screw key, for 40-012 jig	2.30
M504-413	Installation tool, interchangeable core	16.30
N523-108	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	1.60
40-226	Installation template - AL, ND, NDE series	312.00
40-227	Installation template - L series	410.00
40-228	Installation template - H series	377.00
40-286	Universal Clamp	422.00



021415

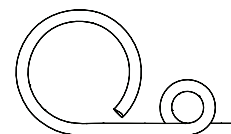
M504-413



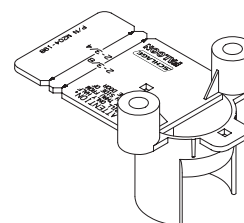
M504-271



N523-108



M204-198



Torx® Tools		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
M504-424	Tool T-8	\$39.40
M504-425	Tool T-15	38.00
M504-426	Tool T-20	
M504-427	Tool T-30	
M504-428	Tool T-10	

Home Secure RCK Accessories

Part Number	Description	Price Each
P513-024	Home Secure Construction Key Envelopes	0.44
P513-023	Home Secure Owner Key Envelopes	0.44
34-401	Home Secure Replacement Construction Balls (pack of 1,000 construction balls)	32.00

Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments)

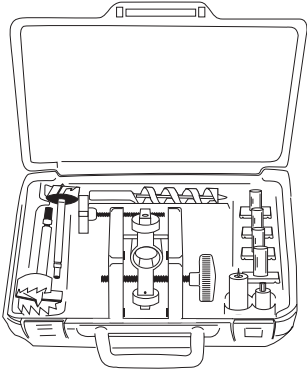
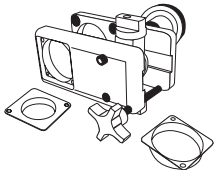
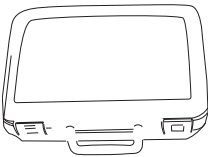
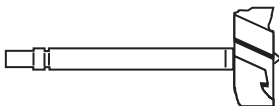
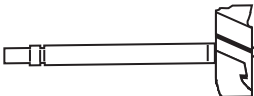
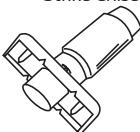
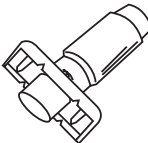
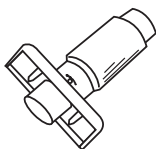
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-054	L-Series maintenance kit	\$879.00
40-097	ND-Series lever maintenance kit	609.00
40-223	Modular Cylinder Service Kit	945.00

KZ390AL

Portable Security Repair Kit

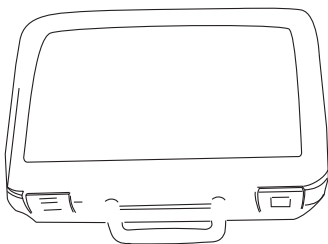
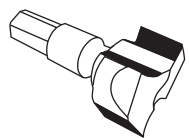
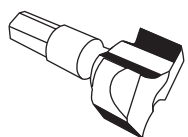
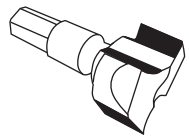
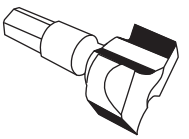
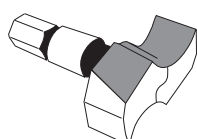
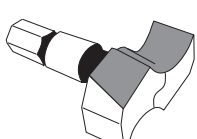
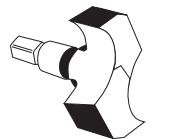
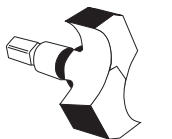
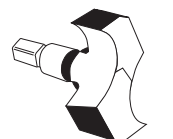
**Portable Security Repair Kits**

Part Number	Description	Price Each
KZ390AL	Portable Security Repair Kit supports all Portable Security Commercial Padlocks and Locking Cables, SFIC and KNK. See PS-9 for additional details.	\$439.00

40-147 Complete Installation Kit 	40-148 Installation JIG 	M504-497 Case Only 	40-176 2 1/8" Multi Spur Bit 
	40-177 1 1/2" Multi Spur Kit 	40-175 1" Bit 40-015 7/8" Bit 	40-179 1" Strike Locator 40-035 7/8" Strike Locator 
	40-029 Full Lip Strike Chisel 	40-030 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Strike Chisel 	
	40-031 1" x 2 1/4" Latch Chisel 	40-032 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Latch Chisel 	

Installation Kits				
Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each
40-147	Installation Kit for Locksets & Deadbolts Kit includes JIG, Case, (2) Multi-spur bits, (4) latch/strike chisels, (2) Bushing Plates, 1" Auger bit & strike locator	40-148 M504-497 40-176 40-177 40-030	40-175 40-179 40-029 40-031 40-032	\$2,303.00
M504-497	Case Only	—		204.00
40-148	Installation JIG only	—		1,745.00

- Notes:**
- 1) For F-Series installation, 40-015 and 40-035 (Page Tool-7) is required.
 - 2) For 40-147, doors requiring thru-bolt holes and/or 7/8" edge bores, bits sold separately. Reference Tool-7.

40-160 Mortise Lock JIG 	40-161 5/8" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-162 11/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-163 3/4" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-164 13/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-165 7/8" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-166 15/16" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-167 1" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-168 1 1/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-169 1 1/4" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-170 Long Boring Shaft 		

Installation Kits			
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-160	Installation kit for mortise lock Kit includes: Jig, Case (3 wood cutter bits and long boring shaft)	40-160 40-165 40-167	40-169 40-170 \$1,211.00

Installation Tools		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-161	5/8" Woodcutter Bit	\$114.00
40-162	11/16" Woodcutter Bit	114.00
40-163	3/4" Woodcutter Bit	114.00
40-164	13/16" Woodcutter Bit	114.00
40-165	7/8" Woodcutter Bit	124.00
40-166	15/16" Woodcutter Bit	124.00
40-167	1" Woodcutter Bit	124.00
40-168	1-1/16" Woodcutter Bit	124.00
40-169	1-1/4" Woodcutter Bit	151.00
40-170	Long boring shaft for locks up to 6"	237.00

TOOLS AND KITS

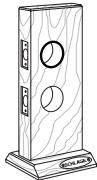
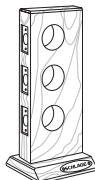
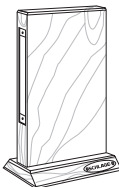
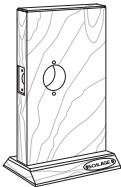
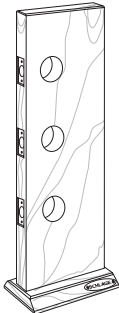
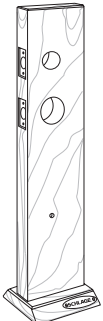
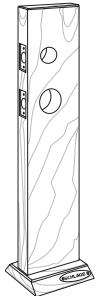
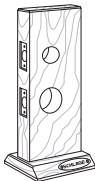
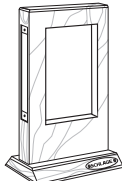
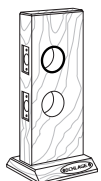
Tools-10

Merchandising Aids

Table of Contents

Display Mounts	Merch-3
Solid Oak Mounts.....	Merch-3
Special Parts	Merch-3
Miscellaneous	Merch-4
Finish Selector Kit	Merch-4
Plastic Lock Case Cover.....	Merch-4
Promotional Items	Merch-4
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product literature is available, contact Customer Service.

Solid Oak Mounts			
44-104 	44-105 	44-106* 	44-107 
44-108 	44-109* 	44-110 	44-111 
44-112 	44-113 	44-119* 	44-120* 
44-121 	XL11-806 	44-161 	44-162 

* Top and bottom holes are 4" center to center.

Display Mounts						
Part Number	Description	Dimensions				Price Each
		A	B	C	Overall	
44-104	B (except BR260 & B260E)	2 3/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	6" x 9 1/2"	\$102.00
44-105	A, F, B (single) and BE	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 9 1/2"	102.00
44-106	A with B, F, FE, and H (double)	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	122.00
44-107	A, F, B (triple)	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	130.00
44-108	A, F, B (quadruple)	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	163.00
44-109	F, FE300	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	134.00
44-110*	L9000	2 3/4"	—	—	8 1/2" x 14"	131.00
44-111	A, B600/700/800, D Knob, S (single)	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 14"	139.00
44-112	D Lever, AL (single), ND Lever	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 14"	170.00
44-113	A, S, D Knob (triple)	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 24 1/2"	197.00
44-115	Clear plastic mount ring	—	2 1/8"	—	2 1/2" x 1"	39.30
44-119	F300 BOW	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	141.00
44-120	F300 CEN	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	130.00
44-121	S200, H	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 14"	133.00
44-161	FE & BE Keypad Lock Mount	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	96.50
44-162	FE & BE Keypad Lock & Keypad Deadbolt Mount	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 19"	124.00
44-165	CS200, FE400, H200 5 1/2" mount	2 3/8"	2	1/8"	1"	133.00
44-166	CS200, FE400, H200 4" mount	2 3/8"	2	1/8"	1"	133.00

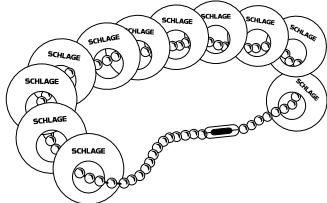
* For special L lock mount, see **Special Parts**.

Notes: 1) Price does not include lock.
2) L400-Series mounts are not available.

Special Parts		
⌚ Extended Factory Lead Time		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
XL11-806	Modified 44-110 display mount with see-through window	\$476.00

Note: 1) If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process in the forms and example section.

39-029

**Finish Selector Kit**

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-029	Finish selector kit Finishes: 505, 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 620, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 716, 643e	\$38.40

Plastic Lock Case Cover

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-042	Plastic lock case cover (for display), L-Series	\$71.40

Modular Cylinder Sales Kit

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-224	Contents: FSIC Classic, SFIC Everest 29 R, Primus XP Classic, Everest 29 S, Everest 29 S Primus XP, Mortise Modular Cylinder, Rim Modular Cylinder	\$625.00

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
01-001	65, 240	09-063	112	09-552	184, 214
01-001 PLY	240	09-138	192	09-553	184, 214
01-001 TUL	240	09-139	192	09-554	214
01-002	65	09-155	192	09-555	214
01-008	65, 240	09-156	192	09-611	188
01-009	65, 240	09-157	192	09-632	183, 213
01-018	65, 240	09-158	192	09-633	183, 213
01-026	65, 240	09-159	192	09-634	183, 213
01-053	65, 240	09-189	192	09-635	183, 213
01-055	67	09-195	308	09-636	183, 213
01-056	67	09-196	308	09-637	183, 213
01-057	67	09-197	308	09-638	183, 213
01-058	67	09-198	308	09-639	183, 213
01-060	67, 243	09-199	308	09-640	213
01-063	67, 243	09-200	308	09-641	213
01-081	240	09-401	183, 213	09-655	184, 214
02-037	322	09-402	183, 213, 263	09-661	185
03-000	110	09-403	183, 213	09-662	185
03-030	110	09-403 xx	263	09-663	185
03-031	110	09-404	183, 213	09-664	185
03-032	110	09-409	305	09-665	185
03-042	111	09-410	305	09-666	185
03-200	110	09-411	305	09-667	185
03-230	110	09-412	305	09-668	185
03-231	110	09-416	308	09-669	185
03-232	110	09-417	308	09-670	185
03-233	110	09-418	308	09-671	185
03-234	110	09-446	180	09-672	185
03-235	110	09-447	180	09-713	185
03-236	110	09-449	180	09-717	185
03-237	110	09-451	180	09-718	185
03-244	110	09-454	180	09-751	305
03-255	110	09-455	180	09-752	305
03-266	110	09-456	180	09-753	305
03-277	110	09-459	263	09-754	305
04-001	92	09-473	181	09-756	308
04-002	92	09-474	181	09-757	308
04-006	92	09-475	181	09-764	305
04-007	92	09-477	181	09-765	305
04-020	93	09-483 134	182	09-766	305
04-021	93	09-483 138	182	09-767	305
04-022	93	09-483 200	182	09-774	112, 344
04-023	93	09-483 212	182	09-833	305
04-025	93	09-483 214	182	09-834	305
04-026	93	09-484 114	181	09-835	305
04-030	92	09-484 118	181	09-836	305
04-031	92	09-484 138	181	09-900 xx	186, 215
04-033	92	09-485 114	181	09-904 xx	186, 215
04-034	92	09-485 118	181	09-905	186, 215
04-060	79	09-485 138	181	09-907	215
06-242	230	09-486	263	09-992	358
07-035	240	09-487 xx	186, 215	09-993	358
07-057	240	09-488 134	182	09-994	358
08-000	254	09-488 138	182	09-995	358
08-020	252	09-488 200	182	09-996	358
08-020 xxx	272	09-488 212	182	09-997	358
08-021	272	09-488 214	182	09-998	358
08-027	252	09-493	182	10-001	123, 229, 241, 253, 263,
08-027 xxx	272	09-494	181		272
08-029	230	09-494 112	181	10-001 100	66, 80
08-030	252	09-494 1316	181	10-001 112	66, 80
08-030 xxx	272	09-506	184, 214	10-001 114	66, 80
08-032	252	09-508	183, 213	10-001 118	66, 80
08-034	252	09-509 027	186, 215	10-001 134	66, 80
08-035	252	09-509 033	186, 215	10-001 200	66, 80
09-019	308	09-509 040	186, 215	10-001 xx	123, 263, 272
09-060	112	09-509 047	186, 215	10-004	66, 80, 123, 241, 263, 272
09-061	112	09-550	184, 214	10-013-112	93, 111
09-062	112	09-551	184, 214	10-013-118	93, 111

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
10-016	93, 111	12-103	123	20-059	333
10-025 112	66, 80	12-287	134	20-060	334
10-025-112	93, 111	12-288	134, 241, 252	20-061	333
10-025 138	66, 80, 272	12-289	134, 241, 252	20-062	334
10-025-138	93, 111	12-290	134, 241	20-066	350
10-025 1316	66, 80, 123, 263, 272	12-291	134, 229, 252	20-067	350
10-025-1316	93, 111	12-297	146	20-069	350
10-025 xx	123, 263	12-317	146	20-071	318
10-026	66, 80, 229, 241, 253, 263, 272	12-339	229	20-071-XP	318
10-027	66, 80, 229, 241, 253, 263, 272	12-340	229	20-072	318
10-055	241	12-617	147	20-072-XP	318
10-058	66, 80, 241, 253	12-618	147	20-079	342
10-064	134, 146, 241, 242, 253	12-625	147	20-090	334
10-072 1316	185	12-626	134, 147	20-091	334
10-072 xx	185	12-627	146	20-172	315
10-073	185	12-628	146	20-174	315
10-075	185	12-630	146	20-188	137, 318
10-078	185	12-631	146	20-188-XP	137, 318, 320
10-079	185	12-632	146	20-189	137, 318
10-087	134, 146	12-633	134, 146, 229, 252	20-189-XP	137, 318
10-091	185	12-640	146	20-190	137, 318
10-092	134, 146, 229, 241, 253	12-641	146	20-190-XP	137, 318
10-094	134, 146, 229, 253	12-642	146	20-191	137, 318
10-095	134, 146, 229, 241, 242, 253	12-643	146	20-191-XP	137, 318
10-103	134, 146	12-650	146	20-200	309
10-104	134, 146	12-651	146	20-201	309
10-108	134	12-652	146	20-202	309
10-109	229, 253	12-653	146	20-203	309
10-110	253	13-247	111	20-204	309
10-111	253	13-248	111	20-205	309
10-112	134, 146, 253	14-001	92	20-206	309
10-116	229	14-010	92, 111	20-207	309
10-121	229	14-019	92	20-208	309
10-122	229	14-028	92, 111	20-209	309
10-123	229	14-042	92, 111	20-210	309
10-124	229	14-047	92, 111	20-211	309
10-140	112	14-048	92, 111	20-212	309
10-141	112	16-132	229, 253, 272	20-213	309
10-142	112	16-203	272	20-214	309
10-143	112	16-204	253, 272	20-215	309
10-250	242	16-228	229, 253	20-216	309
10-251	242, 253	16-260	229	20-217	309
10-252	242	16-480	253	20-218	309
10-253	242, 253	16-481	253	20-219	309
10-255	242	16-482	253	20-220	309
10-256	242, 253	16-483	229, 253	20-221	309
10-257	242, 253	16-484	229, 253	20-222	309
10-258	253	19-071	241	20-223	309
10-259	253	19-072	241	20-224	309
11-068	65, 80	19-073	241	20-225	309
11-069	65, 80	19-074	241	20-226	309
11-085	65, 80	19-075	241	20-227	309
11-088	65, 80	19-076	241	20-228	309
11-091	65, 80	19-077	241	20-229	309
11-092	65, 80	19-078	241	20-500	195, 328
11-096	65, 80	19-079	241	20-500-XP	195, 328
11-103	65, 80	19-080	241	20-501	195, 328
11-104	65, 80	19-081	241	20-501-XP	195, 328
11-105	65, 80	19-082	241	20-505	347
11-110	65, 80	20-001	195, 328, 337	20-505-XP	347
11-111	65, 80	20-001-118	350	20-506	329
11-112	65, 80	20-002	328	20-506-XP	329
11-113	65	20-009	347	20-508	329
11-116	65, 80	20-013	329	20-508-XP	329
11-118	65, 80	20-021	341	20-509	341
12-100	123	20-022	341	20-509-XP	341
		20-030	350	20-510	341
		20-033	350	20-510-XP	341
		20-057	342	20-515	195, 328

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
20-515-XP	195, 328	20-701-XP	195, 328	20-757-XP	342
20-516	341	20-705	347	20-762	345
20-516-XP	341	20-705-XP	347	20-762-XP	345
20-517	195, 219, 328	20-706	329	20-763	333
20-517-XP	195, 219, 328	20-706-XP	329	20-763-XP	333
20-518	329	20-708	329	20-765	112, 313
20-518-XP	329	20-708-XP	329	20-765-XP	112, 313
20-519	345	20-709	341	20-766	334
20-519-XP	345	20-709-XP	341	20-766-XP	334
20-520	345	20-710	341	20-771	333
20-520-XP	345	20-710-XP	341	20-771-XP	333
20-523	346	20-715	195, 328	20-772	315
20-523-XP	346	20-715-XP	195, 328	20-772-XP	315
20-524	69, 95, 244, 310, 312	20-716	341	20-774	315
20-524-122	69, 244, 310	20-716-XP	341	20-774-XP	315
20-524-122-XP	310	20-717	195, 219, 328	20-776	333
20-524-XP	69, 95, 244, 310, 312	20-717-XP	195, 219, 328	20-776-XP	333
20-524-XP-122	69, 244	20-718	329	20-782	333
20-526	345	20-718-XP	329	20-782-XP	333
20-526-XP	345	20-719	345	20-783	333
20-527	345	20-719-XP	345	20-783-XP	333
20-527-XP	345	20-720	345	20-787	195, 219, 328
20-528	83, 312, 340	20-720-XP	345	20-787-XP	195, 219, 328
20-528-XP	83, 312, 340	20-722	334	20-789	331
20-529	125, 244, 320	20-722-XP	334	20-789-XP	331
20-529-XP	125, 244, 320	20-723	346	20-793	195, 219, 328
20-530	320	20-723-XP	346	20-793-XP	195, 219, 328
20-530-XP	320	20-724	69, 95, 244, 310, 312	20-798	333
20-531	320	20-724-122	69, 244, 310	20-798-XP	333
20-531-XP	320	20-724-122-XP	310	20-854	311
20-539	340, 345	20-724-XP	69, 95, 244, 310, 312	20-854-XP	311
20-539-XP	345	20-724-XP-122	244	21-000	112
20-542	150, 325	20-726	345	21-002	69, 95, 244, 310, 312
20-542-XP	150, 325	20-726-XP	345	21-002-122	69, 244, 310
20-543	150, 325	20-727	345	21-003	69, 244, 310
20-543-XP	150, 325	20-727-XP	345	21-003-098	312
20-544	150, 325	20-728	83, 312, 340	21-003-168	69, 244, 310
20-544-XP	150, 325	20-728-XP	83, 312, 340	21-020	83, 312, 340
20-545	137, 150, 318, 325	20-729	125, 244, 320	21-021	83, 312
20-545-XP	137, 150, 318, 325	20-729-XP	125, 244	21-059	254, 274, 314
20-546	137, 150, 318, 325	20-730	320	22-001	125, 244, 320
20-546-XP	137, 150, 318, 325	20-730-XP	320	22-002	125, 244, 320
20-547	346	20-731	320	22-003	137, 318
20-547-XP	346	20-731-XP	320	22-004	137, 318
20-548	95, 312	20-739	340, 345	22-017	320
20-548-XP	95, 312	20-739-XP	345	22-018	320
20-550	311, 313, 340	20-740	270, 343	22-019	320
20-550-XP	311, 313, 340	20-740-XP	343	22-020	320
20-552	254, 274, 314	20-741	343	22-061	321
20-552-XP	254, 274, 314	20-741-XP	343	22-062	321
20-554	311	20-742	150, 324	22-069	318
20-554-XP	311	20-742-XP	150, 324	22-081	254, 320
20-562	345	20-743	150, 324	22-082	320
20-562-XP	345	20-743-XP	150, 324	22-085	150, 324
20-565	112, 313	20-744	150, 324	22-086	150, 324
20-565-XP	112, 313	20-744-XP	150, 324	22-093	230, 320
20-572	315	20-745	137, 150, 318, 324	22-642	150, 324
20-572-XP	315	20-745-XP	137, 150, 318, 324	22-643	150, 324
20-574	315	20-746	137, 150, 318, 324	22-644	150, 324
20-574-XP	315	20-746-XP	137, 150, 318, 324	22-645	137, 318
20-587	195, 219, 328	20-747	346	22-646	137, 318
20-587-XP	195, 219, 328	20-747-XP	346	23-000	313
20-589	331	20-748	95, 312	23-001	95, 312
20-589-XP	331	20-748-XP	95, 312	23-003	95, 312
20-593	195, 219, 328	20-750	311, 313, 340	23-003-098	95
20-593-XP	195, 219, 328	20-750-XP	311, 313, 340	23-013	311, 313, 340
20-700	195, 328	20-752	254, 270, 274, 314	23-014	313
20-700-XP	195, 328	20-752-XP	254, 274, 314	23-030	343
20-701	195, 328	20-757	342	23-030-ICX	379

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
23-031	343	30-121	343	34-209	352
23-065	112, 313	30-137	333	34-300	352
23-118	311	30-138	333	34-301	352
24-022	345	30-140	333	34-302	352
24-031	340	33-005	356	34-303	352
24-032	340	33-007	345, 346, 356	34-304	352
24-033	340	33-058	356	34-305	352
24-034	340	33-059	356	34-306	352
24-035	340	33-059-149	356	34-307	352
24-119	345	33-060	345, 356	34-308	352
24-120	345	33-065	356	34-309	352
24-123	346	33-080	345, 356	34-401	352, 421
24-126	345	33-081	345, 356	34-800	353
24-127	345	33-119	310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 340, 345, 356	34-801	353
24-139	340, 345	33-133	356	34-802	353
24-147	346	33-134	311	34-803	353
24-561	340	33-136	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 340, 345, 356	34-804	353
24-561-XP	340	33-137	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 340, 345, 350, 356	34-805	353
24-562	340	33-138	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 340, 345, 350, 356	34-806	353
24-562-XP	340	33-139	356	34-807	353
24-563	340	33-154	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 325, 340, 345, 356	34-808	353
24-563-XP	340	33-160	356	34-809	353
24-564	340	33-162	345, 346, 356	34-902	353
24-564-XP	340	33-163	345, 346, 356	34-903	353
24-565	340	33-167	324, 356	34-904	353
24-565-XP	340	33-186	324, 356	34-905	353
24-567	331	33-213	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 345, 356, 357	34-906	353
24-567-XP	331	33-214	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 345, 356, 357	34-907	353
24-569	254, 320	33-216	310, 312, 313, 356	34-908	353
24-569-XP	254, 320	33-219	345, 346	34-909	353
24-570	320	33-221	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 325, 340, 345, 356	34-910	353
24-570-XP	320	33-222	345, 356	34-911	353
24-761	340	33-223	345, 356	34-912	353
24-761-XP	340	33-224	345, 346, 356	34-913	353
24-762	340	33-225	345, 346, 356	34-914	353
24-762-XP	340	33-231	345, 346, 356	34-915	353
24-763	340	33-232	345, 356	34-916	353
24-763-XP	340	33-233	350, 356	34-917	353
24-764	340	33-234	350, 356	34-918	353
24-764-XP	340	33-235	310, 312, 313, 356	34-919	353
24-765	340	33-236	356	34-950	353
24-765-XP	340	33-616	350, 356	34-952	353
24-767	331	33-806	350, 356	35-002	364
24-767-XP	331	34-001	352	35-003	364
24-769	254, 320	34-002	352	35-004	370
24-769-XP	254, 320	34-003	352	35-004-XP	371
24-770	320	34-004	352	35-005	370
24-770-XP	320	34-005	352	35-005-XP	371
26-021	195, 328, 337	34-006	352	35-006	370
26-023	331, 337	34-007	352	35-006-XP	371
26-064	333	34-058	352	35-007	364
26-072	329	34-101	352	35-008	375
26-073	329	34-102	352	35-009	364
26-091	333	34-103	352	35-012	370
26-094	333	34-202	352	35-012-XP	371
26-098	334	34-203	352	35-013	370
30-001	195, 219, 328, 337	34-204	352	35-013-XP	371
30-002	195, 328, 337	34-205	352	35-015	364
30-004	331, 337	34-206	352	35-016	364
30-005	331, 337	34-207	352	35-019	370
30-007	333	34-208	352	35-019-XP	371
30-008	333			35-021	365
30-010	333			35-039	375
30-016	333			35-052	368
30-021	195, 219, 328, 337			35-052-XP	369
30-022	195, 328, 337			35-053	368
30-030	333			35-053-XP	369
30-032	333			35-056	362
30-120	343			35-057	375

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
35-076.....	362	36-072.....	322	40-161.....	423
35-077.....	362	36-079.....	338	40-162.....	423
35-079.....	362	36-080.....	191	40-163.....	423
35-097.....	375	36-082.....	338	40-164.....	423
35-100.....	362	36-083.....	338	40-165.....	423
35-101.....	362	36-085.....	322	40-166.....	423
35-102.....	362	36-086.....	319, 321, 322	40-167.....	423
35-104.....	375	37-001.....	67, 81, 93, 114, 243	40-168.....	423
35-110.....	375	37-015.....	185	40-169.....	423
35-111.....	375	37-016.....	134, 135, 146, 147, 229	40-170.....	423
35-115.....	368	38-016.....	123	40-171.....	418
35-115-XP.....	369	38-017.....	123	40-172.....	418
35-116.....	368	38-018.....	68, 94, 273	40-173.....	418
35-116-XP.....	369	38-031.....	123, 135	40-175.....	420
35-130.....	362	38-032.....	123	40-176.....	420
35-131.....	362	38-033.....	347	40-177.....	420
35-135-C.....	383	38-034.....	134, 147	40-179.....	420
35-138.....	372	38-070.....	332	40-181.....	418
35-138-XP.....	373	38-090.....	193	40-223.....	421
35-140.....	362	38-091.....	193	40-224.....	428
35-141.....	362	38-092.....	193	40-225.....	366
35-143.....	362	38-093.....	193	40-226.....	420
35-144.....	362	38-094.....	193	40-227.....	420
35-157.....	368	38-095.....	193	40-228.....	420
35-157-XP.....	369	39-029.....	428	40-247.....	418
35-158.....	368	39-030.....	65, 80, 92, 111, 123, 134, 146, 252, 253, 272	40-286.....	420
35-158-XP.....	369	39-034.....	193	40-296.....	418
35-159.....	368	39-042.....	191, 428	40-400.....	110
35-159-XP.....	369	39-234.....	193	40-600.....	110
35-171.....	368	40-015.....	420	41-005.....	65
35-199.....	372	40-017.....	420	43-005.....	80, 92, 111
35-199-XP.....	373	40-026.....	420	44-104.....	427
35-215.....	372	40-029.....	420	44-105.....	427
35-215-XP.....	373	40-030.....	420	44-106.....	427
35-216.....	372	40-031.....	420	44-107.....	427
35-216-XP.....	373	40-032.....	420	44-108.....	427
35-218.....	372	40-035.....	420	44-109.....	427
35-218-XP.....	373	40-049.....	420	44-110.....	427
35-223.....	376	40-054.....	421	44-111.....	427
35-224.....	376	40-060.....	370, 372	44-112.....	427
35-227.....	376	40-060-XP.....	371, 373	44-113.....	427
35-228.....	376	40-061.....	368	44-115.....	427
35-229.....	376	40-061-XP.....	369	44-119.....	427
35-250.....	375	40-062.....	368	44-120.....	427
35-251.....	375	40-062-XP.....	369	44-121.....	427
35-264.....	367	40-065.....	368	44-161.....	427
35-267.....	366	40-065-XP.....	369	44-162.....	427
35-268.....	366	40-066.....	417	44-165.....	427
35-269.....	366	40-070.....	416	44-166.....	427
35-270.....	366	40-071.....	418	47-413.....	315
35-271.....	366	40-074.....	417	47-414.....	315
35-272.....	366	40-075.....	417	47-542.....	315
35-273.....	372	40-097.....	421	47-542-XP.....	315
35-273-XP.....	373	40-099.....	417	47-543.....	315
35-289.....	375	40-104.....	417	47-743.....	315
35-310.....	365	40-112.....	420	47-743-XP.....	315
35-400.....	367	40-119.....	416	47-744.....	315
35-401.....	365	40-128.....	418	47-744-XP.....	315
35-421-XP.....	374	40-129.....	418	48-002.....	364
35-422-XP.....	374	40-132.....	416	48-003.....	364
35-423-XP.....	374	40-133.....	416	48-004.....	370
35-424-XP.....	374	40-134.....	416	48-004-XP.....	371
36-056.....	240, 252	40-147.....	422	48-005.....	370
36-066.....	322, 342	40-148.....	422	48-005-XP.....	371
36-067.....	322	40-152.....	420	48-006.....	370
36-068.....	322	40-153.....	420	48-006-XP.....	371
36-069.....	322	40-158.....	420	48-007.....	364
36-070.....	322	40-160.....	423	48-008.....	375
36-071.....	322			48-009.....	364

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
48-012.....	370	48-271.....	366	49-229.....	376
48-012-XP.....	371	48-272.....	366	49-264.....	367
48-013.....	364	48-273.....	372	49-267.....	366
48-014.....	372	48-273-XP.....	373	49-268.....	366
48-014-XP.....	373	48-289.....	375	49-269.....	366
48-015.....	364	48-310.....	380	49-270.....	366
48-016.....	364	48-311.....	380	49-271.....	366
48-019.....	370	48-400.....	367	49-272.....	366
48-019-XP.....	371	48-401.....	365	49-273.....	372
48-020.....	370	48-421-XP.....	374	49-273-XP.....	373
48-020-XP.....	371	48-422-XP.....	374	49-355.....	367
48-021.....	365	48-423-XP.....	374	49-356.....	365
48-034.....	366	48-424-XP.....	374	49-400.....	367
48-039.....	375	49-000.....	367	49-401.....	365
48-052.....	368	49-002.....	364	49-421-XP.....	374
48-052-XP.....	369	49-003.....	364	49-422-XP.....	374
48-053.....	368	49-004.....	370	49-423-XP.....	374
48-053-XP.....	369	49-004-XP.....	371	49-424-XP.....	374
48-056.....	363	49-005.....	370	50-001.....	381
48-056-ICX.....	379	49-005-XP.....	371	50-002.....	378
48-076.....	363	49-007.....	364	50-003.....	377
48-077.....	363	49-009.....	364	50-120.....	384
48-079.....	363	49-012.....	370	50-121.....	384
48-097.....	375	49-012-XP.....	371	50-122.....	384
48-100.....	363, 382	49-015.....	364	50-123.....	384
48-101.....	363	49-016.....	364	50-210.....	381
48-101-ICX.....	379	49-020.....	370	50-211.....	381
48-102.....	363	49-020-XP.....	371	50-214.....	385
48-104.....	375	49-021.....	365	50-215.....	385
48-113.....	375	49-022.....	365	50-216.....	378
48-114.....	375	49-023.....	372	50-217.....	377
48-115.....	368	49-023-XP.....	373	50-219.....	377
48-115-XP.....	369	49-052.....	368	50-220.....	377
48-116.....	368	49-052-XP.....	369	50-221.....	377
48-116-XP.....	369	49-053.....	368	50-223.....	382
48-130.....	363	49-053-XP.....	369	50-224.....	382
48-131.....	363	49-056.....	363	50-227.....	385
48-140.....	363	49-076.....	363	50-228.....	385
48-141.....	363	49-077.....	363	50-229.....	377
48-143.....	363	49-079.....	363	50-230.....	383
48-144.....	363	49-100.....	363, 382	50-231.....	379, 380
48-157.....	368	49-101.....	363	50-232.....	385
48-157-XP.....	369	49-102.....	363	50-233.....	377
48-158.....	368	49-115.....	368	50-600.....	384
48-158-XP.....	369	49-115-XP.....	369	50-700.....	384
48-159.....	368	49-116.....	368	51-021.....	79
48-159-XP.....	369	49-116-XP.....	369	51-022.....	79
48-171.....	368	49-130.....	363	51-023.....	79
48-171-XP.....	369	49-131.....	363	51-024.....	79
48-172.....	368	49-140.....	363	51-025.....	79
48-172-XP.....	369	49-141.....	363	51-026.....	79
48-199.....	372	49-143.....	363	51-037.....	81
48-199-XP.....	373	49-144.....	363	51-038.....	81
48-215.....	372	49-157.....	368	51-039.....	81
48-215-XP.....	373	49-157-XP.....	369	51-040.....	81
48-216.....	372	49-158.....	368	51-041.....	81
48-216-XP.....	373	49-158-XP.....	369	60-000.....	385
48-218.....	372	49-171.....	368	60-001.....	385
48-218-XP.....	373	49-171-XP.....	369	61-500.....	137
48-223.....	376	49-172.....	368	61-501.....	137
48-224.....	376	49-172-XP.....	369	61-502.....	137
48-227.....	376	49-199.....	372	61-503.....	137
48-228.....	376	49-199-XP.....	373	61-504.....	137
48-229.....	376	49-215.....	372	61-505.....	137
48-264.....	367	49-215-XP.....	373	61-506.....	137
48-267.....	366	49-223.....	376	61-507.....	137
48-268.....	366	49-224.....	376	61-509.....	135, 375
48-269.....	366	49-227.....	376	61-510.....	135, 375
48-270.....	366	49-228.....	376	68-001.....	252

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
68-001 xxx.....	272	90-201-9	354	91-197.....	308
68-002 xxx.....	272	90-202	354	91-198	308
68-003	252, 272	90-202-4	354	91-199	308
68-004.....	252, 272	90-202-4-6.....	354	91-200.....	306
68-011 xxx.....	272	90-202-4-6-8	354	91-451	307
68-012 xxx.....	272	90-202-4-8.....	354	91-453	307
68-013 xxx.....	272	90-202-6	354	91-500.....	306
80-033	344	90-202-6-8.....	354	91-504-XP	69
80-035	380	90-202-8.....	354	91-505-XP	69
80-036	344	90-203	354	91-551.....	307
80-037	344	90-203-5	354	91-552	307
80-043	344	90-203-5-7	354	91-700	306
80-101	335	90-203-5-7-9.....	354	91-701-XP	318
80-102.....	335	90-203-5-9.....	354	91-702-XP	318
80-103.....	336	90-203-7	354	91-703-XP	318
80-104.....	335	90-203-7-9	354	91-704-XP	69, 95, 244, 310, 312
80-105.....	336	90-203-9	354	91-705-XP	69, 244, 310
80-108.....	335	90-204	354	91-706-XP	83, 312
80-109.....	335	90-204-6.....	354	91-707-XP	125, 244
80-110.....	335	90-204-6-8	354	91-708-XP	345
80-111.....	336	90-204-8.....	354	91-709-XP	150, 324
80-112	335	90-205	354	91-710-XP	150, 324
80-113	336	90-205-7	354	91-711-XP	150, 324
80-115	335	90-205-7-9	354	91-712-XP	150, 318, 324
80-116	342	90-205-9	354	91-713-XP	150, 318, 324
80-129	342	90-206	354	91-714-XP	95, 312
80-131	335	90-206-8.....	354	91-715-XP	311, 313
80-132.....	335	90-207	354	91-718-XP	112, 313
80-133.....	336	90-207-9	354	91-719-XP	315
80-134.....	335	90-208	354	91-720-XP	315, 345
80-135.....	336	90-209	354	91-721-XP	311
80-138.....	335	91-001	315	91-722-XP	254, 274
80-159.....	342	91-002.....	315	91-729-XP	254
80-301.....	335	91-004.....	69, 95, 244, 310, 312	91-742-XP	345
80-302.....	335	91-005.....	69, 244, 310	91-743-XP	345
80-303	336	91-006.....	83, 312	91-744-XP	346
80-304	335	91-007.....	274, 314	91-745-XP	345
80-305	336	91-008.....	125, 244	91-746-XP	346
80-308	335	91-009.....	318	91-751-XP	195, 328
80-329	342	91-010.....	318	91-757-XP	195, 328
90-200	354	91-011.....	318	91-758-XP	330
90-200-2.....	354	91-014	318	91-759-XP	195, 330
90-200-2-4.....	354	91-015	318	91-772-XP	314
90-200-2-4-6	354	91-016	95, 312	91-774-XP	341
90-200-2-4-6-8	354	91-017.....	311, 313	91-775-XP	341
90-200-2-4-8	354	91-018	112, 313	99-553	307
90-200-2-6.....	354	91-019	311	021415	420
90-200-2-6-8	354	91-020.....	345	030730-001	340
90-200-2-8.....	354	91-027.....	345	030730-002.....	340
90-200-4.....	354	91-028.....	150, 324	800108-03	286
90-200-4-6	354	91-029.....	150, 324	800108-04	286
90-200-4-8	354	91-030.....	150, 324	800108-06	286
90-200-6.....	354	91-031	150, 324	800108-13	286
90-200-6-8	354	91-032	150, 324	800108-25.....	286
90-200-8.....	354	91-042.....	345	800108-26	286
90-201.....	354	91-043.....	345	800109-25.....	286
90-201-3.....	354	91-044.....	346	800109-26	286
90-201-3-5	354	91-045.....	345	800110-03	286
90-201-3-5-7.....	354	91-046.....	346	800110-04.....	286
90-201-3-5-7-9	354	91-051	195, 328	800110-06.....	286
90-201-3-5-9	354	91-059.....	195	800110-13.....	286
90-201-3-7.....	354	91-060.....	330	800110-25	286
90-201-3-9	354	91-061.....	330	800110-26	286
90-201-5.....	354	91-062.....	195, 328	800111-06	286
90-201-5-7.....	354	91-074	341	800111-26	286
90-201-5-7-9	354	91-075.....	341	820406.....	300
90-201-5-9	354	91-194	308	821014-00	286
90-201-7.....	354	91-195	308	821015-00	286
90-201-7-9.....	354	91-196	308	823148-00.....	286

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
823150-00.....	286	24616930.....	218	A201-849.....	345, 346
829632-26.....	286	24624892.....	218	A201-934.....	316
840088-00.....	286	24625642.....	218	A301-043.....	346
840613-00.....	286	24625667.....	218	A301-337.....	310, 312, 316
840956-04.....	285	24625717.....	218	A301-338.....	310, 316, 340, 345, 346
840956-25.....	285	24641714.....	218	A301-339.....	310, 316
840956-26.....	285	24647265.....	217	A301-386.....	68, 242
840956-32.....	285	24647307 605.....	214	A301-387.....	68, 242
840957-04.....	285	24647315 606.....	214	A301-391.....	68
840957-25.....	285	24647323 609.....	214	A301-402.....	68, 82, 242
840957-26.....	285	24647356 619.....	214	A301-403.....	68
840957-32.....	285	24647364 625.....	214	A301-404.....	68
840960-04.....	286	24647372 626.....	214	A301-405.....	68
840960-06.....	286	24647380 629.....	214	A301-406.....	68
840960-13.....	286	24647398 316.....	214	A301-409.....	68
840960-26.....	286	24653917.....	218	A301-410.....	68
840960-32.....	286	24653925.....	218	A500-00.....	68
840964-03.....	285	24664997.....	217	A500-002.....	68
840964-04.....	285	24665002.....	217	A501-161.....	69
840964-13.....	285	24683542.....	218	A501-167.....	68, 82, 94
840964-25.....	285	24691750.....	217	A501-171.....	83, 95, 114
840964-26.....	285	24691768.....	217	A501-305.....	68, 82, 242
840965-31.....	285	24691776.....	217	A501-311.....	82
840965-32.....	285	24691784.....	217	A501-498.....	68
840967-64.....	285	24721714.....	217	A501-499.....	68
850410.....	299	24721722.....	217	A501-565.....	67, 81, 93, 114, 123, 135, 147, 243
855156.....	299	24750408.....	217	A501-566.....	67, 81, 93, 114, 123, 135, 147, 243
890022-03.....	285	24756504.....	217	A501-567.....	67, 81, 93, 114, 243
890022-04.....	285	24759599.....	217	A501-615.....	68, 82, 242
890022-06.....	285	24759623.....	217	A501-633.....	68
890022-13.....	285	24759656.....	217	A501-693.....	310, 316
890022-32.....	285	24759664.....	217	A501-710.....	68, 242
890023-03.....	285	24792558.....	217	A501-721.....	68, 82
890023-04.....	285	24865057.....	218	A501-746.....	83, 95
890023-06.....	285	24869893.....	218	A501-766.....	65
890023-13.....	285	24869901.....	218	A501-767.....	68
890023-32.....	285	46929456.....	344	A501-768.....	68
994800.....	300	47244699 630.....	214	A501-769.....	69
994862.....	300	48968887.....	217	A501-770.....	69
999140.....	294	49001704.....	218	A501-783.....	346
999157.....	294	840964725.....	285	A501-791.....	68, 82
999201.....	300			A501-818.....	69, 243
999218.....	300			A501-874.....	68, 82
999225.....	300			A501-878.....	67, 81, 93, 135, 243, 273
999232.....	299			A501-901.....	68, 82, 242
999249.....	300			A501-941.....	65, 240
999256.....	300			A501-945.....	230
999263.....	300			A501-991.....	310, 316
999270.....	300			A508-399.....	68, 242
999461.....	291, 300			A508-597.....	68, 82, 242
999478.....	291, 300			A508-598.....	68, 242
23446339.....	343			A508-600.....	68, 242
23446347.....	344			A508-605.....	68, 242
23538077.....	316			A508-606.....	316
23538085.....	311, 316			A508-614.....	316
24002693.....	420			A508-640.....	68
24085037.....	113			A508-641.....	68
24085060.....	113			A508-649.....	69
24088544.....	113			A508-650.....	69
24088551.....	113			A508-652.....	340
24302960.....	218			A508-653.....	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 345, 350, 357, 358
24341471.....	420			A508-655.....	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 325, 340, 345, 357, 358
24358830.....	193			A508-660.....	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 345, 346
24457715.....	193				
24457723.....	193				
24483760.....	114				
24511081.....	218				
24616914.....	217				
24616922.....	218				

A

A100-045.....	345, 358
A100-046.....	345, 358
A100-047.....	345, 358
A100-048.....	345, 358
A100-049.....	345, 358
A100-050.....	345, 346, 358
A100-051.....	350, 358
A100-052.....	345
A100-053.....	82
A100-054.....	82
A201-330.....	68
A201-370.....	68, 82, 242
A201-377.....	68
A201-399.....	68
A201-406.....	68
A201-558.....	65
A201-683.....	345, 346
A201-684.....	68
A201-688.....	68
A201-690.....	345, 358
A201-691.....	358
A201-811.....	69
A201-812.....	69
A201-814.....	69
A201-848.....	358

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
A508-661.....	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 324, 345	B220-050.....	336	B520-650.....	135
A508-662.....	345	B220-117.....	358	B520-651.....	319
A590-158.....	68, 82, 242	B220-280.....	358	B520-652.....	319
A590-159.....	68, 82, 242	B220-282.....	358	B520-653.....	319
A590-180.....	68, 82	B220-284.....	358	B520-662.....	136
A590-181.....	68, 82, 242	B250PD.....	121	B520-663.....	136
A700-003.....	82	B300-108.....	319	B520-667.....	319
A700-004.....	82	B302-041.....	134	B520-685.....	321
A700-014.....	82	B302-043.....	319	B520-690.....	332, 357
A700-015.....	82	B302-045.....	134	B520-691.....	332, 357
A700-016.....	82	B502-191.....	331, 332, 339, 348	B520-692.....	332, 357
A700-017.....	68, 82	B502-200.....	342	B520-693.....	332, 357
A700-021.....	79	B502-209.....	342	B520-698.....	334, 339
A700-023.....	312, 316	B502-292.....	332	B520-721.....	357
A700-028.....	81	B502-310-604.....	342	B520-722.....	357
A700-029.....	81	B502-380.....	332	B520-723.....	357
A700-030.....	81	B502-468.....	332, 350	B520-724.....	357
A700-031.....	312, 316, 340	B502-486.....	347	B520-725.....	357
A700-032.....	83	B502-711.....	123	B520-726.....	357
A700-033.....	81	B502-815.....	123	B520-727.....	357
A700-034.....	81	B502-873.....	230	B520-728.....	347
A700-036.....	82	B502-899.....	342	B520-729.....	347
A700-039.....	79	B502-907.....	339	B520-730.....	348
A700-041.....	79	B502-942.....	332, 350	B520-731.....	348
A700-043.....	81	B502-943.....	332	B520-732.....	348
A700-044.....	79	B502-944.....	332	B520-733.....	348
A700-045.....	79	B502-945.....	332	B520-734.....	348
A700-046.....	82	B502-946.....	347	B520-735.....	348
A700-047.....	79, 82	B502-948.....	331, 332, 339, 348	B520-736.....	348
A700-048.....	81	B502-949.....	322	B520-737.....	348
A700-049.....	81	B502-998.....	254	B520-738.....	339
A700-050.....	81	B502-999.....	322, 323	B520-739.....	339
A700-051.....	81	B520-086.....	124	B520-740.....	339
A700-052.....	79	B520-087.....	124	B520-741.....	339
A700-056.....	82	B520-153.....	342	B520-743.....	329, 332
A700-057.....	82	B520-223.....	348	B520-744.....	329, 332
A710-001.....	82	B520-233.....	348	B520-780.....	349
A710-004.....	82	B520-235.....	321	B520-781.....	349
A710-007.....	82	B520-236.....	322, 323	B520-782.....	349
A710-008.....	82	B520-237.....	322, 323	B520-783.....	349
A710-020.....	82	B520-240.....	321, 327	B520-784.....	349
		B520-242.....	322, 323	B520-785.....	349
		B520-243.....	322, 323	B520-786.....	349
		B520-253.....	348	B520-787.....	349
B		B520-254.....	332, 339	B520-788.....	330
B202-267.....	322	B520-256.....	348	B520-789.....	330
B202-269.....	322, 323	B520-267.....	124	B530-254.....	348
B202-328.....	342	B520-268.....	124	B590-295.....	332
B202-339.....	347	B520-269.....	124	B590-298.....	357
B202-369.....	322, 323	B520-271.....	124	B590-299.....	357
B202-370.....	322, 323, 327	B520-295.....	339	B590-443.....	322
B202-453.....	322, 323, 327	B520-296.....	348	B600-017.....	147
B202-509.....	125	B520-298.....	136, 320, 326	B600-018.....	134, 147
B202-517.....	83, 95, 114, 125, 264	B520-309.....	348	B600-029.....	319, 321, 327
B202-557.....	322, 327	B520-329.....	348	B600-032.....	321
B202-558.....	322, 323	B520-360.....	348	B600-040.....	319
B202-560.....	125	B520-361.....	342	B600-041.....	319, 321
B202-578.....	230	B520-366.....	348	B600-045.....	319
B202-580.....	319, 322, 323	B520-367.....	348	B600-046.....	319
B202-671.....	123	B520-375.....	322	B600-047.....	136
B202-672.....	123	B520-378.....	334, 336	B600-048.....	136
B202-824.....	320	B520-407.....	346	B600-053.....	136
B202-825.....	320	B520-408.....	346	B600-066.....	136
B202-957.....	319, 322	B520-409.....	346	B600-070.....	326
B220-001.....	342	B520-483.....	336	B600-071.....	319, 321
B220-006.....	358	B520-484.....	336	B600-078.....	136
B220-032.....	322, 327	B520-541.....	319, 321, 322	B600-085.....	319
B220-036.....	322	B520-648.....	319	B600-086.....	319
B220-043.....	125	B520-649.....	135	B600-089.....	326, 327

Part Number	Page Number
B600-090.....	326
B600-092.....	319, 326
B600-100.....	136
B600-101.....	136
B600-106.....	319, 327
B600-107.....	319, 327, 342
B600-108.....	319, 327
B610-014.....	319, 327
B610-024.....	326
B610-025.....	326
B610-028.....	319, 327
B610-031.....	319, 327
B610-032.....	319, 327
B610-035.....	147
B610-040.....	319, 327
B610-041.....	319, 326, 327
B610-042.....	326
B610-043.....	326
B610-044.....	326
B610-045.....	326
B610-046.....	326
B610-049.....	148
B610-050.....	148
B610-051.....	148
B610-053.....	148
B610-054.....	148
B610-055.....	148
B610-056.....	148
B610-059.....	149
B610-061.....	149
B610-062.....	149
B610-063.....	149
B610-064.....	149
B610-065.....	149
B610-066.....	148, 149
B610-071.....	326
B610-082.....	324, 325, 326
B610-083.....	324, 325, 326
B610-084.....	324, 325, 326
B610-085.....	324, 325, 326
B610-086.....	324, 325, 326
B610-203.....	319, 327
B610-204.....	319, 327
B610-205.....	319, 327
B610-281.....	319, 327

C	
C100-059.....	94
C100-062.....	94
C102-522.....	93
C102-524.....	93
C102-540.....	94
C102-541.....	93
C102-542.....	93
C102-570.....	93
C102-572.....	93
C102-837.....	94
C102-840.....	94
C203-034.....	94
C203-311.....	69, 83, 95, 114, 125, 149, 254, 273
C203-312.....	69, 83, 95, 114, 125, 149, 273
C203-376.....	94
C203-390.....	94
C203-391.....	94
C203-411.....	94
C203-726.....	350, 358

C203-733.....	94
C203-736.....	83, 95, 114, 115, 194
C203-858.....	94
C203-947.....	94
C203-948.....	94
C303-006.....	94
C303-007.....	95
C303-028.....	95
C303-029.....	83
C303-400.....	94
C303-421.....	83
C303-437.....	345, 346
C303-438.....	83
C303-439.....	94
C503-008.....	68, 94, 242
C503-019.....	94, 113
C503-113.....	352
C503-115.....	343, 352
C503-116.....	352
C503-118.....	343, 352
C503-308.....	82, 94
C503-314.....	94
C503-324.....	94
C503-331.....	113
C503-334.....	94
C503-335.....	94
C503-339.....	94
C503-346.....	350
C503-359.....	94
C503-360.....	94
C503-361.....	94
C503-362.....	94
C503-368.....	94
C503-371.....	94
C503-400.....	94
C503-403.....	92
C503-524.....	316
C503-746.....	92
C503-767.....	310, 312, 313, 316
C503-768.....	94
C503-775.....	92
C503-940.....	92
C503-965.....	94
C504-114.....	353
C504-116.....	353
C603-098.....	326
C603-195.....	316
C603-256.....	69, 83, 95, 114, 124, 148, 273
C603-262.....	92
C603-500.....	94
C603-524.....	312, 316
C603-569.....	92
C603-623.....	123, 263
C603-827.....	343, 352
C603-897.....	69, 83, 95, 114, 124, 136, 148, 254, 273
C603-936.....	353
C603-950.....	352
C603-951.....	352
C603-952.....	352
C603-956.....	343
C603-964.....	343
C603-967.....	343
C604-050.....	350
C604-051.....	350
C604-052.....	350
C604-053.....	350
C604-088.....	350

C604-089.....	350
C604-106.....	312, 316
C604-107.....	316
C604-144.....	316
C604-187.....	94, 113
C604-188.....	94, 113
C604-191.....	94, 113
C604-204.....	94
C604-205.....	94
C604-226.....	350
C604-234.....	350
C604-243.....	311, 313, 316, 340, 345, 346
C604-268.....	350
C604-269.....	350
C604-271.....	350
C604-273.....	82, 94
C604-307.....	65, 240
C604-312.....	94
C604-333.....	92
C604-334.....	334
C604-348.....	313, 316
C604-354.....	82
C604-362.....	316
C604-368.....	316
C604-369.....	316
C604-371.....	316
C604-372.....	316
C604-381.....	79
C604-395.....	83
C604-400.....	82
C604-402.....	79
C604-419.....	350
C607-062.....	346
CL10-301.....	317, 414
CL10-350.....	414
CL10-352.....	414
CL10-354.....	414
CL10-355.....	414
CL10-360.....	315, 317, 414
CL10-361.....	317, 414
CL10-362.....	317, 414
CL100PB.....	410
CL154PB.....	410
CL154PB-XP.....	410
CL174PB.....	410
CL174PB-XP.....	410
CL200PB.....	410
CL254PB.....	410
CL254PB-XP.....	410
CL274PB.....	410
CL274PB-XP.....	410
CL720-3-1.....	414
CL720-3-2.....	414
CL720-3-3.....	414
CL720-3-4.....	414
CL720-3-5.....	414
CL720G.....	412
CL721G.....	412
CL725-1.....	414
CL725G.....	412
CL725-SP.....	414
CL728G.....	412
CL729G.....	412
CL729S-2.....	414
CL729S-3.....	414
CL771G.....	412
CL774R.....	411
CL774R-XP.....	411

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
K510-390	188, 216	KZ200AL	296	L283-176	189
K510-434	352	KZ390AL	296, 421	L283-177	189
K510-474	334	KZ37000	298	L283-178	189
K510-680	333, 334, 335, 336, 339			L283-180	189
K510-711	334, 336	L		L283-181	189
K510-730	333, 334, 335, 336, 339, 348	L0170	163, 165, 167, 169	L283-182	189
K510-842	191	L0172	163, 165, 167, 169	L283-198	188, 216
KC215A130	293	L283-003	191	L283-199	188, 216
KC215B130	293	L283-004	191	L283-310	189
KC215E220	291	L283-006	191	L283-311	189
KS11D1200	293	L283-008	191	L283-314	189
KS11F1200	293	L283-010	191	L283-316	189
KS21D1200	293	L283-029	191	L283-317	189
KS21F1200	293	L283-030	191, 218	L283-340	264
KS23D2200	290, 292	L283-031	191, 218, 264	L283-341	264
KS23D2300	291	L283-039	189	L283-344	218
KS23F2200	290, 292	L283-040	191, 218	L283-347	190
KS23F2300	291	L283-049	191	L283-378	264
KS41D1200	293	L283-055	191, 218	L283-392	190
KS41F1200	293	L283-056 19	186, 215	L283-393	190
KS43D2200	290, 292	L283-056 23	186, 215	L283-394	190
KS43D2300	291	L283-056 25	186, 215	L283-395	190
KS43D3200	290, 294	L283-056 31	186, 215	L283-396	190
KS43F2200	290, 292	L283-056 37	186, 215	L283-397	190
KS43F2300	291	L283-056 43	186, 215	L283-398	190
KS43F3200	290, 294	L283-056 48	186, 215	L283-412	182
KS72F2300	291	L283-057	191	L283-413	187
KZ11A10	297	L283-060	188, 216	L283-414	187
KZ11D10	297	L283-061	188, 216	L283-415	187
KZ11D20	297	L283-062	189	L283-416	187
KZ11F10	297	L283-064	188, 216	L283-417	187
KZ11F40	297	L283-065	188, 216	L283-418	187
KZ11G10	297	L283-075	191	L283-419	187
KZ11G20	297	L283-099	189	L283-420	187
KZ11G40	297	L283-100	115, 194	L283-421	187
KZ12D10	297	L283-101	115, 194	L283-422	187
KZ12D20	297	L283-112	191	L283-423	187
KZ12D40	297	L283-121	115, 194	L283-424	187
KZ12G10	297	L283-122	115, 194	L283-425	187
KZ12G20	297	L283-123	115, 194	L283-426	187
KZ12G40	297	L283-124 19	186, 215	L283-427	187
KZ13D10	297	L283-124 23	186, 215	L283-428	187
KZ13D20	297	L283-124 25	186, 215	L283-429	187
KZ13D40	297	L283-124 31	186, 215	L283-430	187
KZ13F10	297	L283-124 37	186, 215	L283-431	187
KZ13F20	297	L283-124 43	186, 215	L283-432	187
KZ13F40	297	L283-124 48	186, 215	L283-433	187
KZ31CA1	298	L283-126	189	L283-434	187
KZ31CB1	296	L283-127	191	L283-435	187
KZ31CC1	298	L283-128	191	L283-436	187
KZ31CD0	298	L283-131	189	L283-438	187
KZ31DA0	296	L283-132	189	L283-439	187
KZ32BB0	298, 317	L283-133	189	L283-440	187
KZ32CA1	298	L283-134	189	L283-441	187
KZ32CB1	296	L283-137	189	L283-442	187
KZ32CC0	298	L283-138	189	L283-443	187
KZ32DA0	296, 315, 317	L283-139	189	L283-444	187
KZ33DC0	317	L283-140	189	L283-445	187
KZ34CA0	317	L283-141	189	L283-446	187
KZ34DA0	298, 315, 317	L283-144	189	L283-447	187
KZ34ED0	317	L283-145	189	L283-448	187
KZ35AA1	298	L283-146	189	L283-450	182
KZ35AA2	298	L283-150	191, 218	L283-452	191
KZ35AA3	298	L283-154 xx	115, 194	L283-467	190
KZ35AB1	298	L283-170	189	L283-468	190
KZ35AC1	298	L283-171	189	L283-469	190
KZ38BA1	298, 317	L283-172	189	L283-470	190
KZ38BA2	317	L283-173	189	L283-471	190
				L283-472	190

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
L283-473	190	L583-212	188, 216	L583-801	328
L283-474	190	L583-213	188, 216	L583-802	328, 349
L283-475	190	L583-214	188, 216	L583-803	328, 349
L283-476	190	L583-215	188, 216	L9010	163, 165, 167, 169
L283-479	190	L583-216	188, 216	L9010B	179
L283-480	190	L583-217	188, 216	L9025	163, 165, 167, 169
L283-481	190	L583-218	188, 216	L9026P	163, 165, 167, 169
L283-482	190	L583-219	188, 216	L9040	163, 165, 167, 169
L283-483	190	L583-233	186, 215	L9040B	179
L283-484	190	L583-233-458	375	L9044	163, 167
L283-680	218	L583-245	188	L9050LB	179
L283-725	189	L583-254	331, 332, 339	L9050P	163, 165, 167, 169
L283-736	187	L583-255	333, 334, 335, 336, 339	L9056LB	179
L460P	171	L583-286	192	L9056P	163, 165, 167, 169
L462P	171	L583-287	188, 216	L9060P	163, 165, 167, 169
L463P	171	L583-290	192	L9070LB	179
L464P	171	L583-291	192	L9070P	163, 165, 167, 169
L480	171	L583-321	192	L9071P	163, 165, 167, 169
L496P	171	L583-322	192	L9076P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-004	191	L583-363	186, 187, 215	L9077P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-015	191, 218	L583-375	188	L9080LB	179
L583-019	218	L583-426	192	L9080P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-020	191, 218	L583-427	192	L9082LB	179
L583-021	191, 218	L583-446	329, 332	L9082P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-022	191, 218	L583-447	329, 332	L9090	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-023	191, 218	L583-454	114, 192, 218	L9090LB	179
L583-024	191, 218	L583-468	192	L9091LB	179
L583-025	191, 218	L583-474	328, 332, 339	L9092P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-026	191	L583-475	328, 332, 339	L9094P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-027	191	L583-476	328, 332, 339, 350	L9175	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-028	191	L583-477	328, 332, 339	L9176	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-029	191, 218	L583-481	192	L9440	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-030	191	L583-485	192, 218	L9444	163, 167
L583-031	191	L583-490	192, 218	L9453LB	179
L583-035	191	L583-492	192	L9453P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-038	191	L583-494	192	L9456LB	179
L583-043	191	L583-496	192	L9456P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-044	191	L583-497	188, 216	L9457P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-045	191, 218	L583-498	188, 216	L9458P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-047	191	L583-499	188, 216	L9460P	171
L583-048	191, 218	L583-500	188, 216	L9462P	171
L583-049	191	L583-501	188, 216	L9463P	171
L583-050	191, 218	L583-502	188, 216	L9464P	171
L583-051	191	L583-503	188, 216	L9465LB	179
L583-053	191	L583-504	188, 216	L9465P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-056	191	L583-579	187	L9466P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-057	191	L583-584	264	L9473LB	179
L583-058	191	L583-585	115, 194	L9473P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-063	191	L583-638	339	L9480LB	179
L583-064	191	L583-639	339	L9480P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-065	192	L583-682	264	L9485LB	179
L583-066	192, 218	L583-684	264	L9485P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-119	188, 216	L583-685	264	L9486P	163, 167
L583-120	188, 216	L583-705	187	L9492P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-121	188, 216	L583-708	264	L9494P	163, 165, 167, 169
L583-122	188, 216	L583-709	187	L9496P	163, 167
L583-123	188, 216	L583-710	187	LM9210	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-133	83, 114, 188, 216	L583-711	187	LM9210F	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-153	331, 332, 339	L583-712	187	LM9210M	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-156	192	L583-717	187	LM9225	203, 207
L583-174	192	L583-739	187	LM9225F	203, 207
L583-187	183, 213	L583-748	191	LM9225M	203, 207
L583-192	192	L583-752	187	LM9250FP	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-195	338	L583-757	187	LM9250MP	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-196	192	L583-760	192	LM9250P	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-197	332	L583-761	192	LM9256FP	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-198	332	L583-773	330	LM9256MP	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-200	334	L583-774	330	LM9256P	203, 205, 207, 209
L583-211	188, 216	L583-800	328	LM9270FP	203, 205, 207, 209

Part Number	Page Number
LM9270MP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9270P	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9271	203
LM9271FP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9271MP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9271P	205, 207, 209
LM9280FP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9280MP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9280P	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9290EL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9290FEL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9290MEL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9291EL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9291FEL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9291MEL or EU	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9292ELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9292FELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9292MELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9293ELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9293EPL or EUP	203
LM9293FELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9293MELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9294MELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9295ELP or EUP	205, 207, 209
LM9295FELP or EUP	205, 207, 209
LM9295FEPL or EUP	203
LM9295MELP or EUP	203, 205, 207, 209
LM9325	163, 167
LT10	258, 260
LT10F	258, 260
LT40	258, 260
LT40F	258, 260
LT170	258, 260
LT172	258, 260
LV9040B	179
LV9050LB	179
LV9056LB	179
LV9070LB	179
LV9080LB	179
LV9082LB	179
LV9453LB	179
LV9456LB	179
LV9480LB	179
LV9485LB	179

M	
M204-152	380
M204-168	417
M204-198	420
M204-200	417
M204-201	417
M504-271	375, 420
M504-306	420
M504-347	420
M504-413	420
M504-424	420
M504-425	420
M504-426	420
M504-427	420
M504-428	420
M504-497	422
M504-548	417
M540-000	417
M540-051	417
M540-056	417
MS-J175	383

Part Number	Page Number
N	
N123-007	112
N123-008	112
N123-010	112
N123-011	112
N123-012	112
N123-013	112
N123-020	114
N123-021	110
N123-022	110
N123-032	110
N123-034	111
N123-035	111
N123-040	114
N123-043	110
N123-045	112
N123-055	112
N123-056	110
N123-057	110
N123-059	112
N123-062	113
N123-076	112
N123-085	111
N123-086	111
N123-087	111
N123-097	112
N123-098	112
N223-062	113
N223-063	113
N223-066	112
N523-000	111
N523-001	111
N523-002	111
N523-013	113
N523-019	113
N523-020	113
N523-021	114
N523-022	313, 316, 345
N523-023	316
N523-025	113
N523-041	113
N523-054	113
N523-055	113
N523-063	113
N523-064	113
N523-065	112
N523-066	112
N523-067	113
N523-069	113
N523-091	112, 344
N523-092	114
N523-105	113
N523-108	420
N523-123	313, 316
N523-124	111
N523-127	112
N523-131	113
N523-135	114
N523-149	113
N523-177	113
N523-194	113
N523-209	111
N523-210	111
N523-211	111
N523-218	110
N523-221	110
N523-222	110
N523-223	110
N523-224	110

Part Number	Page Number
N523-225	110
N523-240	114
N623-017	113
N623-030	114

P	
P513-023	421
P513-024	421
PL7-2	280
PL7-3	280
PL7-5	280
PL7-7	280
PL8-2	280
PL8-3	280
PL8-5	280
PL8-8	280
PL1001J	290
PL1002J	290
PL1003J	290
PL2001J	290
PL2002J	290
PL2003J	290
PL3001J	290
PL3002J	290
PL4001J	290
PL4002J	290
PL4003J	290

Q	
Q330-165	340
Q330-252	340

R	
R525-256	136

S	
S10D	270
S40D	270
S51PD	270
S70PD	270
S80PD	270
S170	270
S206-501	230
S206-502	230
S206-504	230
S206-515	230
S206-516	230
S206-517	230
S206-518	230
S210-B60	227
S210PD	250
S251PD	250
S270PD	250
S280PD	250
S290	250
S306-135	321
S306-151	254
S306-180	273
S306-182	273
S306-183	273
S605-192	314, 317
S605-228	316, 317
S605-231	314, 316
S605-241	272

Part Number	Page Number

S605-242.....	252, 272
S605-289.....	254
S605-297.....	254
SM01-210.....	386
SM01-391.....	386
SM01-392.....	386

T

THP-021.....	264
THP-022.....	264
THP-8201-CH.....	263
THP-8201-F-CH.....	263
THP-8219-CH.....	263
THP-8219-F-CH.....	263
THP-8301-CH.....	263
THP-8301-F-CH.....	263
THP-8319-CH.....	263
THP-8319-F-CH.....	263
THP-S88806-IR.....	264
TR200A.....	414
TR201.....	414
TR202.....	414
TR203.....	414

X

XA10-594.....	317
XB03-418.....	351
XB04-618.....	351
XB09-195.....	351
XB09-795.....	351
XB11-475.....	351
XB11-638.....	351
XB11-720.....	115, 194
XB11-789.....	351
XB11-790.....	351
XB11-825.....	347
XB11-916.....	149
XB11-917.....	149
XB11-918.....	149
XB11-919.....	149
XB11-920.....	149
XB11-921.....	149
XB11-922.....	149
XB11-958.....	351
XB11-979.....	341
XB12-046.....	339
XC03-069.....	94, 113
XK10-992.....	115, 194
XL11-422.....	115, 194
XL11-515.....	115, 194
XL11-634.....	115, 194
XL11-636.....	115, 194
XL11-743.....	115, 194
XL11-806.....	427
XL11-820.....	115, 194
XL11-821.....	115, 194
XL11-848.....	115, 194
XL11-895.....	332
XL11-986.....	188
XN12-012.....	113
XN12-035.....	111
XN12-045.....	111
XN12-292.....	112
XN13-052.....	113
XN13-053.....	113
XN13-054.....	113
XQ02-309.....	94, 113

XQ03-493 xx.....	125
XQ03-494.....	94, 113
XQ06-878.....	377
XQ07-351.....	82, 94, 113, 273
XQ07-351 xx.....	125
XQ07-351 xxx.....	273
XQ11-804.....	351
XQ11-935.....	332

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit www.allegion.com

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■  ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN